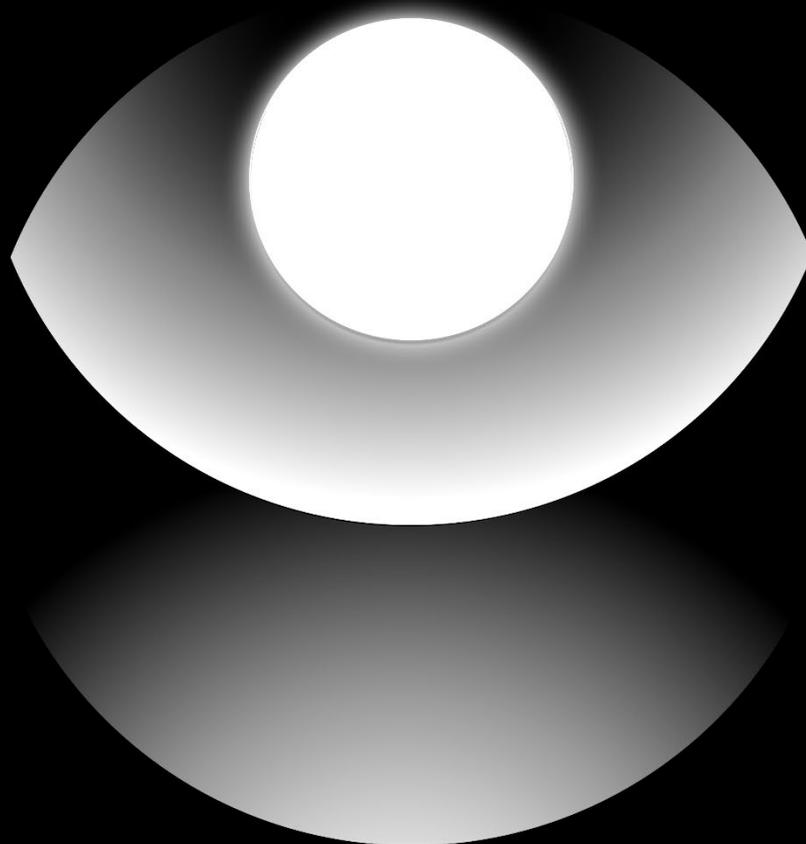


**Deloitte.**



**Illustrative Annual Accounts**  
in accordance with Luxembourg GAAP

June 2018

# Table of contents



## Foreword

3



## General Information

5

Legal framework in Luxembourg as used in this brochure	6
Abbreviations	7
Scope	9
Size criteria and consequences	11
General accounting principles	15
Presentation of the annual accounts	23
<i>Commission des Normes Comptables</i> ("CNC") or the Luxembourg Accounting Standard Committee	24
Audit of the annual accounts	27
Filing and publication of the annual accounts and other information	32
Special conditions applicable to parent companies and subsidiaries	42
Country-by-country reporting	46



## Illustrative Annual Accounts

47

Annual accounts and report of the <i>Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé</i>	48
Management report	50
Report of the <i>Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé</i> /Independent auditor's report	58
Balance sheet	76
Profit and loss account	82
Notes to the annual accounts	86



## Supplement for Consolidated Accounts **188**

Introduction	189
Requirement to prepare consolidated accounts	189
Scope of the consolidation	190
Exemptions	191
Accounting principles	195
Presentation of the consolidated accounts	196
Publication	196



## Appendices **204**

<b>01</b> Appendix - List of the main references to the Accounting and Company Laws	205
<b>02</b> Appendix - IRE Taxonomy guidelines (extract from the Technical note 2010-01 of IRE)	211
<b>03</b> Appendix - Practical aspects of the filing process	214
<b>04</b> Appendix - eCDF format	217
• Balance sheet and profit and loss account	217
• Abridged balance sheet and abridged profit and loss account	224
<b>05</b> Appendix - Standard chart of accounts	229
<b>06</b> Appendix - Other possible layouts for the consolidated accounts	259
<b>07</b> Appendix - General information regarding the filing and the publication of the annual accounts	265
<b>08</b> Appendix - New numbering of the Law of 10 August 1915 - Concordance table	268



## Your contacts **287**

# Foreword



**Dear Readers,**

The principles guiding the preparation of the annual accounts in Luxembourg are based on legislation established within the Grand Duchy; including but not limited to, the Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, the Law of 19 December 2002 on the register of commerce and companies and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings, and the Law of 10 December 2010 relating to the introduction of IFRS. Luxembourg has also implemented EU Directives such as the Fair Value Directive, the Modernisation Directive or the Transparency Directive. The amendments sometimes raised questions on the interpretation and application of some new concepts.

A further step in improving the consistency in the application of some provisions was the Law of 30 July 2013 reforming the “Commission des normes comptables” which provided clarifications and guidance to users in the preparation of the annual accounts.

In that context, this brochure provides an illustrative template of the annual accounts of an Undertaking under Luxembourg GAAP. The template complies with the Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation of the annual accounts and it provides guidelines based on best practices.

This version of the brochure incorporates the latest developments to the Accounting and Company Law, applicable at the date of the issue of this guide. It does not anticipate any future amendment of the law.

This illustrative brochure seeks to give guidance and provide practical examples to preparers and reviewers on how to present the financial position and results of a Luxembourg Undertaking in compliance with local laws and generally accepted accounting principles. It further provides references to applicable Articles of relevant laws and proposes a format of presenting information in a logical and easy-to-read manner. The proposed disclosures presented herein represent our view of current best practices. These should however not be considered as the only acceptable form of presentation. The form and content of the Company’s annual accounts are the responsibility of its management.

Additional information has been included in order to help the readers and provide useful guidelines for the preparation and filing of their annual accounts. In that context, this publication also includes: the requirements to audit the annual accounts and a taxonomy of the auditor fees, the contents of the management report, the eCDF forms, the standard chart of accounts, practical points regarding the filing procedure and the list of the CNC recommendations.

In case the annual accounts are prepared in accordance with IFRS, we refer to the Deloitte “Model Financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017” available in our website [www.deloitte.lu](http://www.deloitte.lu) and [www.iasplus.com](http://www.iasplus.com). If you are interested in a comparison between the Luxembourg GAAP and the IFRS, we also refer to our publication “IFRS versus LUX GAAP”, also available on our website.

We hope you find these illustrative annual accounts helpful and encourage you to contact us for further discussion or additional information.



John Psaila  
Managing Partner



Christiane Chadoeuf  
Partner - Audit Leader



Raphaël Charlier  
Partner - Audit

# General Information





## Legal framework in Luxembourg as used in this brochure

**Law of 10 August 1915**, on commercial companies, as amended (the “Company Law”) (the numbering of its articles and sections has been reorganised by Grand-Ducal Regulation of 5 December 2017)

**Law of 19 December 2002**, on the register of commerce and companies and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings, as amended (the “Accounting Law”)

**Law of 19 May 2006** on the takeover bids.

**Law of 11 May 2007** on the “société de gestion de patrimoine familial” (the “SPF”)

**Grand-Ducal Regulation of 10 June 2009** on the content and presentation of a standard chart of account

**Law of 10 December 2010**, relating to the introduction of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and the modernisation of Company Accounting Law

**Grand-Ducal Regulation of 14 December 2011**, amending the regime in relation to the filing of accounts by entities with the Luxembourg register of commerce and companies<sup>1</sup>

**Law of 30 July 2013**, reforming the “Commission des normes comptables” (CNC - Accounting Standards Commission) and amending various provisions relating to companies' accounting

**Law of 18 December 2015**, on annual and consolidated accounts transposing Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 relating to annual financial statements, consolidated financial statements and reports of certain types of companies

**Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015**, in relation to annual accounts and consolidated accounts, determining the form and content of the layouts of the Balance Sheet and of the Profit and Loss account

**Law of 23 July 2016** concerning the audit profession (the “Audit Law”)

**Grand-Ducal Regulation of 15 December 2016**, introducing certain derogation from the standardised Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account layouts, as set out in [Article 27](#) of the Accounting Law and repealing the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 29 June 1984 determining the specific forms for a SPF to establish its annual accounts

①

**Law of 23 December 2016 transposing Directive EU 2016/881**, relating the automatic exchange of information and relating to the country-by-country reporting

**Grand-Ducal Regulation of 5 December 2017**, in relation to the coordination of the amended Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, significantly reorganising the numbering of its articles and sections<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> “Registre de commerce et des sociétés Luxembourg”, abbreviated “RCSL”, has changed its denomination to become the Luxembourg Business Registers, abbreviated “LBR”, as from 29 March 2018. This change only affects the denomination and no other aspects.

<sup>2</sup> See the concordance table in [Appendix 8](#).



## Abbreviations

<b>Company Law</b>	Law of 10 August 1915, on commercial companies, as amended (reference to the applicable Articles is indicated <b>in blue</b> in the illustrative template)
<b>Accounting Law</b>	Law of 19 December 2002, on the register of commerce and companies and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings, as amended, (reference to the applicable Articles is indicated <b>in green</b> in the illustrative template)
<b>Art.</b>	Article
<b>CNC</b>	Commission des Normes Comptables
<b>eCDF</b>	<b>Electronic</b> platform for the collection of financial data
<b>EU</b>	European Union
<b>Financial holding companies</b>	<a href="#">Article 31(2)</a> <sup>①</sup> of the Accounting Law mentions that financial holding companies are those companies for which the sole object is to acquire holdings in other undertakings, manage such holdings and turn them to profit, without involving themselves directly or indirectly in the management of those undertakings, without prejudice to the rights of the financial holding companies as shareholders or members
<b>FV</b>	Fair value, as per IFRS, the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction
<b>FV option</b>	Fair value option for the preparation of the accounts, as introduced by the Law of 10 December 2010
<b>GAAP</b>	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
<b>GDR</b>	Grand-Ducal Regulation (reference to the applicable Articles is indicated in black in the illustrative template as "GDR Art. Reference")
<b>IFRS</b>	International Financial Reporting Standards (as adopted by EU)
<b>Investment companies</b>	<a href="#">Article 30(1)§2</a> <sup>①</sup> of the Accounting Law mentions that investment companies shall be understood as companies, the exclusive object of which is to invest their funds in various transferable securities, real estate or other assets with the sole purpose of spreading the investment risks and giving the shareholders the benefit of the results of the management of their assets.
<b>IRE</b>	Institut des Réviseurs d'Entreprises
<b>Lux GAAP</b>	Luxembourg Generally Accepted Accounting Principles which are derived from Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation of the annual accounts (excluding the option to apply IFRS) and market practices



<b>PIE (Public Interest Entities)</b>	<p>Article 1 (20) of the Law of 23 July 2016 on the audit profession defines the "public interest entities" as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) entities governed by the law of a Member State whose transferable securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market of any Member State within the meaning of point (21) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EC;</li><li>b) credit institutions as defined in point (12) of Article 1 of the Law of 5 April 1993 on the financial sector, other than those referred to in Article 2 of Directive 2013/36/EU;</li><li>c) insurance and reinsurance undertakings as defined in points (5) and (9) of Article 32(1) of the Law of 7 December 2015 on the insurance sector, excluding undertakings and bodies referred to in Articles 38, 40 and 42, pension funds referred to in point (14) of Article 32(1), captive insurance undertakings referred to in point (8) of Article 43 and captive reinsurance undertakings referred to in point (9) of Article 43 of the Law of 7 December 2015 on the insurance sector.</li></ul>
<b>SICAR</b>	<p>Venture Capital Investment Funds (<i>Société d'investissement en capital à risque</i>)</p>
<b>Related party</b>	<p>It has the same meaning as in the IFRS (adopted by EU), in particular by reference to IAS 24. The definition is included in a note at the end of the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015.</p>

## Scope

In accordance with [Article 24<sup>①</sup>](#) and [Article 25<sup>①</sup>](#), Title II of the Accounting Law applies to the following undertakings (the "Undertakings"):

- public limited companies (*sociétés anonymes or S.A.*),
- partnerships limited by shares (*sociétés en commandite par actions or S.C.A.*),
- private limited liability companies (*sociétés à responsabilité limitée or S.à r.l.*),
- cooperative companies (*sociétés coopératives or SCoop*),
- economic interest groupings (*groupements d'intérêt économique or GIE*),
- European economic interest groupings (*groupements européens d'intérêt économique or GEIE*),
- limited partnerships (*sociétés en commandite simple or SCs*),
- general partnerships (*sociétés en nom collectif or S.N.C.*),
- individual business owners whose annual turnover exceeds EUR 100,000 (exclusive of VAT).

Luxembourg branches of foreign companies are included in the definition of an "Undertaking" as stipulated by the Commercial Code, and thus fall under the application of the Accounting Law.

[Article 25<sup>①</sup>](#) also specified the rules applied to *sociétés d'investissement à capital variable* (SICAV, investment companies with variable capital) and to financial holding companies, referred to in [Articles 30<sup>①</sup>](#) and [31](#), except where the Accounting Law provides for a derogation therefrom.

[Article 30<sup>①</sup>](#) mentions:

- (1) By way of derogation from paragraph (1) of [Article 29](#), investment companies shall draw up their annual accounts in accordance with the rules laid down on the basis of Article 151 (3) and (5) of the amended law of 17 December 2010 relating to undertakings for collective investment or of Article 52, paragraph (4) of the amended law of 13 February 2007 relating to specialised investment funds.

For the purpose of this article, investment companies shall be understood as companies, the exclusive object of which is to invest their funds in various transferable securities, real estate or other assets with the sole purpose of spreading the investment risks and giving their shareholders the benefit of the results of the management of their assets.

- (2) By way of derogation from [paragraph \(1\) of Article 29<sup>①</sup>](#), a Grand-Ducal Regulation may prescribe a particular layout for the balance sheet and profit and loss account of those companies associated with fixed-capital investment companies if the sole object of those associated companies is to acquire fully paid shares issued by those investment companies.

[Article 31 \(1\)<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law outlines that "financial holding companies" may draw up their balance sheet and profit and loss account in accordance with a special layout prescribed by Grand-Ducal Regulation.

[Article 31 \(2\)<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law defines the "financial holding companies" as those companies for which the sole object is to acquire holdings in other undertakings, manage such holdings and turn them to profit, without involving themselves directly or indirectly in the management of those undertakings, without prejudice to the rights of the financial holding companies as shareholders or members. The CNC opinion 1-1 clarifies that only private asset management companies governed by the Law dated 11 May 2007 (*société de gestion de patrimoine familial - "SPF"*) can benefit from this provision, and that this provision does not apply to companies commonly known as SOPARFI. The Grand-Ducal Regulation of 29 June 1984 determining the specific forms for a SPF to establish its annual accounts has been repealed by the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 15 December 2016. From year 2017 the SPF format is no longer applicable.

[Article 25](#)<sup>①</sup> specifically excludes the following undertakings:

- individual business owners whose annual turnover is below EUR 100,000 (exclusive of VAT),
- special limited partnerships (*sociétés en commandite spéciale*),
- credit institutions and insurance and re-insurance companies,
- savings-pension companies with variable capital (*sociétés d'épargne-pension à capital variable*).

Even if the Accounting Law does not apply as such to special limited partnerships (*sociétés en commandite spéciale*), not-for-profit associations, or foundations, these entities may apply the accounting policies laid down in the Accounting Law.



## Size criteria and consequences

The Accounting Law permits Small-sized undertakings to draw up abridged balance sheets, and Small-sized and Medium-sized undertakings to draw up abridged balance sheets, abridged profit and loss accounts, and abridged notes to their accounts provided that they do not exceed at least two of the three limits noted below.

***These options do however not apply to undertakings whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market of any Member State of the European Union within the meaning of Article 1 point 11 of the amended Law of 13 July 2007 on markets in financial instruments (“MiFID”) (hereafter “quoted securities on a European regulated stock exchange”).***

When an undertaking, on its balance sheet date, either exceeds or ceases to exceed two of the three limits, this will affect the application of the derogation provided for under this article only if it occurs in two consecutive financial years ([Article 36<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law). Two positions could be considered: one is to apply this rule at the end of the second financial year, the other is to apply it at the end of the third financial year. There is currently no prescribed implementation.

### (1) Small-sized undertakings:

An undertaking that does not exceed at least two or more of the below criteria (as set out in [Article 35<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law) for two or more consecutive financial years:

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| • Total Balance Sheet (million EUR):                                    | 4.4 |
| • Net turnover* (million EUR):  | 8.8 |
| • Average number of full-time staff employed during the financial year: | 50  |

\* Net turnover as defined per [Article 48<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law: “The net turnover shall comprise the amounts derived from the sale of products and the provision of services after deducting sales rebates and value added tax and other taxes directly linked to turnover.”

#### *Abridged balance sheet (Art. 2 of the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015)*

The Small-sized undertakings may prepare an abridged balance sheet with only those items preceded by capital letters and roman numerals, disclosing separately the Debtors and Creditors/Debts that are due and payable within one year from those that are due and payable after more than one year, but in total for each. Illustration is shown below:

The caption **II) Debtors** including the sub-captions may be replaced by:

#### **II) Receivables**

- a) becoming due and payable within one year
- b) becoming due and payable after more than one year

The caption **C. Creditors** including the sub-captions may be replaced by:

#### **C. Debts**

- a) becoming due and payable within one year
- b) becoming due and payable after more than one year

#### *Abridged Profit and Loss Account (Art. 4 of the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015)*

The Small-sized undertakings may also prepare an abridged profit and loss account by grouping items 1. to 5. (1. Net turnover, 2. Variation in stocks and WIP, 3. Work performed for its own purposes, 4. Other operating income, 5.a) Raw materials and consumables, and 5.b) Other external charges) under one caption “**Gross results**”.

*Abridged notes to the accounts*

[Article 66<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law mentions that the Small-sized undertakings may prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the following information required in [Article 65 paragraph \(1\)<sup>①</sup>](#) 2° to 5°, 8°, 11°, 12°, 14°, 15° a), 16°, 17° and 18° as well as [Article 39 \(3\) a\) and \(4\)](#) and [Article 53 \(2\)](#), respectively:

	<b>Accounting Law</b>
Information on the name and registered office of the undertaking if shareholding is > 20% or if the Company has unlimited liability on the undertaking. In addition, information on the proportion of capital held, amount of capital and reserves and the profit or loss for the latest financial year. HOWEVER: This information may not be omitted where it's material for the purposes of the true and fair view.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 2°<sup>①</sup></a>
Movements in the number and nominal value/accounting par value of shares	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 3°<sup>①</sup></a>
Number and nominal value/accounting par value of each class	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 4°<sup>①</sup></a>
Existence of any profit units, convertible bonds, warrants, options or similar securities or rights, with an indication of their number and the rights they confer.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 5°<sup>①</sup></a>
The net turnover with the meaning of <a href="#">Article 48</a> ("amounts derived from the sale of products and the provision of services after deducting sales rebates and value added tax and other taxes directly linked to the turnover"), broken down by categories of activity and into geographical markets insofar as, taking into account of the manner in which the sale of products and the provision of services falling within the undertaking's ordinary activities are organised, these categories and markets differ substantially from one another.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 8°<sup>①</sup></a>
The difference between the tax charged for the financial year and for earlier financial years and the amount of tax already paid or payable in respect of those years, to the extent that this difference is material for the purposes of future taxation. a) This amount may also be disclosed in the balance sheet as a cumulative amount; b) Where valuation at fair value has been applied in accordance with section 7bis, undertakings shall show, as the case may be, deferred tax liabilities in the balance sheet as a cumulative amount; c) where a provision for deferred tax is recognised in the balance sheet, the deferred tax balances at the end of the financial year, and the movement in those balances during the financial year. HOWEVER, when fair value measurement has been applied in accordance with section 7bis, the Small-sized undertakings are not exempt from the application of <a href="#">Article 65 paragraph (1) 11° b) and c)</a> .	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 11°<sup>①</sup></a>
The amount of the emoluments granted in respect of the financial year to the members of "the management and supervisory bodies" in that capacity and any commitments arising or entered into in respect of retirement pensions for former members of those bodies. This information must be given as a total for each category.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 12°<sup>①</sup></a>
Information concerning material income/charges in respect of the financial year which is/are receivable/payable after financial year-end.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 14°<sup>①</sup></a>
The name and registered office of the undertaking which draws up the consolidated accounts of the <i>largest</i> body of undertakings of which the undertaking is a subsidiary.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 15° a)<sup>①</sup></a>
The total fees for the financial year received by each <i>réviseur d'entreprises agréé</i> [approved statutory auditor] or the <i>cabinet de révision agréé</i> [approved audit firm] for the statutory audit of the annual accounts and, the total fees received by each <i>réviseur d'entreprises agréé</i> [approved statutory auditor] or <i>cabinet de révision agréé</i> [approved audit firm] for other assurance services, for tax advisory services and for other non-audit services. This requirement shall not apply where the undertaking is included within the consolidated accounts required to be drawn up under Article 22 of Directive 2013/34/EU, provided that such information is given in the notes to the consolidated accounts.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 16°<sup>①</sup></a>
Disclosure of qualitative and quantitative information on the derivative instruments when valuation at fair value of financial instruments has not been applied: a) for each class of derivative financial instruments: i) the fair value of the instruments, if such a value can be determined by any of the	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 17°<sup>①</sup></a>

	<b>Accounting Law</b>
methods prescribed in <a href="#">Article 64ter paragraph (1)</a> ; ii) information about the extent and the nature of the instruments; and b) for financial fixed assets covered by <a href="#">Article 64bis</a> , carried at an amount in excess of their fair value and without use being made of the option to make a value adjustment in accordance with <a href="#">Article 35, paragraph (1), point c) aa)</a> : i) the book value and the fair value of either the individual assets or appropriate groupings of those individual assets; ii) the reasons for not reducing the book value, including the nature of the evidence that provides the basis for the belief that the book value will be recovered.	
Nature and financial effect of material events arising after the balance sheet date	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 18°<sup>①</sup></a>
Movements in the various fixed asset items shall be shown in the notes to the accounts. To this end there shall be shown separately for each fixed asset item, starting with the purchase price or production cost, on one hand, additions, disposals and transfers during the financial year and, on the other, cumulative value adjustments at the balance sheet date and the rectifications made during the financial year to the value adjustments of previous financial years. Value adjustments shall be shown in the notes to the accounts.	<a href="#">Art. 39 (3) a)<sup>①</sup></a>
<a href="#">Paragraph (3) items a)</a> of <a href="#">Article 39</a> (movements) shall apply to the presentation of "Formation expenses".	<a href="#">Art. 39 (4)<sup>①</sup></a>
The amounts entered under the "Formation Expenses" item must be commented upon in the notes to the accounts.	<a href="#">Art. 53 (2)<sup>①</sup></a>

As a reminder, the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015 imposed the following new disclosures for small-sized companies:

	<b>Accounting Law</b>
Any financial commitments, guarantees or contingencies not included in the balance sheet and indication of the nature and form. Any commitments concerning pensions and affiliated or associated undertakings shall be disclosed separately.	<a href="#">Art. 38<sup>①</sup></a>
Amount and nature of extraordinary incomes or charges	<a href="#">Art. 49<sup>①</sup></a>
The notes to the annual accounts are presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1)<sup>①</sup></a>
Obligation to disclose the accounting policies and measurement bases	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 1°<sup>①</sup></a>
Details on maturity of debts and debts secured by collateral on assets furnished by the entity	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 6°<sup>①</sup></a>
Financial commitments, commitments concerning pensions and commitments <i>vis-à-vis</i> affiliated undertakings	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 7°<sup>①</sup></a>
Nature and business purpose of arrangements not included in the balance sheet if these could have a material impact in term of risks or benefits.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 7bis°<sup>①</sup></a>
Related-party transactions: amount, nature and information necessary for an understanding of the financial position (information may be aggregated): . Not mandatory if concluded under normal market conditions; . Exception within entities wholly owned within a Group.	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 7ter°<sup>①</sup></a>
Average number of staff employed during the financial years, broken down by categories	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 9°<sup>①</sup></a>
Movements in deferred tax liabilities and amount of deferred tax liabilities at year-end	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 11° c)<sup>①</sup></a>

**(2) Medium-sized undertakings:**

An undertaking that does not exceed at least two or more of the below criteria (as set out in [Article 47<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law) for two or more consecutive financial years:

- Total Balance Sheet (million EUR): 20
- Net turnover\* (million EUR): 40
- Average number of full-time staff employed during the financial year: 250

\* Net turnover as defined per [Article 48<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law: “The net turnover shall comprise the amounts derived from the sale of products and the provision of services after deducting sales rebates and value added tax and other taxes directly linked to turnover.”

The Medium-sized undertakings (including the Small-sized undertakings) may also prepare an abridged profit and loss account by grouping items 1. to 5. (1. Net turnover, 2. Variation in stocks and WIP, 3. Work performed for its own purposes, 4. Other operating income, 5.a) Raw materials and consumables, and 5.b) Other external charges) under one caption “**Gross results**” (*Art 4 of the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015*).

As a reminder, the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015 imposes the following new disclosures for Medium-sized companies:

	Accounting Law
Related-party transactions: amount, nature and information necessary for an understanding of the financial position (information may be aggregated): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Not mandatory if concluded under normal market conditions (“at arm’s length”);</li> <li>. Exception within entities wholly owned within a Group;</li> <li>. For medium-sized companies, disclosure could be limited to transactions with related parties entered into with:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Owners holding a participating interest in the undertaking;</li> <li>(ii) Undertakings in which the undertaking itself has a participating interest; and</li> <li>(iii) Members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of the undertaking.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<a href="#">Art. 65(1) 7ter<sup>①</sup></a>

**(3) Large-sized undertakings:**

A company that exceeds two or more of the below criteria (as set out in [Article 47<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law) for two or more consecutive financial years:

- Total Balance Sheet (million EUR): 20
- Net turnover\* (million EUR): 40
- Average number of full-time staff employed during the financial year: 250

\* Net turnover as defined per [Article 48<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law: “The net turnover shall comprise the amounts derived from the sale of products and the provision of services after deducting sales rebates and value added tax and other taxes directly linked to turnover.”



## General accounting principles

### General principles relating to the content and presentation of the annual accounts

The below table describes the general principles regarding the preparation of annual accounts. Those are mainly described in sections 1 and 2 “General provisions” of the Chapter II “On the preparation of annual accounts” of the Accounting Law.

	Accounting Law
<b>Contents</b>	
The annual accounts comprise a balance sheet, a profit and loss account and notes to the accounts. These documents shall constitute a composite whole. Undertakings may include other statements in the annual accounts (such as cash flows statement, a statement of change in net equity, or a statement on corporate governance).	<a href="#">Art. 26 (1)</a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Presentation</b>	
The annual accounts shall be drawn up clearly and in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of the Law.	<a href="#">Art. 26 (2)</a> <sup>①</sup>
In the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account, the items must be shown separately in the order indicated in the Grand-Ducal Regulations enacted pursuant to <a href="#">Articles 34, 35 (1), 46 and 47 (1)</a> .	<a href="#">Art. 29 (1)</a> <sup>①</sup>
A Grand-Ducal Regulation to be made with the benefit of an opinion of the <i>Commission des normes comptables</i> shall determine the form and the content of the layouts of the balance sheet and of the profit and loss account. Medium-sized undertakings (including small-sized undertakings) may draw up an abridged profit and loss account and small-sized undertakings may draw up an abridged balance sheet, the form and content of which shall be determined by a Grand-Ducal Regulation to be made with the benefit of an opinion of the <i>Commission des normes comptables</i> . The Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015 has implemented <a href="#">Articles 34, 35, 46 and 47</a> of the Accounting Law of 19 December 2002.	<a href="#">Art. 34</a> <sup>①</sup> <a href="#">Art. 35</a> <sup>①</sup> <a href="#">Art. 46</a> <sup>①</sup> <a href="#">Art. 47</a> <sup>①</sup>
The Grand-Ducal Regulation of 15 December 2016 has implemented <a href="#">Article 31 (1)</a> of the Accounting Law of 19 December 2002.	<a href="#">Art. 31 (1)</a> <sup>①</sup>
Where an asset or a liability relates to more than one layout item, its relationship to other items must be disclosed either under the item where it appears, or in the notes to the accounts, if such disclosure is necessary for the comprehension of the annual accounts.	<a href="#">Art. 37 (1)</a> <sup>①</sup>
In addition to the information required under other provisions of the Chapter II of the Law, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the information in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account.	<a href="#">Art. 65 (1)</a> <sup>①</sup>
The notes to the accounts must include the “accounting policies <b>and</b> measurement bases”. (A description of the accounting policies is required in addition to the valuation policies; i.e. depreciation methods, inventory pricing (LIFO/FIFO/weighted average/etc.) for depreciable assets or financial instruments).	<a href="#">Art. 65 (1) 1<sup>o</sup></a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>True and fair view</b>	
The annual accounts shall give a true and fair view of the undertaking's assets, liabilities, financial position and results.	<a href="#">Art. 26 (3)</a> <sup>①</sup>
Where the application of the provisions set out in the Law is not sufficient to give a <b>true and fair view</b> within the meaning of <a href="#">Article 26 (3)</a> , additional information must be given.	<a href="#">Art. 26 (4)</a> <sup>①</sup>
Where in exceptional cases the application of a provision of the Law is incompatible with the provision of <a href="#">Article 26 (3)</a> (true and fair view principle), that provision must be derogated from in order to give a true and fair view. Any such derogation must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts together with an explanation of the reasons for it and a statement of its effect on the assets, liabilities, financial position and results.	<a href="#">Art. 26 (5)</a> <sup>①</sup>

	Accounting Law
<b>Materiality</b>	
Where a provision of the Law refers to the term “material”, this term shall mean the status of information where its omission or misstatement could reasonably be expected to influence decisions that users make on the basis of the annual accounts of the undertaking. The <b>materiality</b> of individual items shall be assessed in the context of other similar items.	<a href="#">Art. 26 (6)</a> <sup>①</sup>
The requirements set out in Chapter II of the Law regarding presentation and disclosures in the notes to the accounts need not be complied with when the effect of complying with these requirements is <b>immaterial</b> in light of the principle of materiality.	<a href="#">Art. 51 (1) (g)</a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Substance over form</b>	
The presentation of the amounts within the profit and loss account and the balance sheet <b>may</b> have regard to the substance of the relevant transaction or arrangement. (The substance over form approach is therefore optional, although the commentary of the Law indicates this must not prevent undertakings from presenting a true and fair view of the annual accounts).	<a href="#">Art. 29 (3)</a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Offsetting</b>	
Any set-off between asset and liability items or between income and expenditure items shall be prohibited without any prejudice to the cases where there is a right of set-off pursuant to the Law. In the case where a set-off has been performed between asset and liability items or between income and expenditures items, the amounts set-off shall be specified as gross amounts in the notes to the accounts.	<a href="#">Art. 33</a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Comparative figures</b>	
In respect of each balance sheet and profit and loss account item, the figure relating to the corresponding item for the preceding financial year must be shown. Where the figures from one year are not comparable to figures of the next year, and where the figures of the preceding year have been adjusted, this must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts with relevant comments.	<a href="#">Art. 29 (2)</a> <sup>①</sup>
The layout of the balance sheet and of the profit and loss account, particularly as regards the form adopted for their presentation, may not be changed from one financial year to the next.	<a href="#">Art. 28</a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Change in accounting policies</b>	
The measurement (or valuation) of the items shown in the annual accounts shall be made in accordance with the following principle: (b) Accounting policies and measurement (valuation) bases may not be modified from one financial year to another.	<a href="#">Art. 51 (1) (b)</a> <sup>①</sup>
Where in exceptional cases the application of a provision of this Law is incompatible with the obligation laid down in <a href="#">Article 26 (3)</a> (true and fair view principle), that provision shall be disapplied in order to give a true and fair view of the undertaking's assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss. The disapplication of any such provision shall be disclosed in the notes to the accounts together with an explanation of the reasons for it and of its effects on the undertaking's assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss. (For comparison purposes, a comparative table including a column with pro-forma figures where the data from the previous years have been restated using the new accounting rules, may be included in the notes to the accounts).	<a href="#">Art. 51 (2)</a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Correction of errors</b>	
The opening balance sheet for each financial year must correspond to the closing balance sheet for the preceding financial year (Consequently corrections of errors must be recorded when discovered and, disclosures and explanation must be included in the notes to the accounts).	<a href="#">Art. 51 (f)</a> <sup>①</sup>

## General principles relating to the valuation

Luxembourg Undertakings are allowed to prepare their annual accounts according to the 4 following options:

- Lux GAAP: primary accounting framework based on [Article 51<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law.
- Lux GAAP with Fair Value (FV) options - The Accounting Law allows undertakings to use the fair value model for financial instruments, derivatives and for certain categories of assets ([Articles 64bis to 64nonies](#)).
- When financial instrument cannot use the above fair value model, [Article 64bis\(5bis\)<sup>①</sup>](#) provides an alternative and allows to value the financial instruments in accordance with the IFRS (as adopted by the European Union), provided that the measurement at fair value is allowed under the IFRS (as adopted by the European Union). If this option is used, the disclosures must be made in accordance with the IFRS requirements.
- IFRS (as adopted by the European Union): based on [Articles 72bis<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Chapter II *bis* "On the preparation of annual accounts in accordance with international accounting standards" of the Accounting Law.<sup>3</sup>

The below table highlights the general principles regarding the valuation. Those are mainly set out under the "General provisions" of the Chapter II "On the preparation of annual accounts" of the Accounting Law, for Lux GAAP, in section 7, and Lux GAAP with an IFRS option, in section 7bis.

As regards with financial statements prepared under IFRS, we refer to the Deloitte "Model Financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017" available in our website [www.deloitte.lu](http://www.deloitte.lu).

LUX GAAP	Accounting Law
<p>The measurement (valuation) of items shown in the annual accounts shall be made in accordance with the following general principles:</p> <p>(a) the undertaking is presumed to be carrying on its business as a going concern (<b><i>going concern principle</i></b>);</p> <p>(b) Accounting policies and measurement (valuation) bases may not be modified from one financial year to another (<b><i>consistency principle</i></b>);</p> <p>(c) valuation must be made on a prudent basis (<b><i>prudence principle</i></b>), and in particular:</p> <p>aa) only profits realised at the balance sheet date may be included;</p> <p>bb) accounts must be taken of all "liabilities" which have arisen in the course of the financial year concerned or in a previous financial year, even if such "liabilities" become apparent only between the date of the balance sheet and the date on which it is drawn up;</p> <p>(<a href="#">Art. 51 (1bis)</a>) In addition to the amount recorded pursuant to <a href="#">Article 51 (1) c) bb)</a>, undertakings have the option to take into account all foreseeable "liabilities" and potential losses which have arisen in the financial year concerned or in a previous financial year, even if such "liabilities" or losses become apparent only between the date of the balance sheet and the date on which it is drawn up;</p> <p>cc) accounts must be taken of all depreciations, irrespective of whether the result of the financial year is a loss or a profit;</p>	<p><a href="#">Art. 51 (1) (a) to (e)<sup>①</sup></a></p> <p><a href="#">Art. 51 (1bis)<sup>①</sup></a></p>

<sup>3</sup> Pursuant to Regulation (EC) n° 1606/2002, of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards, a Member State may permit or require listed companies to prepare their annual accounts and companies other than listed companies to prepare their consolidated and/or their annual accounts in conformity with "international accounting standards" meaning the International Accounting Standards (IAS), the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and related interpretations and interpretations and standards adopted in the future by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). This option was introduced in Luxembourg by the Law of 10 December 2010 on the introduction of international accounting standards. See also [Art. 72bis](#) hereafter and [Article 1780-1](#) of the Law of 1915 with respect to consolidated accounts.

	Accounting Law
(d) account must be taken of income and charges relating to the financial year in respect of which the accounts are drawn up irrespective of the date of receipt or payment of such income or charges ( <b>cut-off principle</b> ); (e) the components of asset and liability items must be valued separately ( <b>principle of a valuation on an individual basis</b> ).	
Expenditure incurred during the financial year but relating to a subsequent financial year must be shown under the asset item "prepayments and accruals" ( <b>cut-off principle</b> ).	<a href="#">Art. 42<sup>①</sup></a>
Income received before the balance sheet date but relating to a subsequent financial year must be shown under the liabilities item "accruals and deferred income" ( <b>cut-off principle</b> ).	<a href="#">Art. 45<sup>①</sup></a>
Value adjustments shall comprise all adjustments intended to take reductions in the values of individuals assets established at the balance sheet date into account, whether that reduction is final or not ( <b>prudence principle</b> ).	<a href="#">Art. 43<sup>①</sup></a>
At the balance sheet date, a provision shall represent the best estimate of the expenses likely to be incurred or, in the case of a liability, of the amount required to meet that liability ( <b>prudence principle</b> ).	<a href="#">Art. 64<sup>①</sup></a>
Where in exceptional cases the application of a provision of this Law is incompatible with the obligation laid down in <a href="#">Article 26 (3)</a> (true and fair view principle), that provision shall not be disapplied in order to give a true and fair view of the undertaking's assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss. The disapplication of any such provision shall be disclosed in the notes to the accounts together with an explanation of the reasons for it and of its effects on the undertaking's assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss. (For comparison purposes, a comparative table including a column with pro-forma figures where the data from the previous years have been restated using the new accounting rules, may be included in the notes to the annual accounts.)	<a href="#">Art. 51 (2)<sup>①</sup></a>
<b>Historical cost model</b>	
The items shown in the annual accounts shall be measured in accordance with <a href="#">Articles 53, 55, 56, 59 to 64</a> , which are based on the principle of <b>purchase price</b> or <b>production cost</b> (This model of the Luxembourg Accounting Law essentially derives from the EEC 4 <sup>th</sup> Directive of 1978 (Fourth Council Directive of 25 July 1978 on the annual accounts of certain types of companies (78/660/EEC)).	<a href="#">Art. 52<sup>①</sup></a>
The <b>purchase price</b> shall be calculated by adding to the price paid the expenses incidental thereto.	<a href="#">Art. 52(2)</a>
The <b>production costs</b> shall be calculated by adding to the purchase price of the raw materials and consumables, the costs directly attributable to the product in question. A reasonable portion of the costs which are only directly attributable to the production in question may be added into the production costs to the extent to which they relate to the period of production.	<a href="#">Art. 52(3)</a>
Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of fixed assets may be included in the <b>production costs</b> to the extent to which they relate to the period of production. In that event, the inclusion of such interest must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.	<a href="#">Art. 52(4)</a>
Distribution costs may not be included in the <b>production costs</b> .	<a href="#">Art. 61(2)<sup>①</sup></a>
<b>Fair value model</b>	
The general principles described above are still applicable to the fair value model, except for the booking of realised gains as defined by the prudence principle from which undertakings derogate by applying fair value to the financial instruments and derivatives defined by the Law, and some other categories of assets.	
By way of a derogation from <a href="#">Article 52</a> and subject to the conditions set out in <a href="#">Article 64bis (2) to (4)</a> , undertakings have the option to carry out a measurement at fair value of <i>financial instruments, including derivatives</i> .	<a href="#">Art. 64bis<sup>①</sup></a>
As an alternative ( <a href="#">Art. 64bis (5bis)</a> ), for items that cannot be fair valued according to the <a href="#">Article 64bis (2) to (4)</a> , undertakings can value their <i>financial instruments</i> in accordance with	

	Accounting Law
IFRS as adopted by the European Union. In this case, the disclosure should also follow IFRS requirements.	
By way of a derogation from <a href="#">Article 52</a> , undertakings may also measure specified categories of <i>assets other than financial instruments</i> at amounts determined by reference to their fair value, provided that their measurement at fair value is authorised under IFRS as adopted by the European Union.	<a href="#">Art. 64sexies</a> <sup>①</sup>



IFRS	Accounting Law
<p>Undertakings referred to in <a href="#">Article 25</a> have the option of preparing their annual accounts according to IFRS as adopted by the European Union and are permitted, to the extent necessary therefor, to derogate from the provisions of Chapter II, of the Title II of the Law.</p> <p>In that case, undertakings concerned remain subject to the provisions of <a href="#">Article 65 (1) points 2°, 9°, 12°, 13°, 15° and 16°</a> (see below) and <a href="#">Articles 68 and 68bis</a> (obligation related to the management report), <a href="#">Articles 69, 69bis and 69ter</a> (obligation related to auditing), and <a href="#">Articles 70 and 71</a> (special conditions applicable to parent companies and subsidiaries).</p>	<p><a href="#">Art. 72bis</a><sup>①</sup></p>

The provisions of [Article 65 \(1\) points 2°, 9°, 12°, 13°, 15° and 16°](#) are respectively:

	Accounting Law
<p>Information on the names and registered offices of the undertakings if shareholding is &gt; 20% or if the Company has unlimited liability on the undertaking. In addition, information on the proportion of capital held, amount of capital and reserves and the profit or loss for the latest financial year. HOWEVER: This information may not be omitted where it's material for the purposes of the true and fair view.</p>	<p><a href="#">Art. 65(1) 2°</a><sup>①</sup></p>
<p>The average number of staff employed during the financial year, broken down by categories.</p>	<p><a href="#">Art. 65(1) 9°</a><sup>①</sup></p>
<p>The amount of the emoluments granted in respect of the financial year to the members of "the management and supervisory bodies" in that capacity and any commitments arising or entered into in respect of retirement pensions for former members of those bodies. This information must be given as a total for each category.</p>	<p><a href="#">Art. 65(1) 12°</a><sup>①</sup></p>
<p>The amount of advances and loans granted to the members of the management and supervisory bodies, with indications of the interest rates, main conditions and the amounts which may have been repaid, as well as commitments entered into on their behalf by way of guarantees of any kind. This information must be given as a total for each category.</p>	<p><a href="#">Art. 65(1) 13°</a><sup>①</sup></p>
<p>The name and registered offices of the undertaking which draws up the consolidated accounts of the <i>largest</i> body of undertakings of which the undertaking is a subsidiary. The name and registered office of the undertaking which draws up the consolidated accounts of the <i>smallest</i> body of undertakings of which the undertaking is a subsidiary. The place where copies of the consolidated accounts referred to in points above, may be obtained unless they are unavailable.</p>	<p><a href="#">Art. 65(1) 15°</a><sup>①</sup></p>
<p>The total fees for the financial year received by each <i>réviseur d'entreprises agréé</i> [approved statutory auditor] or the <i>cabinet de révision agréé</i> [approved audit firm] for the statutory audit of the annual accounts and, the total fees received by each <i>réviseur d'entreprises agréé</i> [approved statutory auditor] or <i>cabinet de révision agréé</i> [approved audit firm] for other assurance services, for tax advisory services and for other non-audit services. This requirement shall not apply where the undertaking is included within the consolidated accounts required to be drawn up under Article 22 of Directive 2013/34/EU, provided that such information is given in the notes to the consolidated accounts.</p>	<p><a href="#">Art. 65(1) 16°</a><sup>①</sup></p>

## Other principles

### Limitation of distributable reserves

The Accounting Law limits the distribution of reserves in the following cases:

	Accounting Law
<b>Formation expenses</b>	
Insofar as formation expenses have not been completely written off, no distribution of profits shall take place unless the amount of the reserves available for distribution and profits brought forward is at least equal to that of the expenses not written off.	<a href="#">Art. 53(1) b</a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Development costs</b>	
Article 53(1) b) shall apply to the "Cost of development" items.	<a href="#">Art. 59(3)</a> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Realised or "quasi realised" gains when applying Fair Value options</b>	
<p>The Accounting Law limits (for undertakings other than investment companies as defined in <a href="#">Article 30</a> of the Law) the distributable amount to realised and "quasi realised" (see below) gains, for public limited companies (S.A.), European companies (SE), private limited liability companies (S.à r.l.), corporate limited partnerships (SCA) and cooperative companies (SCoop).</p> <p>(1) Undertakings referred to <a href="#">Article 77, paragraph 2, item 1°</a> (S.A., SE, SCA, S.à r.l., Scoop excluding savings pension), other than investment companies as defined in <a href="#">Article 30</a>, having exercised the option set forth in <a href="#">Article 72bis</a>, may not distribute or use for any other purposes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unrealised income and gains, net of tax related thereto, shown in the profit and loss account;</li> <li>unrealised income and gains, net of tax related thereto, shown in the capital and reserves which did not flow through the profit and loss account;</li> <li>positive variations of capital and reserves, net of tax related thereto, recorded in the opening balance sheet of the first annual accounts drawn up in application of Chapter IIbis or where a standard was first applied to a category of assets or to an asset or a liability or to a specific instrument of capital and reserves.</li> </ol> <p>(2) The items referred to in paragraph (1) above shall be allocated to an undistributable reserve, either immediately upon their being recorded in the accounts, or subsequently upon the allocation of the results for the financial year. Such undistributable reserve may not be used for the following or similar purposes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an increase of capital by incorporation of reserves;</li> <li>an allocation to the legal reserve;</li> <li>the creation of the undistributable reserve related to the acquisition of own shares;</li> <li>the creation of the undistributable reserve related to the granting of financial assistance in view of the acquisition of the shares of the undertaking by a third party;</li> <li>the creation of the undistributable reserve related to the issue of redeemable shares;</li> <li>the determination of the loss of half or three-quarters of the share capital;</li> <li>the special reserve established in accordance with paragraph (8a) of the amended Law of 16 October 1934 on net wealth tax.</li> </ol> <p>(3) By derogation from paragraphs (1) and (2) above, the following items shall not be considered as undistributable and may therefore be distributed or used for another purpose:</p>	<a href="#">Art. 72 ter</a> <sup>①</sup>

	Accounting Law
<p>a) unrealised income referred to in <a href="#">paragraph (1) item a)</a> related to financial instruments held as part of the trading portfolio and currency exchange-rate variations and variations in the context of a fair value hedge accounting system;</p> <p>b) variations of capital and reserves referred to in <a href="#">paragraph (1) item c)</a> related to reversals of provisions and value adjustments, which may not be maintained on the balance sheet as a result of the exercise of the option referred to in <a href="#">Article 72bis</a> other than those calculated in order to systematically depreciate the value of assets over their period of use.</p> <p>(4) If the results for the financial year are lower than the amount of the unrealised income and gains, net of tax related thereto, referred to in <a href="#">paragraph (1) item a)</a>, the undistributable reserve referred to in <a href="#">paragraph (2)</a> is set up, with respect to such balance, by using the distributable reserves or, in the absence thereof, by deducting them from the results carried forward.</p> <p>(5) The undistributable reserve referred to in <a href="#">paragraph (2)</a> shall be adjusted for a corresponding amount in line with the realisation of the income, gains and variations referred to in <a href="#">paragraph (1)</a>, including through systematic amortisation, or where revaluations are cancelled due to a value adjustment.</p> <p>(6) For those cases not covered by this article, reference is made to the general principle of <a href="#">Article 51 paragraph (1) item c)</a> which lays down the principle of prudence and the principle of revenue recognition.</p>	

### ***Currency of presentation of the annual accounts***

#### **LUX GAAP**

The currency of presentation of the annual accounts is in principle the currency in which the subscribed capital is expressed.

However, nothing prevents an undertaking to choose another currency, for instance, the main currency of the group for reporting purposes. In this case, attention should be paid to the potential tax consequences.

#### **IFRS**

IAS 21 prescribes specific rules regarding:

- The functional currency which is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates and which is the currency in which the entity will report all its transactions; and
- The reporting of all transactions into the functional currency and, in case of presentation currency different from the functional currency, the translation to the presentation currency.

### ***Extraordinary items***

There is no longer a special caption included in the profit and loss account to disclose separately these extraordinary items. [Article 49<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law requires that the amount and nature of items of income or charges with an extraordinary size or impact shall be shown in the notes to the accounts.

### ***Distinction between fixed and current assets***

	Accounting Law
Whether particular assets are to be shown as fixed assets or current assets shall depend upon the purpose for which they are intended.	<a href="#">Art. 39(1)<sup>①</sup></a>
Fixed assets shall comprise those assets which are intended for use on a continuing basis for the purpose of the undertaking's activity.	<a href="#">Art. 39(2)<sup>①</sup></a>



## Presentation of the annual accounts

**Art. Reference**  
12 of the Commercial Code (as amended by [Article 24](#)<sup>①</sup> of the Accounting Law)

**GUIDANCE:**

Accounts used are defined in a chart of accounts which is appropriate for the undertaking's activities. The chart of accounts is permanently kept at the registered office of the undertaking to be available to all who are concerned by it.

The content of a standard chart of accounts is determined by a Grand-Ducal Regulation<sup>4</sup>.

**Art. Reference**  
13 of the Commercial Code (as amended by [Article 24](#)<sup>①</sup> of the Accounting Law)

**GUIDANCE:**

Article 12 does not apply to credit institutions, insurance and reinsurance companies, or to undertakings of the financial sector which are subject to the prudential supervision of the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier (CSSF)*<sup>5</sup>, except for support PFS referred to in sub-section 3 of section 2 of chapter 2 of part I of the amended Law of 5 April 1993 on the financial sector.

According to Article 9 of the Commercial Code (as amended by [Article 24](#)<sup>①</sup> of the Accounting Law), the Undertakings have the obligation to keep accounting books as defined in Article 12 of the Commercial Code (as amended by Article 24 of the Accounting Law), and except for entities referred above in Article 13 of the Commercial Code (as amended by [Article 24](#) of the Accounting Law), the accounts must be defined in a chart of accounts which has been determined by the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 10 June 2009. This standard chart of accounts is included in [Appendix 5](#).

For official filing purposes, eCDF formats have been published which outline the layout of the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015. The illustrative annual accounts follows this layout defined in the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015. The 2 types of eCDF format are included in [Appendix 4](#) and are available on [www.ecdf.lu](http://www.ecdf.lu).

<sup>4</sup> Grand-Ducal Regulation of 10 June 2009 on the content and presentation of a standard chart of accounts.

<sup>5</sup> According to Article 2(1) of the Law of 23 December 1998 establishing a *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier*, as amended: "The CSSF is the competent authority for the prudential supervision of credit institutions, PFS within the meaning of the Law of 5 April 1993 on the financial sector, alternative investment fund managers authorised under the Law of 12 July 2013 on alternative investment fund managers, undertakings for collective investment, pension funds having the form of a SEPCAV for an ASSEP, authorised securitisation undertakings, fiduciary representatives acting with respect to securitisation undertakings and SICARs as well as payment institutions and electronic money institutions within the meaning of the Law of 10 November 2009 on payment services".



## Commission des Normes Comptables ("CNC") or the Luxembourg Accounting Standard Committee

**Art.  
Reference**  
27<sup>①</sup> of the  
Accounting  
Law

### **GUIDANCE:**

The Minister of Justice can, in special cases and on the reasoned opinion of the *Commission des normes comptables*, grant derogations from the rules issued under Articles 11 (*see below*) and 12 (*see previous section*) of the Commercial Code, the provisions of this Chapter and of Chapter IV of Title II of this Law as well as the provisions of section XVI of the amended Law of 10 August 1915 on Commercial Companies.

A Grand-Ducal Regulation may, after advice has been taken from the *Commission des normes comptables*, authorise the undertakings referred to in [Article 25](#) or certain categories thereof to derogate from the rules adopted under Articles 11 and 12 of the Commercial Code, the provisions of this Chapter and Chapter IV of Title II of this Law and the provisions of Section XVI of the amended Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies.

**Art.  
Reference**  
11 of the  
Commercial  
Code (as  
amended by  
[Article 24](#)<sup>①</sup>  
of the  
Accounting  
Law)

### **GUIDANCE:**

The accounting books shall be kept in accordance with a system of books and accounts which comply with the standard rules of double entry bookkeeping, except for individual business persons referred to in Article 13, sub-paragraph 1 (*see below*), who are entitled to keep simplified accounting books.

All transactions are recorded without delay, fairly and without omission and in chronological order, either in a single ledger, or in a system of specialised ledgers. In the latter case, all data recorded in specialised ledgers are reported in a single centralised ledger together with an indication of the various accounts affected.

**Art.  
Reference**  
13§1 of the  
Commercial  
Code (as  
amended by  
[Article 24](#)<sup>①</sup>  
of the  
Accounting  
Law)

### **GUIDANCE:**

Individual business persons whose turnover for the last financial year, excluding value added tax, does not exceed 100,000 euros, have the option to not keep their accounting books in accordance with the requirements of Article 12, 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph. Such an option also exists for *sociétés en nom collectif* and *sociétés en commandite simple* except for those referred to in [Article 77 paragraph, items 2° and 3°](#) of the amended Law of 19 December 2002 on the register of commerce and companies and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings. This option exists for *sociétés en commandite spéciale* regardless of their turnover.

### The objectives of the CNC

The objectives of the CNC are enumerated in [Article 73<sup>①</sup>](#) of the modified Law of December 19, 2002 relating to the register of commerce and companies as well as the accounting and annual accounts of Companies:

“The Government gives mission to an economic interest group (*groupement d'intérêt économique*) named “*Commission des normes comptables*” to:

- a) give, upon request of the Government or on initiative, all advices on accounting matters applicable to undertakings governed by the present law and relating notably to the accounting of the annual accounts and the consolidated accounts;
- b) contribute to the development of an accounting doctrine, where appropriate through advices or recommendations of a general nature;
- c) participate in debates relating to accounting debates within European or International Institutions;
- d) assume responsibilities entrusted to it by law.”

### The doctrine issued by the CNC

The recommendations and general opinions of the CNC are available under

<http://www.cnc.lu/publications/doctrine/>.



The following table summarises the recommendations and general opinions available at the date of this publication.

Date of publication	Number	Title
<b>2017</b>		
July 2017	Q&A CNC 17/015	Disclosure in the notes to the accounts participating interest held ( <a href="#">Art. 65(1) 2<sup>o</sup></a> LRCS) and exception to the principle of omission for small undertakings ( <a href="#">Art. 66</a> LRCS)
July 2017	Q&A CNC 17/014	Notes to the annual accounts of parent undertakings and subsidiaries: information on consolidated accounts
July 2017	Q&A CNC 17/013	Concept of turnover ( <a href="#">Art. 48</a> LRCS): consequence of the modifications introduced by the Law of December 2015
July 2017	Q&A CNC 17/012	Research and development cost: new accounting regime applicable (2016)
<b>2016</b>		
July 2016	Q&A CNC 16/011	eCDF / PCN – Modifications in the presentation of financial charges and income (2016): practical consequences
June 2016	Q&A CNC 16/010	eCDF / PCN – New balance sheet and profit and loss forms (2016): practical consequences
June 2016	Q&A CNC 16/009	Investment property under LUX GAAP and LUX GAAP - FV: cost mode vs- fair value model
March 2016	Q&A CNC 16/008	eCDF / PCN – Removal of the categories extraordinary charges and extraordinary income: practical consequences
March 2016	Q&A CNC 16/007	Land and buildings under LUX GAAP: application of the cost model
<b>2015</b>		
November 2015	Q&A CNC 15/006	Subsidiaries of investment companies (IFRS 10 § 27) and maintenance of the consolidation exemption of sub-groups ( <a href="#">Art. 1711-5<sup>1</sup></a> , <a href="#">1711-6<sup>1</sup></a> and <a href="#">1711-7<sup>1</sup></a> LSC)
November 2015	Q&A CNC 15/005	Investment entities: accounting of the exception to consolidation (IFRS 10 § 31) with obligation to consolidate (section XVI LSC)
November 2015	Q&A CNC 15/004	Exemption to prepare consolidated accounts of sub-groups: notions of conformity and equivalence ( <a href="#">Art. 1711-7 point b</a> LSC)
<b>2014</b>		
November 2014	Q&A CNC 14/003	Revaluation of intangible assets
November 2014	Q&A CNC 14/002	Revaluation of tangible fixed assets
November 2014	Q&A CNC 14/001	Luxembourg accounting Law: 3 separate systems
July 2014	Opinion CNC 14/004	Accounting concept of investment companies in risk capital
April 2014	Opinion CNC 14/003	Accounting concept of floating year
<b>2009</b>		
December 2009	Opinion CNC 09/002	Interpretation of Article <a href="#">1711-8 (3) c</a> LSC in the particular case of investment companies in risk (venture capital / private equity)
February 2009	Opinion CNC 09/001	Interpretation of the <a href="#">repealed Article</a> (previously 312 LSC) and the <a href="#">Article 31</a> LRCS: financial holding company ( <i>société de participation financière</i> )



## Audit of the annual accounts

Art.  
Reference  
69<sup>①</sup>

### GUIDANCE:

- (1) a) Companies incorporated under Luxembourg Law referred to in Article 1 of Council Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978<sup>6</sup> must have their annual accounts audited by one or more *réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] appointed by the general meeting.
- In the companies referred to in Article L. 426-1 of the Labour Code, those persons shall be designated by the general meeting upon the proposal of the employer following the procedure provided for in Section 4 of Chapter IV of Title One of Book IV of the Labour Code<sup>7</sup>.
- The persons referred to in the two foregoing paragraphs shall be appointed for a period laid down in a contract for the provision of services, which may be terminated only on serious grounds or by mutual agreement.<sup>8, 9, 10</sup>
- b) In addition, the *réviseur(s) d'entreprises agréé(s)* [approved statutory auditor(s)] shall
- aa) express an opinion on:

<sup>6</sup> See the below footnote under [Article 68\(1\)](#).

If this reference is to be read as a reference to Article 1.1 of Directive 2013/34/EU, these are:

- (i) *sociétés anonymes, sociétés en commandite par actions* and *sociétés à responsabilité limitée*,
- (ii) *sociétés en nom collectif* and *sociétés en commandite simple* where all their direct or indirect members, having otherwise unlimited liability, but in fact have limited liability by reason of these companies being of the type referred to in (i) above, or are similar types of companies in the other Member States listed in Annex I of Directive 2013/34/EU, or are companies not governed by the laws of a Member State but which have a legal form comparable to those of the companies referred to in such Annex I.

<sup>7</sup> See Articles L.414-10° to L.414-13° of the Labour Code.

<sup>8</sup> The Law of 18 December 2009 on the audit profession contains provisions regarding the appointment, dismissal and resignation of *réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] and *cabinets de révision agréés* [approved audit firms]:

“Article 25. Appointment of *réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] or *cabinets de révision agréés*. *Réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] and *cabinets de révision agréés* [approved audit firms] are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders or members of the audited entity, without prejudice to the provisions contained in other laws.

Article 26. Dismissal and resignation of *réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] or *cabinets de révision agréés*. *Réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] and *cabinets de révision agréés* [approved audit firms] may only be dismissed on proper grounds. Divergence of opinion on accounting treatments or audit procedures shall not be proper grounds for dismissal.

The audited entity and the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] or the *cabinet de révision agréé* [approved audit firm] shall inform the CSSF of the dismissal or resignation of the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] or the *cabinet de révision agréé* [approved audit firm] during the term of the mandate and give an adequate explanation of the reasons therefor”.

<sup>9</sup> In addition, in accordance with Article 38 of the Law of 13 July 2007 relating to markets in financial instruments, the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] of a Luxembourg law company whose shares or units are admitted to dealing on a regulated market authorised in Luxembourg, must justify its professional qualification and an adequate professional experience to the CSSF and any replacement of the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] is subject to prior authorisation of the CSSF.

<sup>10</sup> For Luxembourg companies whose transferable securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market of any Member State, the proposal of the administrative or supervisory body for the appointment of a *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] or *cabinet de révision agréé* [approved audit firm] shall be based on a recommendation made by the audit committee.

- i) whether the management report is consistent with the annual accounts for the same financial year, and
    - ii) whether the management report has been prepared in accordance with the applicable statutory requirements;
  - bb) state whether, in the light of the knowledge and understanding of the undertaking and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, he, she or it has identified material misstatements in the management report, and shall give an indication of the nature of any such misstatements.
  - cc) points aa) and bb) of the present point do not apply to the non-financial statement referred to in Article 68*bis* paragraph (2), nor to the separate report referred to in Article 68*bis* paragraph (5), nor to the information referred to in paragraph (1), points a), b), e) f) and g) of Article 68*ter*. points aa) and bb) of the present point do not apply to the non-financial statement referred to in Article 68*bis* paragraph (2), nor to the separate report referred to in Article 68*bis* paragraph (5), nor to the information referred to in paragraph (1), points a), b), e) f) and g) of Article 68*ter*.
- (2) The companies referred to in [Article 35](#)<sup>①</sup> shall be exempted from the obligation laid down in paragraph (1).
- This exemption does however not apply to undertakings whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market of any Member State of the European Community within the meaning of Article 4 paragraph (1) item 14 of directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments. [Article 36](#) shall apply.
- (3) The institution of the *commissaires aux comptes* [supervisory auditors] provided for in Articles [443-1](#)<sup>①</sup> and [710-27](#)<sup>①</sup> of the amended Law of 1915 on commercial companies shall not apply to those companies which have their annual accounts audited by a *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] pursuant to paragraph (1).
- (3bis) A *société en commandite par actions*, which causes, or is obliged to have, its annual accounts audited by a *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor], may decide not to establish a supervisory board.
- (4) In the case referred to in paragraph (2) and where the annual accounts or the annual report are not drawn up in accordance with the present Law, any interested party may request the president of the *Tribunal d'Arrondissement* dealing with commercial matters and sitting as in urgent matters to designate at the expense of the company, for a period of up to five years, a person fulfilling the requirements of paragraph (1) and for the purposes of that paragraph.

According to the [Article 69](#) of the Law, public limited companies (*sociétés anonymes*), partnerships limited by shares (*sociétés en commandites par actions*) and limited liability companies (*sociétés à responsabilité limitée*), as well as general partnerships (*sociétés en nom collectif*) and limited partnerships (*sociétés en commandite simple*), provided that they have limited liabilities<sup>11</sup> must have their annual accounts audited by one or more approved statutory auditors (the "auditor" or if applicable the "auditors") appointed by the general meeting of shareholders/unitholders from the members of the *Institut des Réviseurs d'Entreprises* (IRE). This or these auditor(s) is/are appointed for a period laid down by contract.

The companies referred to in [Article 35](#) of the Law (i.e. small-sized undertakings) are exempt from the obligation to be audited by one or more auditors, except if the undertaking has securities quoted on a European regulated stock exchange. However, one or more supervisory auditors (*commissaires*) have to be appointed for *sociétés anonymes*, *sociétés en commandite par actions* and *sociétés à responsabilité limitée* that have more than 25 unitholders.

The institution of the *commissaires aux comptes* provided for in [Articles 443-1 and 710-27](#) of the Company Law shall not apply to those companies that have their annual accounts audited by an approved statutory auditor ("*Réviseur d'entreprises agréé*").

---

<sup>11</sup> In addition, certain branches may also have their annual accounts audited (see conditions of [Art. 1300-10](#) of the Company Law).

A *société en commandite par actions*, which voluntarily causes, or is obliged to have, its annual accounts audited by an authorised auditor, may decide not to establish a supervisory board.

Art.  
Reference  
69bis

**GUIDANCE:**

- (1) *The réviseur(s) d'entreprises agréé(s)* [approved statutory auditor(s)] or *cabinet(s) de révision agréé(s)* [approved audit firm(s)] shall present the outcome of the statutory audit of the accounts in an audit report. This report shall be drawn up in accordance with such international auditing standards as adopted for Luxembourg by the *Commission de surveillance du secteur financier*.<sup>12</sup>
- (2) The audit report shall be in writing and:
  - a) identify the undertaking, the annual accounts of which are the subject of the statutory audit; specify the relevant annual accounts, the balance sheet date and the period covered; and identify the financial reporting framework that has been applied for their preparation;
  - b) contain a description of the scope of the statutory audit of the accounts, which shall, as a minimum, identify the auditing standards in accordance with which the statutory audit was conducted;
  - c) contain an audit opinion, which shall be either unqualified, qualified or an adverse opinion and shall clearly state the opinion of the *réviseur(s) d'entreprises agréé(s)* [approved statutory auditor(s)] or the *cabinet(s) de révision agréé(s)* [approved audit firm(s)] as to:
    - i) whether the annual accounts give a true and fair view in accordance with the relevant financial reporting framework, and
    - ii) where appropriate, whether the annual accounts comply with statutory requirements.

If the *réviseur(s) d'entreprises agréé(s)* [approved statutory auditor(s)] or the *cabinet(s) de révision agréé* [approved audit firm(s)] are unable to express an audit opinion, the report shall contain a disclaimer of opinion;
  - d) refer to any other matters to which the *réviseur(s) d'entreprises agréé(s)* [approved statutory auditor(s)] or the *cabinet(s) de révision agréé(s)* [approved audit firm(s)] draw attention by way of emphasis without qualifying the audit opinion;
  - e) include the opinion and statement, both based on the work performed during the audit, referred to in Article 69, paragraph (1), point b) of this Law;

<sup>12</sup> See CSSF Regulation No 13-01.

- f) include a statement on potential material uncertainties related to events or to conditions that may cast significant doubt upon the undertaking's ability to continue as a going concern;
  - g) specify the place of establishment of the *réviseur(s) d'entreprises agréé(s)* [approved statutory auditor(s)] or the *cabinet(s) de révision agréé(s)* [approved audit firm(s)].
- (3) Where the statutory audit of the accounts has been carried out by several *réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] or *cabinets de révision agréés* [approved audit firms], they shall together agree on the outcome of the statutory audit of the accounts and present a joint report and opinion. In case of disagreement, each *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] or *cabinet de révision agréé* [approved audit firm] shall express its opinion in a paragraph that is separate from the audit report and shall set out the reasons for the disagreement.
- (4) The audit report shall be signed and dated by the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor]. Where a *cabinet de révision agréé* [approved audit firm] carries out the statutory audit of the accounts, the audit report shall bear the signature of at least the *réviseur(s) d'entreprises agréé(s)* [approved statutory auditor(s)] carrying out the statutory audit of the accounts on behalf of the audit firm. Where several *réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] or *cabinets de révision agréés* [approved audit firms] have worked at the same time, the audit report shall be signed by all *réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] or at least by the *réviseurs d'entreprises agréés* [approved statutory auditors] carrying out the statutory audit of the accounts on behalf of each *cabinet de révision agréé* [approved audit firm].



## Filing and publication of the annual accounts and other information

### Art. Reference 69ter<sup>①</sup>

#### GUIDANCE:

The members of the administrative, management and supervisory bodies of the company collectively have the duty to ensure that the annual accounts, the management report and, when provided separately, the corporate governance statement to be provided pursuant to [Article 69bis](#) are drawn up and published in accordance with the requirements of this Law and, where applicable, in accordance with the international accounting standards adopted in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the application of international accounting standards. Such bodies shall act within the competences assigned to them by law.

According to the [Article 69ter](#) of the Accounting Law, board members, supervisory boards and the management of the company have a collective obligation to apply and ensure compliance with the Law, and if applicable with IFRS, as regards the preparation and publication of the annual accounts, the management report and the corporate governance declaration<sup>13</sup> (where applicable) when this is separately published.

### Art. Reference 75<sup>①</sup>

#### GUIDANCE:

Undertakings referred to in [Article 25](#)<sup>①</sup> shall deposit with the Trade and companies register, their annual accounts, duly approved in the case of legal entities, and the balance of the accounts featured in the standard of accounts defined in Article 12 paragraph 2 of the Commercial Code, within a month of their approval and at the latest seven months after the end of the calendar year, in the case of individual business persons or the financial year-end, in case of legal entities.

By derogation to the preceding paragraph, undertakings referred to in paragraph 5 of 13 of the Commercial Code as well as undertakings having exercised the option provided by [Article 72bis](#)<sup>①</sup> and those undertakings who have obtained a derogation from the obligation to comply with the standard chart of accounts pursuant to [Article 27](#)<sup>①</sup>, are exempted from the obligation to deposit the balance of the accounts featured in the standard chart of accounts with the Trade and companies register.

Annual accounts and the balance of the accounts featured in the standard chart of accounts are drawn up in only one language. For this purpose, undertakings are free to use the German or the English language instead of the French language. Documents which must be deposited at the same time as the annual accounts are in that case drawn up in the same language as the annual accounts.

<sup>13</sup> The Art. 1500-2 2° of the Company Law mentions a fine of 500 to 25,000 EUR in case of non compliance.

A Grand-Ducal Regulation taken on the opinion of the Council of State and the *Commission des normes comptables* will determine the procedure for the deposit, the form in which the documents are lodged in application of the preceding paragraph and the conditions upon which they can be submitted to arithmetic and logical controls.

According to the [Article 75](#) of the Accounting Law, undertakings defined by [Article 25](#) of this Law, have to file, if applicable, their duly approved annual accounts, the management report and the auditor's report with the Trade and Companies Register within a month of their approval, and at the latest seven months after the accounting balance sheet date. Undertakings that have not exercised the option of [Article 72bis](#) (IFRS) or obtained a derogation pursuant to [Article 27](#) must also file their trial balance shown in the Standard Chart of Accounts format within the same timeframe, except for these regulated companies referred to in paragraph 5 of Article 13 of the Commercial Code (SICAR, management companies, etc.).

Annual accounts and the balance of the accounts featured in the standard chart of accounts are to be drawn up in only one language. For this purpose, undertakings are free to use the German or the English language instead of the French language. Documents that must be filed at the same time as the annual accounts are to be drawn up in the same language as the annual accounts.

The Grand-Ducal Regulation of 14 December 2011 determines the filing procedure, as well as the presentation of annual accounts and arithmetic and logical monitoring conditions.

Art.  
Reference  
76

**GUIDANCE:**

- (1) The documents to be deposited in accordance with [Article 75](#) are transmitted by the register of commerce and companies to the *Institut national de la statistique et des études économiques* (STATEC, the National Institute on statistics and economic studies), manager of the *Centrale des Biens* (Central balance sheet office), which shall ensure that they are archived, that they can be utilised and that they are stored in electronic format.
- (2) *Sociétés en commandite spéciale* shall file a financial report with the Trade and companies register for statistical purposes. The filing process, form and content of such report shall be determined by a Grand-Ducal Regulation. Such financial report is transmitted by the Trade and companies register of to the STATEC.

*Sociétés en commandite spéciale* shall file a financial report to the Trade and companies Register for statistical purposes whose filing process, form and content shall be determined by a Grand-Ducal Regulation<sup>14</sup>.

**Art.  
Reference**  
77<sup>①</sup>

**GUIDANCE:**

A Grand-Ducal Regulation shall determine the conditions of access of the public and of public administrations to the information kept at the *Institut national de la statistique et des études économiques* (the National Institute on statistics and economic studies), manager of the *Centrale des Biens* (Central balance sheet office), in accordance with [Article 76](#) of this Chapter and the applicable tariff.

The access of the public is limited to the annual accounts of the following companies:

- 1° *sociétés anonymes, sociétés européennes (SE), sociétés en commandite par actions, sociétés à responsabilité limitée* and *sociétés coopératives* but excluding savings pension companies with variable capital;
- 2° *sociétés en nom collectif* and *sociétés en commandite simple* where all, their members which have unlimited liability are companies of the type set out in Article 1, paragraph 1 sub-paragraph 1 of amended Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978<sup>15</sup> or companies which are not governed by the laws of a Member State of the European Community but which have a legal form comparable to those referred to in Directive 68/151/EEC of 9<sup>th</sup> March 1968<sup>16</sup>
- 3° the types of company referred to under item 2° where all their members having unlimited liability are themselves organised as one of the types of companies referred to under item 1° or under item 2° or in Article 1, paragraph (1) sub-paragraph 1 or sub-paragraph 2 of amended Directive 78/660/EEC<sup>17</sup>.

A copy of the annual accounts of the companies referred to in the preceding paragraph is lodged in the file of the company held at the Trade and companies register.

The access of the public is limited to the annual accounts of the companies referred to in [Article 77](#) of the Accounting Law.

<sup>14</sup> Such a Grand-Ducal Regulation has not been issued at the date of publication of this brochure.

<sup>15</sup> As this directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU, this reference should have been to Article 1.1. a) of Directive 2013/34/EU. For Luxembourg, these are *sociétés anonymes, sociétés en commandite par actions* and *sociétés à responsabilité limitée*.

<sup>16</sup> This directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2009/101/EC. For Luxembourg, these are *sociétés anonymes, sociétés en commandite par actions* and *sociétés à responsabilité limitée*.

<sup>17</sup> As this directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU, this reference should have been to Article 1.1. a) and b) of Directive 2013/34/ EU. For Luxembourg, these are:

- (i) *sociétés anonymes, sociétés en commandite par actions* and *sociétés à responsabilité limitée*,
- (ii) *sociétés en nom collectif* and *sociétés en commandite simple* where all their members which have unlimited liability are companies of the type referred to in (i) above or are similar types of companies in the other Member States listed in Annex I of Directive 2013/34/EU or are companies of a third country which have a legal form comparable to those of the companies referred to in Directive 68/151/EEC of 9 March 1968 [read 2009/101/EU] (for Luxembourg, these are the companies referred to sub (i) above).

Art.  
Reference  
79

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) For the undertakings referred to in Article 25 and which are organised as one of the types of companies referred to in items 1° to 3° of the second paragraph of Article 77, the annual accounts duly approved and the management report, together with the opinion drawn up by the person or persons responsible for auditing the accounts, must be published on the "*Recueil des sociétés et associations*"<sup>18</sup>, by way of a reference to the filing at the Trade and companies register within one month of approval and no later than seven months after the financial year end, in accordance with Article 100-13, §3 of the amended Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies and the provisions of Chapter *Vbis* of Title I of this Law<sup>19</sup>.

However, the management report need not be published as prescribed in the foregoing paragraph.

In such case, the report shall be made available to the public at the registered office of the company. It must be possible to obtain a copy of all or part of such report free of charge upon request.

(1bis) By way of derogation from paragraph (1), the undertakings referred to in Article 25 and which are organised as one of the types of companies referred to in items 2° and 3° of the second paragraph of Article 77 are exempted from publishing their annual accounts in accordance with Article 100-13, §3 of the amended Law of 1915 on commercial companies and the provisions of Chapter *Vbis* of Title I of this Law<sup>20</sup> provided that those accounts are available to the public at the registered office, where:

a) all their members having unlimited liability are companies referred to in Article 1 paragraph (1), sub-paragraph 1 of Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978 governed

<sup>18</sup> Amended by Article 20, the catch all Article of the Law of 27 May 2016.

<sup>19</sup> See footnote under Article 100-13 of the Law of 1915. "Chapter *Vbis*. - Publications on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations*  
Art. 19-1.

Deeds, extracts therefrom and information the publication of which is provided for by law shall be filed by electronic means with the register of commerce and companies within one month after the date of the finalised deed.

Art. 19-2.

(1) The publication provided for by law and relating to the persons referred to in Article 1, except for state and municipal public institutions, shall be carried out by electronic means on a central electronic platform for official publications designated as the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations*. The publication on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* shall solely contain information which is required to be published by law, as well as deeds amending information which is required by law to be filed and published. In any legal or regulatory provision or in any deed or document, references to the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* may be made by using its abbreviated form: "RESA".

(2) Publication shall be made within fifteen days of filing, except for convening notices for general meetings for which the person making the file shall indicate the dates on which publication is to be made.

(3) Information which is required by law to be published on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* shall be filed and published either in full, or by way of an extract, or by way of a reference to the filing, according to what the law requires.

Publication in full corresponds to the full reproduction of the deed or document.

Publication by way of extract corresponds to publication of the information required by law.

Publication by way of a reference to the filing corresponds to publication of the subject and date of the deed or document filed. "

<sup>20</sup> See footnote under Article 100-13 of the Law of 1915. See footnote above.

by the laws of other Member States of the European Union<sup>21</sup> and none of those companies publishes the accounts of the company concerned with its own accounts; or where

- b) all their members having unlimited liability are companies which are not governed by the Laws of a Member State but which have a legal form comparable to those referred to in Directive 2009/101/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on coordination of safeguards which, for the protection of the interests of members and third parties, are required by Member States of companies within the meaning of the second paragraph of Article 48 of the Treaty, with a view to making such safeguards equivalent<sup>22</sup>.

Copies of the accounts must be obtainable upon request. The price of such a copy may not exceed its administrative cost.

In case of failure to comply with the obligations imposed in this paragraph, Article 1500-2, 3° of the amended Law of 1915 on commercial companies shall apply<sup>23</sup>.

- (2) By way of derogation from paragraph (1), the undertakings referred to in Article 25 and which are organised as one of the types of companies referred to in item 1° of the second paragraph of Article 77, which do not exceed the limits of Article 35 and draw up their annual accounts in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of Title II of this Law, may publish:
  - a) abridged balance sheets showing only those items referred to in Article 35, disclosing separately the claims and debts which are due and payable after more than one year in items D.II under "Assets" and B. and D. under "Liabilities" respectively, but in total for all the items concerned;
  - b) Abridged notes to the accounts in accordance with Article 66. Article 36 shall apply. In addition, such undertakings need not publish their profit and loss account as well as, as the case may be, their management report and the opinion of the person responsible for auditing the accounts.
- (3) By way of derogation from paragraph (1), the undertakings referred to in Article 25, which are organised as one of the types of companies referred to in item 1° of the second paragraph of Article 77, which do not exceed the limits of Article 47 and which draw up their annual accounts in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of Title II of this Law may publish:

<sup>21</sup> As this directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU, this reference should have been to Article 1.1 a) of Directive 2013/34/EU.

<sup>22</sup> For Luxembourg (but also Germany, Belgium and France), the comparison would be with *société anonyme*, the *société en commandite par action* and the *société à responsabilité limitée*.

<sup>23</sup> The introduction of this offence by reference to Article 1500-2, 3° of the Commercial Law is redundant as Articles 1500-2, 2° and 1500-5 already sanction the infringement of this Article 79. Furthermore, the reference to Article 1500-2, 3° is inappropriate as its item 3° deals with a different topic.

- a) an abridged balance sheet drawn up in accordance with Article 34,
- b) an abridged profit and loss account drawn up in accordance with Article 47,
- c) abridged notes to the accounts in accordance with Article 67, paragraph (2), sub-paragraphs 2 and 3 and without the information required in Article 65 paragraphs (1) 5°, 6°, and 11°.

However, the notes to the accounts must give the information specified in Article 65 paragraph (1) 6°, in total for all the items concerned.

This paragraph shall be without prejudice to paragraph (1) insofar as it relates to the management report and the opinion of the person responsible for auditing the accounts. Article 36 shall apply.

(3bis) The derogations provided by paragraphs (1), sub-paragraphs 2 and 3, (1bis), (2) and (3) do not apply to undertakings whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market of a Member State of the European Union within the meaning of Article 4 paragraph (1) item 14 of directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments.

(3ter) Without prejudice to the provisions related to the management report as well as to the report of the person or persons responsible for the statutory audit of the accounts, the undertakings referred to in Article 25 which are organised as one of the types of companies referred to in item 1° of Article 77, sub-paragraph 2 and which draw up their annual accounts in accordance with the provisions of Chapter IIbis of Title II of this Law, must publish their full annual accounts as drawn up in accordance with the international accounting standards adopted in accordance with the procedure laid out in Article 6 paragraph 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards.



**Art. Management report**

**Reference**  
[79 \(1\)](#)<sup>①</sup>

Not filing the management report is permitted. In such a case, the report has instead to be made available to the public at the registered office of the Company, and a copy of any part of such report shall be made available free of charge and upon request.

**Art. Small-sized companies**

**Reference**  
[79 \(2\)](#)<sup>①</sup>

The companies referred to in [Article 35](#)<sup>①</sup> may publish an abridged balance sheet and abridged notes to the accounts. Such companies do not need to publish their profit and loss account and management report, nor the opinion of the person responsible for auditing the accounts.

**Art. Medium-sized companies**

**Reference**  
[79 \(3\)](#)<sup>①</sup>

The companies referred to in [Article 47](#)<sup>①</sup> are authorised to publish a full balance sheet, an abridged profit and loss account and abridged notes to the accounts. These companies may be exempt from publishing a management report so long as it is available to the public at the registered office of the Company.

**Art. Reference**  
80

**GUIDANCE:**

Whenever the annual accounts and the management report are published in full, they must be reproduced in the form and text on the basis of which the person responsible for auditing the accounts has drawn up his opinion. They must be accompanied by the full text of the auditor's report.

Whenever the annual accounts and the management report are published in full<sup>24</sup>, they must be reproduced in the form and text on the basis of which the auditor has drawn up the auditor's opinion, and must be accompanied by the full text of his report.

Art.  
Reference  
81

**GUIDANCE:**

If the annual accounts are not published in full, it must be indicated that the version published is abridged and reference must be made to the deposit made in accordance with [Article 79 paragraph \(1\)](#). Where such filing has not yet been made, the fact must be disclosed.

The report shall not accompany this publication, but it shall be disclosed whether an unqualified, qualified or adverse audit opinion was expressed, or whether the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] was unable to express an audit opinion. It shall also be disclosed whether the report included a reference to any matters to which the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] drew attention by way of emphasis without qualifying the audit opinion.

When the annual accounts are not published in full, indication must be made that the version published is abridged and reference must be made to the filing made in accordance with [Article 79 \(1\)](#).

When the audit report is not filed with the published annual accounts, it must be stated whether the opinion issued was an unqualified, qualified, or negative opinion, or if the auditor was not in a position to issue an opinion. If the report includes an emphasis of matter, this must also be noted.

Art.  
Reference  
82

**GUIDANCE:**

The following must be published together with the annual accounts, and in the same manner:

- the proposed appropriation of the profit or treatment of the loss,
- the appropriation of the profit or treatment of the loss.

in case these items do not appear in the annual accounts.

---

<sup>24</sup> Under certain conditions, parent companies and subsidiaries can opt for exemption to prepare and publish certain information, refer to [Art. 70](#) and [Art. 71](#), and to section "Special conditions applicable to parent and subsidiaries" hereafter.

### Publication of the proposed appropriation of the profit or treatment of the loss

The Law makes no provision for including the proposed appropriation of the profit or treatment of the loss in the annual accounts. Nevertheless, this proposed appropriation decided by the Board of Directors, the Management or Board of Managers and the appropriation agreed by the shareholders or the unitholders must be published together with the annual accounts and in accordance with the same terms.

This separate publication is not required if the proposed and agreed appropriations are included in the annual accounts.

Art.  
Reference  
430-12

#### GUIDANCE:

A statement regarding the capital of the company shall be published once each year, at the end of the balance sheet.

It shall comprise:

- the number of shares subscribed for;
- the amounts paid-up;
- a list of the shareholders who have not yet paid-up their shares, specifying the sums remaining due from them.

The publication of this list shall, as regards the changes of the shareholders recorded therein, have the same effect as a publication made in accordance with Article 100-13.

In the event of an increase of capital, the statement shall indicate a mention of the portion of the capital which shall not yet have been subscribed for.

### Publication of the statement regarding the share capital

Public limited companies must publish at the end of the balance sheet a list of the shareholders that have not yet paid up their shares, specifying the sums remaining due from them. In the event of a capital increase, the statement shall specify the portion of the share capital that has not yet been subscribed for.

Art.  
Reference  
461-8

#### GUIDANCE:

The annual accounts, excepting for at the commencement thereof the date of publication of the constitutive instruments of the company, must within one month after approval thereof be published by the directors or by the management board, as applicable, at the expense of the company in accordance with Article 100-13. At the end of the annual accounts there shall be published the names, first names, occupations and domicile of the directors, the members of the management board, as applicable, and the *commissaires* [supervisory auditors] for the time being in office, as well as a table indicating the use and allocation of the net profits in accordance with the resolutions of the general meeting.

### **Other items for publication**

The names, first names, occupations and domiciles of the Directors and *commissaire aux comptes* currently in office as well as a table indicating the use and appropriation of the net profits in accordance with the resolutions of the general meeting must be published at the end of the annual accounts.

For more information, please refer to practical aspects of the filing procedure in [Appendix 3](#).



## Special conditions applicable to parent companies and subsidiaries

Art.  
Reference  
70<sup>①</sup>

### GUIDANCE:

- (1) Subsidiaries need not apply the provisions of this Chapter or of Chapter IV regarding the content, the audit and the publication of annual accounts, if the following conditions are fulfilled:
- a) the parent undertaking must be subject to the Laws of a Member State of the European Community;
  - b) all shareholders or members of the subsidiary have declared their agreement to the exemption from such obligation; this declaration must be made in respect of every financial year;
  - c) the parent undertaking must have declared that it guarantees the commitments entered into by the subsidiary;
  - d) the declarations referred to in b) and c) are published by the subsidiary in the form provided for by Article 100-13 §3 of the amended Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies and the provisions of Chapter Vbis of Title I of this Law<sup>25</sup>;
  - e) the subsidiary is included in the consolidated accounts drawn up by the parent undertaking in accordance with Council Directive 83/349/EEC of 13 June 1983 based on the Article 54 (3) (g) of the Treaty on consolidated accounts (known as the “Seventh Directive”)<sup>26</sup> or in accordance with the international accounting standards adopted in accordance with the procedure laid out in Article 6 paragraph 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards<sup>27</sup>;
  - f) the exemption referred to above is disclosed in the notes to the consolidated accounts drawn up by the parent undertaking;
  - g) the consolidated accounts referred to in e), the consolidated management report and the report by the person(s) responsible for auditing those accounts must be published by the subsidiary in the form provided for by Article 100-13 §3 of the amended Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies and the provisions of Chapter Vbis of Title I of this Law<sup>28</sup>.

<sup>25</sup> See above related footnote under Article 100-13 of the Law of 1915. “Chapter Vbis. - Publications on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations*.”

<sup>26</sup> This directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU.

<sup>27</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 1725/2003 of 29 September 2003 (O.J. L261 of 13 October 2003) realised such adoption.

<sup>28</sup> See above related footnote under Article 100-13 of the Law of 1915. “Chapter Vbis. - Publications on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations*.”

According to the [Article 70<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law, subsidiaries of a European parent undertaking can be exempted from the rules on the content, the audit and the publication of the annual accounts provided that the conditions under paragraphs b) to g) are fulfilled, in particular the consolidated accounts of the parent undertaking including the subsidiary must be published in Luxembourg.

**Art.  
Reference**  
71

**GUIDANCE:**

A parent company need not apply the provisions of this Chapter and of Chapter IV concerning the audit and publication of the profit and loss account where the following conditions are fulfilled:

- a) the parent company draws up consolidated accounts in accordance with Council Directive 83/349/EEC<sup>29</sup> or in accordance with the international accounting standards adopted in accordance with the procedure laid out in Article 6 paragraph 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards<sup>30</sup> and is included in the consolidation;
- b) the above exemption is disclosed in the notes to the annual accounts of the parent company;
- c) the above exemption is disclosed in the notes to the consolidated accounts drawn up by the parent company;
- d) the profit or loss of the parent company determined in accordance with this Chapter is shown in the balance sheet of the parent company.

According to the [Article 70<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law, a parent company can be exempted from the rules on the audit and the publication of the profit or loss accounts in the standalone accounts provided that the conditions under paragraphs a) to d) are fulfilled, in particular the consolidated accounts of the parent undertaking must publish the profit or loss of the parent in the balance sheet of the consolidated accounts.

**Art.  
Reference**  
[72<sup>①</sup>](#)

**GUIDANCE:**

This Title is not applicable to those companies incorporated under Luxembourg Law referred to in Article 1, paragraph 1, sub-paragraphs 2 and 3 of Council Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978<sup>31</sup> where:

<sup>29</sup> This directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU.

<sup>30</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 1725/2003 of 29 September 2003 (O.J. L261 of 13 October 2003) introduced such adoption.

<sup>31</sup> As this directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU, this reference should have been to Article 1.1 b) of Directive 2013/34/EU referring to *sociétés en nom collectif* and *sociétés en commandite simple* described under item (ii) in the footnote to [Article 68\(1\)](#).

If this reference is to be read as a reference to Article 1.1 of Directive 2013/34/EU, these are:

- (i) *sociétés anonymes, sociétés en commandite par actions* and *sociétés à responsabilité limitée*,
- (ii) *sociétés en nom collectif* and *sociétés en commandite simple* where all their direct or indirect members, having otherwise unlimited liability, but in fact have limited liability by reason of these companies being of the type referred to in (i) above, or are similar types of companies in the other Member States listed in Annex I of

- (1) the companies governed by Luxembourg Law referred to in Article 1, paragraph 1, sub-paragraph 1 of Council Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978<sup>32</sup> which are members having unlimited liability in any of the companies incorporated under Luxembourg Law referred to in Article 1, paragraph 1 sub-paragraphs 2 and 3 of Council Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978<sup>33</sup>, draw up, have audited and publish, with their own accounts and in conformity with the provisions of this Title, the accounts of those companies.
- (2) a) the accounts of these companies are drawn up, audited and published in conformity with the provisions of Directive 78/660/EEC<sup>34</sup> or in accordance with the international accounting standards adopted in accordance with the procedure laid out in Article 6 paragraph 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards<sup>35</sup>, by a company referred to in Article 1, paragraph (1), first sub-paragraph of that Directive<sup>36</sup> which is a member having unlimited liability and is governed by the Law of another Member State of the European Union;
- b) these companies are included in consolidated accounts drawn up, audited and published in accordance with Directive 83/349/EEC<sup>37</sup> or in accordance with the international accounting standards adopted in accordance with the procedure laid out in Article 6 paragraph 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards<sup>38</sup> by a member having unlimited liability, or where they are included in the consolidated accounts of a larger body of undertakings drawn up, audited and published in conformity with Directive 83/349/EEC<sup>39</sup> or in accordance with the international accounting standards adopted in accordance with the procedure laid out in Article 6 paragraph 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards by a parent undertaking governed by the

---

Directive 2013/34/EU, or are companies not governed by the laws of a Member State but which have a legal form comparable to those of the companies referred to in such Annex I.

<sup>32</sup> *Sociétés anonymes, sociétés en commandite par actions and sociétés à responsabilité limitée.*

<sup>33</sup> As this directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU, this reference should have been to Article 1.1 b) of Directive 2013/34/EU referring to *sociétés en nom collectif* and *sociétés en commandite simple* described under item (ii) in the footnote to Article 68(1). See above.

<sup>34</sup> As this directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU, this reference should have been to Directive 2013/34/EU.

<sup>35</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 1725/2003 of 29 September 2003 (O.J. L261 of 13 October 2003) realised such adoption.

<sup>36</sup> These are *sociétés anonymes, sociétés en commandite par actions* and *sociétés à responsabilité limitée*. As this directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/ EU, this reference should have been to Article 1.1 a) of Directive 2013/34/EU.

<sup>37</sup> This directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU.

<sup>38</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 1725/2003 of 29 September 2003 (O.J. L261 of 13 October 2003) introduced such adoption.

<sup>39</sup> This directive has been abrogated and replaced by Directive 2013/34/EU.

Law of a Member State. This exemption must be disclosed in the notes to the consolidated accounts.

- (3) In these cases, these companies must reveal, to whomsoever so requests, the name of the company publishing the accounts.

According to the [Article 72<sup>①</sup>](#) of the Accounting Law, general partnerships (*Sociétés en non collectif* or S.N.C) and limited partnerships (*Sociétés en commandite simple* or S.C.S.) are not subject to the general provisions of the Law as regards the filing and public access to the annual accounts when either:

- All of their direct and indirect members are S.A., S.à r.l. or S.C.A. incorporated in Luxembourg, and have drawn up, audited and published the accounts of the S.N.C or S.C.S together with their own accounts,
- The annual accounts of the S.N.C. or S.C.S. are drawn up, audited and published in conformity with EU accounting directive or with IFRS by one of their EU member (a S.A., S.à r.l., S.C.A. or similar legal forms),
- The S.N.C. or S.C.S. is included in the consolidated accounts, drawn up, audited and published in conformity with EU accounting directive or with IFRS, by a EU parent.

In these cases, in accordance with [Article 79 \(1\) bis<sup>①</sup>](#), the annual accounts must be available to the public at the registered office.





## Country-by-country reporting

**Art.** Public interest entities (“PIEs”) and large non-PIEs in such industries must disclose material payments made to governments (above EUR 100,000). The following types of payments must be reported, as per Article [72quater \(5\)](#)<sup>①</sup>:

[72quater](#)<sup>①</sup>

[72quinquies](#)<sup>①</sup>

[72sexies](#)<sup>①</sup>

[72septies](#)<sup>①</sup>

[72octies](#)<sup>①</sup>

[72nonies](#)<sup>①</sup>

- a) production based claims<sup>40</sup> entitlements payment;
- b) taxes levied on the income, production or profits of companies, excluding taxes levied on consumption such as value added taxes, personal income taxes or sales taxes;
- c) royalties;
- d) dividends;
- e) signature, discovery and production bonuses;
- f) licence fees, rental fees, entry fees and other considerations for licences and/or concessions; and
- g) payments for infrastructure improvements.

A separate report must be published, by way of a reference to being filed on the Luxembourg Trade and Companies Register, within 12 months of the end of the financial year. There is no audit requirement for this report.

Law of 23  
December  
2016  
transposing  
Directive EU  
2016/881

Luxembourg tax resident Ultimate parent entities of multinational Groups with a consolidated turnover of EUR 750 million or more, should file a country-by-country (“CbC”) report with the Luxembourg tax authority (*l'Administration des contributions directes*). Subject to conditions, a secondary filing mechanism is in place whereby a subsidiary should perform the filing of the CbC report if the ultimate parent fails to do so and no other entity was designated as a surrogate.

The subsidiaries part of a multinational Group should submit CbCR notifications annually indicating the entity within the Group that will submit the CbC report.

CbC Report is to be filed 12 months after the last day of the reporting fiscal year for which report is to be filed.

CbC Notifications are due each year by the last day of the reporting fiscal year for which report is to be filed.

<sup>40</sup> Translation based on German version of the directive: *Produktionszahlungsansprüche*.

# Illustrative Annual Accounts



**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**

**Société Anonyme [*Société à responsabilité limitée*]**

**ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

**AND**

**REPORT OF THE *RÉVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES AGRÉÉ***

**FOR THE YEAR [*PERIOD FROM XX TO XX*]<sup>41</sup> ENDED**

***31 DECEMBER 20XX***

[Address]

L-[XX] LUXEMBOURG

R.C.S. Luxembourg: [B XXX XXX]

*"Other legal forms are available. However, the S.A. and S.à r.l. are the most common legal forms used."*

---

<sup>41</sup> *If the financial period is less than or exceeds one year (for example in the first year) the annual accounts should refer to the period from "opening date" to "closing date". This period should not exceed 18 months.*

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**

**Société Anonyme [*Société à responsabilité limitée*]**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
MANAGEMENT REPORT	XX - XX
REPORT OF THE <i>RÉVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES AGRÉÉ</i> (INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT)	XX - XX
ANNUAL ACCOUNTS <sup>42</sup>	
- Balance Sheet	XX - XX
- Profit and Loss Account	XX - XX
- Notes to the annual accounts	XX - XX

---

<sup>42</sup> All captions and notes in the illustrative annual accounts which are not applicable to the activity of the Undertakings should be deleted and others might need to be added based on the options offered by [Articles 35](#) (abridged balance sheet), [47](#) (abridged profit and loss account), and [66](#) and [67](#) (abridged notes to the accounts) of the Accounting Law.

## ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]

### Société Anonyme [*Société à responsabilité limitée*]

## MANAGEMENT REPORT

#### COMMENTARY (based on Article 68 of the Accounting Law):

Undertakings are required to present a management report, except if they are small-sized companies.

If there is no requirement to prepare a management report then the Undertaking need only disclose the information regarding the acquisition of own shares in the notes to the annual accounts (Article 68 (3) of the Accounting Law).

The content of the management report is detailed in Article 68 of the Accounting Law and should include:

- A fair review of the development of the Undertaking's business, its financial performance and position, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties that it faces.  
The review shall be a balanced and comprehensive analysis of the development and performance as well as its position, consistent with the size and complexity of the business.
- To the extent necessary for an understanding of the Undertaking's development, performance or position, the analysis shall include both financial and, where appropriate, non-financial key performance indicators relevant to the particular business, including information relating to environmental or employee matters.  
The Medium-sized Undertaking is exempt from the obligation of reporting non-financial key performance indicators relevant to their business, except in case of quoted securities on a European regulated stock exchange.
- Where appropriate, references to and additional explanations of the amounts reported in the annual accounts.

The management report shall also indicate:

- a) The Undertaking's likely future development;
- b) Activities in the field of research and development, as prescribed in Article 68 2(c) of the Accounting Law \*;
- c) In respect of the acquisitions of own shares, the information prescribed in Article 430-18 (2) of the Company Law \*\*;
- d) The existence of branches of the Undertaking;
- e) In relation to the Undertaking's use of financial instruments and where material for the assessment of its assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss:
  - the Undertaking's financial risk management objectives and policies, including its policy for hedging each major type of forecasted transaction for which hedge accounting is used, and
  - the Undertaking's exposure to price risk, credit risk, liquidity risk and cash flow risk;
- f) *transactions carried out under Article 420-26(6) of the Company Law in relation to the allocation of free shares.*

\* **if applicable:** *if the Undertaking did not have any activities in research and development, disclose the following:*

*"The Undertaking had no activities in the field of research and development during the year ended 31 December 20XX."*

\*\* **if applicable:** *if the Undertaking did not acquire its own shares, disclose the following:*

*"The Undertaking did not acquire any of its own shares during the year ended 31 December 20XX."*

### **Additional information for undertakings with securities quoted on a European regulated stock exchange**

- (1) The companies listed in Article 1(1) (of the Law of 19 May 2006 on takeover bids)<sup>43</sup> shall publish detailed information on the following:
- (a) the structure of their capital, including securities which are not admitted to trading on a regulated market in a Member State, where appropriate with an indication of the different classes of shares and, for each class of shares, the rights and obligations attaching to it and the percentage of total share capital that it represents;
  - (b) any restrictions on the transfer of securities, such as limitations on the holding of securities or the need to obtain the approval of the company or other holders of securities, without prejudice to Article 46 of Directive 2001/34/EC;
  - (c) significant direct and indirect shareholdings (including indirect shareholdings through pyramid structures and cross-shareholdings) within the meaning of Directive 2004/109/EC;
  - (d) the holders of any securities with special control rights and a description of those rights;
  - (e) the system of control of any employee share scheme where the control rights are not exercised directly by the employees;
  - (f) any restrictions on voting rights, such as limitations of the voting rights of holders of a given percentage or number of votes, deadlines for exercising voting rights, or systems whereby, with the company's cooperation, the financial rights attaching to securities are separated from the holding of securities;
  - (g) any agreements between shareholders which are known to the company and may result in restrictions on the transfer of securities or voting rights within the meaning of Directive 2004/109/EC;
  - (h) the rules governing the appointment and replacement of board members and the amendment of the articles of association;
  - (i) the powers of board members, and in particular the power to issue or buy back shares;
  - (j) any significant agreements to which the company is a party and which take effect, alter or terminate upon a change of control of the company following a takeover bid, and the effects thereof, except where their nature is such that their disclosure would be seriously prejudicial to the company; this exception shall not apply where

---

<sup>43</sup> This law applies to takeover bids for the securities of companies governed by the laws of a Member State of the European Union or the European Economic Area (hereinafter referred to as a "Member State") where all or some of those securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market in one or more Member States (hereinafter referred to as a "regulated market").

- the company is specifically obliged to disclose such information on the basis of other legal requirements;
- (k) any agreements between the company and its board members or employees providing for compensation if they resign or are made redundant without valid reason or if their employment ceases because of a takeover bid.
- (2) The companies with registered office in Luxembourg shall publish the information referred to in paragraph 1 in the company's management report pursuant to Article 68 of the Law of 19 December 2002 concerning the Trade and companies register, as well as the accounting and annual accounts of companies, and in the consolidated management report pursuant to Article 1720-1 of the Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies as amended.
  - (3) The board of such companies shall present an explanatory report to the annual general meeting of shareholders on the matters referred to in paragraph 1.

Art.  
Reference  
68bis

**Non-Financial Statement:**

- (1) The present article applies to the undertakings referred to in Article 25 which fulfil all of the following conditions:
  - a) being organised in the form of a *société anonyme*, a *société européenne* (SE), a *société en commandite par actions*, a *société à responsabilité limitée* or in one of the company forms referred to in Article 77, paragraph (2) points 2° and 3°; and
  - b) being a public interest entity in the meaning of Article 2, point 1) of Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the annual financial statements, consolidated financial statements and related reports of certain types of undertakings<sup>44</sup>; and
  - c) exceeding, on its balance sheet date and during two consecutive financial years, the numerical thresholds of at least two of the three criteria referred to in Article 47;
  - d) exceeding, on its balance sheet date, the criterion of the average number of 500 employees during the financial year.
- (2) The undertakings referred to in paragraph (1) shall include in the management report a non-financial statement containing information to the extent necessary for an understanding of the undertaking's development, performance, position and impact of its activity, relating to, as a minimum, environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and bribery matters, including:
  - (a) a brief description of the undertaking's business model;
  - (b) a description of the policies pursued by the undertaking in relation to those matters, including due diligence processes implemented;

<sup>44</sup> For the definition of "public interest entities" by Article 2 point 1) of Directive 2013/34/EU, see footnote under Article 1730-1 (1) subparagraph a) of the Law of 1915.

- (c) the outcome of those policies;
- (d) the principal risks related to those matters linked to the undertaking's operations including, where relevant and proportionate, its business relationships, products or services which are likely to cause adverse impacts in those areas, and how the undertaking manages those risks;
- (e) non-financial key performance indicators relevant to the particular business. Where the undertaking does not pursue policies in relation to one or more of those matters, the non-financial statement shall provide a clear and reasoned explanation for not doing so.

The non-financial statement referred to in the first sub-paragraph of this paragraph shall also, where appropriate, include references to, and additional explanations of, amounts reported in the annual financial statements.

Information relating to impending developments or matters in the course of negotiation may be omitted in exceptional cases where, in the duly justified opinion of the members of the administrative, management and supervisory bodies, acting within the competences assigned to them by law and having collective responsibility for that opinion, the disclosure of such information would be seriously prejudicial to the commercial position of the undertaking, provided that such omission does not prevent a fair and balanced understanding of the undertaking's development, performance, position and impact of its activity.

In the disclosure of the information referred to in the first subparagraph, undertakings may rely on national, European Union-based or international frameworks.

Undertakings shall specify which frameworks they have relied upon.

- (3) Undertakings fulfilling the obligation set out in paragraph (2) shall be deemed to have fulfilled the obligation relating to the analysis of non-financial information set out in [Article 68](#), paragraph (1), point b).
- (4) An undertaking which is a subsidiary undertaking within the meaning of [Article 1711-1](#), paragraph (2) of the amended Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, shall be exempted from the obligation set out in paragraph (2) if that undertaking and its subsidiary undertakings are included in the consolidated management report or the separate report of another undertaking, drawn up in accordance with [Article 29](#) and [Article 29a](#) of Directive 2013/34/EU.
- (5) Where an undertaking prepares a separate report corresponding to the same financial year, whether or not relying on national, European Union-based or international frameworks and covering the information required for the non-financial statement as provided for in paragraph (2), that undertaking is exempted from the obligation to prepare the non-financial statement laid down in paragraph (2), provided that such separate report:

- a) is published together with the management report in accordance with Article 79; or
- b) is made publicly available within a reasonable period of time, not exceeding six months after the balance sheet date, on the undertaking's website, and is referred to in the management report.

Paragraph (3) shall apply mutatis mutandis to undertakings preparing a separate report as referred to in the first subparagraph of this paragraph.

- (6) The *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] checks whether the consolidated non-financial statement referred to in paragraph (2) or the separate report referred to in paragraph (5) has been provided.

Art.  
Reference  
68ter

**Corporate Governance Statement:**

- 1. A company whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market within the meaning of Article 4, paragraph 1, point 14, of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments shall include a corporate governance statement in its management report.

That statement shall be included as a specific section of the management report and shall contain at least the following information:

- a) a reference to:
  - i) the corporate governance code to which the company is subject, and/or
  - ii) the corporate governance code which the company may have voluntarily decided to apply, and/or
  - iii) all relevant information about the corporate governance practices applied beyond the requirements under Law.

Where points i) and ii) apply, the company shall also indicate where the relevant texts are publicly available. Where point iii) applies, the company shall make its corporate governance practices publicly available;

- b) to the extent to which a company, in accordance with national law, departs from one of the corporate governance codes referred to under points a), i) or ii), an explanation by the company as to which parts of the corporate governance code it departs from and the reasons for doing so. Where the company has decided not to apply any provisions of a corporate governance code referred to under points a), i) or ii), it shall explain its reasons for doing so;
- c) a description of the main features of the company's internal control and risk management systems in relation to the financial reporting process;

- d) the information required by Article 10, paragraph 1, points c), d), f), h) and i) of directive 2004/25/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on takeover bids, where the company is subject to that Directive<sup>45</sup>;
  - e) unless the information is already fully provided for in national laws or regulations, the operation of the shareholder meeting and its key powers, and a description of shareholders' rights and how they can be exercised;
  - f) (Law of 30 July 2013) "the composition and operation of the administrative, management and supervisory bodies and their committees";
  - g) a description of the diversity policy applied in relation to the undertaking's administrative, management and supervisory bodies with regards to aspects such as, for instance, age gender, or educational and professional backgrounds, the objectives of that diversity policy, how it has been implemented and the results in the reporting period. If no such policy is applied, the statement shall contain an explanation as why this is the case.
2. The information required by this Article may be set out in a separate report published together with the management report in the manner set out in Article 68 or by means of a reference in the management report where such document is publicly available on the company's website. In the event of a separate report, the corporate governance statement may contain a reference to the management report where the information required in paragraph (1), point d) is made available. Article 68, paragraph (1), second sub-paragraph shall apply to the provisions of paragraph (1), points c) and d) of this Article.
- For the remaining information, the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] shall check that the corporate governance statement has been produced.
- Companies which have only issued securities other than shares admitted to trading on a regulated market, within the meaning of Article 4, paragraph (1), point 14), of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments, from the application of the provisions of paragraph (1), points a), b), e) and f), unless such companies have issued shares which are traded in a multilateral trading facility, within the meaning of Article 4, paragraph (1), point 15), of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments<sup>46</sup>.

<sup>45</sup> See above - additional information for undertakings with securities quoted on a European regulated stock exchange.

<sup>46</sup> The directive defines "multilateral trading facilities (MTF)" as "a multilateral system operated and/or managed by a market operator, which brings together or facilitates the bringing together of multiple third-party buying and selling interests in financial instruments [Note: meaning those instruments specified in Section C of Annex I of that directive] - in the system and in accordance with its non-discretionary rules - in a way that results in a contract, in respect of the financial instruments admitted to trading under its rules and/or systems, and which is authorised and functions regularly and in accordance with the provisions of Title III" of the directive.

According to the [Article 69\(1\)aa](#)) of the Accounting Law, the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* shall indicate in their audit opinion whether the management report is consistent with the annual accounts and whether it has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements for the same financial year.

We refer to the last paragraph of the 3 illustrative audit opinions.

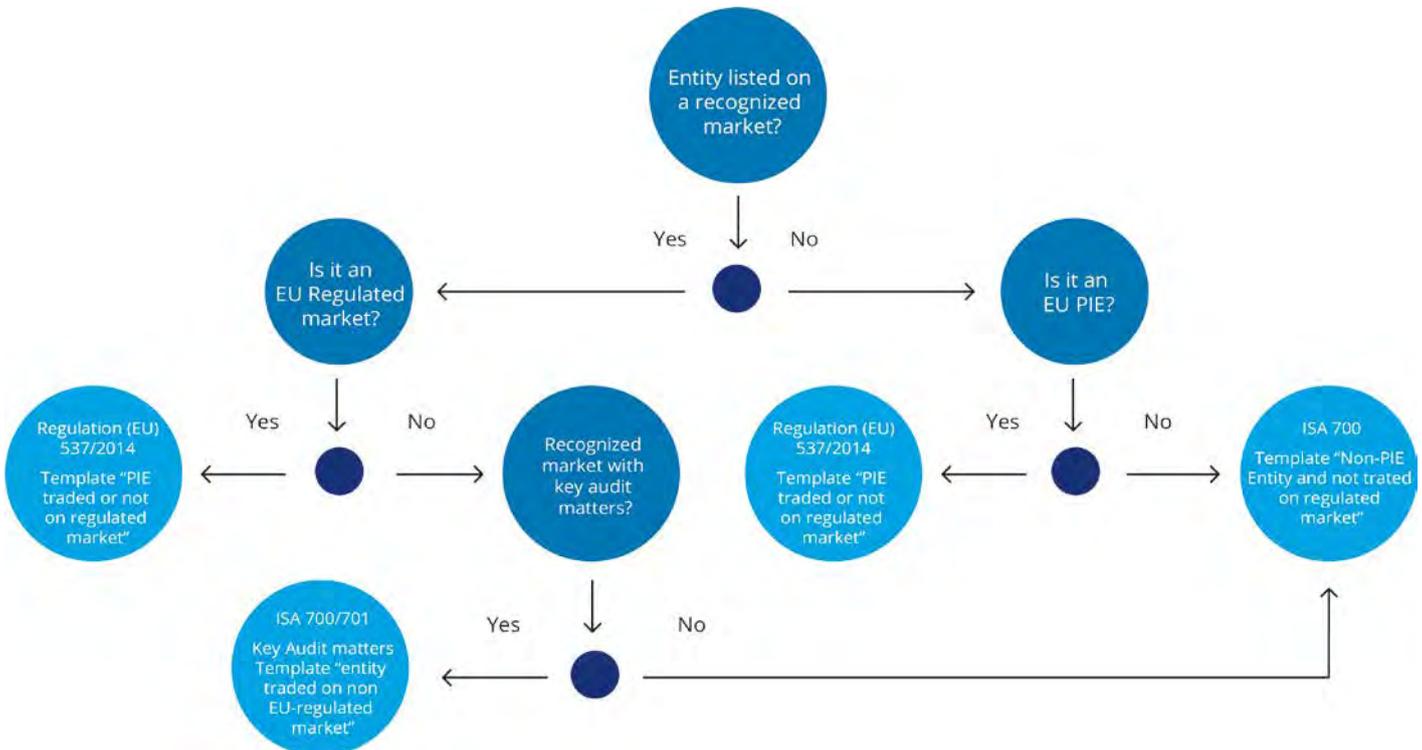


## REPORT OF THE *RÉVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES* AGRÉÉ/INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The general dispositions applicable to the audit report are in the Article 35 of the Law of 26 July 2016 on the audit professions (the "Audit Law"). When an audited entity is a public interest entity ("PIE") in accordance with Article 1 point (29) of the Audit Law, the dispositions included in Article 10 of the Regulation (EU) n° 538/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the specific requirement applicable to legal control of PIE accounts apply in addition.

When applying these dispositions, the independent auditor must determine if the audited entity is or not (1) a PIE entity in accordance with the Audit Law, and (2) a "Listed entity" as defined in the "Handbook of International Quality Control, Auditing, Review, Other Assurance, and Related Services Pronouncements - 2016-2017 Edition" issued by the International Ethics Standards Board of Accountants (IESBA) as adopted by the CSSF. In the appendix of the CSSF Regulation 18-02, the "Listed entity" are defined as entities governed by the Luxembourg regulations whose securities are admitted to trading on a recognised market.

A decision tree describes below the different scenarios allowing the independent auditor to define the appropriate audit opinion given the specificities of the audited entity.



Template - "Non-PIE Entity and not traded on a regulated market"

*[Text] in italics has to be adapted according to the nature of the entity*

To the Shareholders of [*To the Board of Directors / To the Management*] of  
[*Name of the audited entity*]

**REPORT OF THE RÉVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES AGRÉÉ  
(INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT)  
(Under Lux GAAP and LUX GAAP with an IFRS option)<sup>47</sup>**

**Report on the Audit of the Annual Accounts**

***Opinion***

We have audited the annual accounts of *ABC* (the "Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at [*date*], and the profit and loss account for the year then ended [*for the period from (date) to (date)*], and notes to the annual accounts, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying annual accounts present fairly, in all material respects, [*give a true and fair view of*] the financial position of the Company as at [*date*], and [*of*] the results of its operations for the year then ended [*for the period from (date) to (date)*] in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation and presentation of the annual accounts.

***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Law of 23 July 2016 on the audit profession (Law of 23 July 2016) and with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs) as adopted for Luxembourg by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (CSSF). Our responsibilities under those Law and standards are further described in the "Responsibilities of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* for the Audit of the Annual Accounts" section of our report. We are also independent of the Company in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code) as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the annual accounts, and have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities under those ethical requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

---

<sup>47</sup> *This draft opinion is applicable even in case of annual accounts reported under Luxembourg GAAP with an IFRS option. As Luxembourg GAAP allows for IFRS option, the audit opinion is still referring to Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements only.*

### **Other information**

The Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information stated in the [*annual report including the*] management report [*annual report*] but does not include the annual accounts and our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* thereon.

Our opinion on the annual accounts does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the annual accounts, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the annual accounts or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report this fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### **Responsibilities of the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] and Those Charged with Governance for the Annual Accounts<sup>48</sup>**

The Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these annual accounts in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation and presentation of the annual accounts, and for such internal control as the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] determines is necessary to enable the preparation of annual accounts that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the annual accounts, the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

[*Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.*]<sup>49</sup>

---

<sup>48</sup> When the Board of Directors also represents Those Charged With Governance, no reference is made to Those Charged With Governance.

<sup>49</sup> When individuals responsible for the oversight of the financial reporting process are the same as those responsible for the preparation of the annual accounts, no reference to the individuals responsible for this oversight is required and this sentence should be removed.

### ***Responsibilities of the Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé for the Audit of the Annual Accounts***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the annual accounts as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue a report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Law of 23 July 2016 and with ISAs as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these annual accounts.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Law of 23 July 2016 and with ISAs as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the annual accounts, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*].
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Board of Directors' [*Management's/Board of Managers*] use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* to the related disclosures in the annual accounts or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé*. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the annual accounts, including the disclosures, and whether the annual accounts represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

The management report is consistent with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

For Deloitte Audit, *Cabinet de Révision Agréé*

[Name of the Partner], *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé*  
Partner

[Date of the report]



Template - "PIE traded or not on a regulated market"

*[Text] in italics has to be adapted according to the nature of the entity]*

To the Shareholders of [*To the Board of Directors / To the Management*] of  
[*Name of the audited entity*]

**REPORT OF THE RÉVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES AGRÉÉ**  
**(INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT)**  
**(Under Lux GAAP and LUX GAAP with an IFRS option)<sup>50</sup>**

**Report on the Audit of the Annual Accounts**

***Opinion***

We have audited the annual accounts of *ABC* (the "Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at [*date*], and the profit and loss account for the year then ended [*for the period from (date) to (date)*], and notes to the annual accounts, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying annual accounts present fairly, in all material respects, [*give a true and fair view of*] the financial position of the Company as at [*date*], and [*of*] the results of its operations for the year then ended [*for the period from (date) to (date)*] in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation and presentation of the annual accounts.

***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with the EU Regulation N° 537/2014, the Law of 23 July 2016 on the audit profession (Law of 23 July 2016) and with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs) as adopted for Luxembourg by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (CSSF). Our responsibilities under those Regulation, Law and standards are further described in the "Responsibilities of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* for the Audit of the Annual Accounts" section of our report. We are also independent of the Company in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code) as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the annual accounts, and have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities under those ethical requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

<sup>50</sup> *This draft opinion is applicable even in case of annual accounts reported under Luxembourg GAAP with an IFRS option. As Luxembourg GAAP allows for IFRS option, the audit opinion is still referring to Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements only.*

## **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the annual accounts of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of the audit of the annual accounts as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

*[Description of each key audit matter in accordance with ISA 701 (Luxembourg) - SR13-1]*

[Where relevant, key observations arising with respect to those risks.]<sup>51</sup>

*[Where relevant to the above information provided in the audit report concerning each significant assessed risk of material misstatement, include in the audit report a clear reference to the relevant disclosures in the annual accounts]*

## **Other information**

The Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information stated in the [*annual report including the*] management report and the Corporate Governance Statement<sup>52</sup> but does not include the annual accounts and our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* thereon.

Our opinion on the annual accounts does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the annual accounts, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the annual accounts or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report this fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

---

<sup>51</sup> Applicable for PIE as defined in the Directive 2006/43/EC as amended (EU PIE).

<sup>52</sup> For Listed PIE only.

***Responsibilities of the Board of Directors [Management/Board of Managers] and Those Charged with Governance for the Annual Accounts<sup>53</sup>***

The Board of Directors [Management/Board of Managers] is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these annual accounts in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation and presentation of the annual accounts, and for such internal control as the Board of Directors [Management/Board of Managers] determines is necessary to enable the preparation of annual accounts that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the annual accounts, the Board of Directors [Management/Board of Managers] is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors [Management/Board of Managers] either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

*[Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.]<sup>54</sup>*

***Responsibilities of the Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé for the Audit of the Annual Accounts***

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the annual accounts as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue a report of the Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the EU Regulation N° 537/2014, the Law of 23 July 2016 and with ISAs as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these annual accounts.

As part of an audit in accordance with the EU Regulation N° 537/2014, the Law of 23 July 2016 and with ISAs as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the annual accounts, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is

---

<sup>53</sup> When the Board of Directors also represents Those Charged With Governance, no reference is made to Those Charged With Governance.

<sup>54</sup> When individuals responsible for the oversight of the financial reporting process are the same as those responsible for the preparation of the annual accounts, no reference to the individuals responsible for this oversight is required and this sentence should be removed.

sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*].
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Board of Directors' [*Management's/Board of Managers*] use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* to the related disclosures in the annual accounts or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé*. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the annual accounts, including the disclosures, and whether the annual accounts represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the annual accounts of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter.<sup>55</sup>

---

<sup>55</sup> The exception of disclosures of key audit matters foreseen under §14b ISA 701) "*when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication*" does not apply to public interest entities.

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

We have been appointed as *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* by the General Meeting of the Shareholders [*the Board of Directors/the Management*] on [*date*] and the duration of our uninterrupted engagement, including previous renewals and reappointments, is [*X*] years.

*[The management report is consistent with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.*

*The Corporate Governance Statement is included in the management report. The information required by Article 68ter paragraph (1) letters c) and d) of the Law of 19 December 2002 on the commercial and companies register and on the accounting records and annual accounts of undertakings, as amended, is consistent with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements]*<sup>56</sup>

Or

*[The management report is consistent with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.*

*The accompanying Corporate Governance Statement is presented on pages [...] to [...]. The information required by Article 68ter paragraph (1) letters c) and d) of the Law of 19 December 2002 on the commercial and companies register and on the accounting records and annual accounts of undertakings, as amended, is consistent with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.]*<sup>57</sup>

Or

*[The management report is consistent with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.*

*The Corporate Governance Statement, as published on the Company's website [address of relevant page of the website], is the responsibility of the Board of Directors [Management/Board of Managers]. The information required by Article 68ter paragraph (1) letters c) and d) of the Law of 19 December 2002 on the commercial and companies register and on the accounting records and annual accounts of undertakings, as amended, is consistent, at the date of this report, with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.]*<sup>58</sup>

---

<sup>56</sup> For Listed PIE only.

<sup>57</sup> For Listed PIE only.

<sup>58</sup> For Listed PIE only.

Or

*[The management report [annual report] is consistent with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.]<sup>59</sup>*

*We confirm that the audit opinion is consistent with the additional report to the audit committee or equivalent.<sup>60</sup>*

*We confirm that the prohibited non-audit services referred to in the EU Regulation N° 537/2014, on the audit profession were not provided and that we remain independent of the Company in conducting the audit.]*

*[Where neither disclosed in the management report nor in the annual accounts, disclose here any services, in addition to the statutory audit, that were provided to the Company and its controlled undertakings.]<sup>61</sup>*

#### **Other matter<sup>62</sup>**

The Corporate Governance Statement includes, when applicable, information required by Article 68ter<sup>63</sup> paragraph (1) points a), b), e), f) and g) of the Law of 19 December 2002 on the commercial and companies register and on the accounting records and annual accounts of undertakings, as amended.

For Deloitte Audit, *Cabinet de Révision Agréé*

*[Name of the Partner]*, *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé*  
Partner

*[Date of the report]*

---

<sup>59</sup> For Non-Listed PIE only.

<sup>60</sup> Not applicable if the public interest entity benefits from one of the exemptions provided for in Article 52 (5) of the law of 23 July 2016 on the audit profession.

<sup>61</sup> Where relevant, indicate here whether other assurance services, tax services or other services have been provided. It is up to the REA to decide whether or not he/she will disclose the related amounts. When no services other than legal audit have been provided, no disclose is made in the auditor's report in that respect.

<sup>62</sup> For Listed PIE only.

<sup>63</sup> For financial years starting before 1 January 2017, the reference to article 68ter has to be replaced by article 68bis.

Template - "Entity traded on non EU regulated market"

*[Text] in italics has to be adapted according to the nature of the entity]*

To the Shareholders of [*To the Board of Directors / To the Management*] of  
[*Name of the audited entity*]

**REPORT OF THE RÉVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES AGRÉÉ  
(INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT)  
(Under Lux GAAP and LUX GAAP with an IFRS option)<sup>64</sup>**

**Report on the Audit of the Annual Accounts**

***Opinion***

We have audited the annual accounts of *ABC* (the "Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at [*date*], and the profit and loss account for the year then ended [*for the period from (date) to (date)*], and notes to the annual accounts, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying annual accounts present fairly, in all material respects, [*give a true and fair view of*] the financial position of the Company as at [*date*], and [*of*] the results of its operations for the year then ended [*for the period from (date) to (date)*] in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation and presentation of the annual accounts.

***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Law of 23 July 2016 on the audit profession (Law of 23 July 2016) and with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs) as adopted for Luxembourg by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (CSSF). Our responsibilities under those Law and standards are further described in the "Responsibilities of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* for the Audit of the Annual Accounts" section of our report. We are also independent of the Company in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code) as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the annual accounts, and have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities under those ethical requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

---

<sup>64</sup> *This draft opinion is applicable even in case of annual accounts reported under Luxembourg GAAP with an IFRS option. As Luxembourg GAAP allows for IFRS option, the audit opinion is still referring to Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements only.*

### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the annual accounts of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of the audit of the annual accounts as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

*[Description of each key audit matter in accordance with ISA 701 § 13]*

### **Other information**

The Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information stated in the [*annual report including the*] management report but does not include the annual accounts and our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* thereon.

Our opinion on the annual accounts does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the annual accounts, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the annual accounts or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report this fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### **Responsibilities of the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] and Those Charged with Governance for the Annual Accounts<sup>65</sup>**

The Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these annual accounts in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation and presentation of the annual accounts, and for such internal control as the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] determines is necessary to enable the preparation of annual accounts that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the annual accounts, the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*] is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors

---

<sup>65</sup> When the Board of Directors also represents Those Charged With Governance, no reference is made to Those Charged With Governance.

[*Management/Board of Managers*] either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

[*Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.*]<sup>66</sup>

### **Responsibilities of the Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé for the Audit of the Annual Accounts**

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the annual accounts as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue a report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Law of 23 July 2016 and with ISAs as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these annual accounts.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Law of 23 July 2016 and with ISAs as adopted for Luxembourg by the CSSF, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the annual accounts, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors [*Management/Board of Managers*].
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Board of Directors' [*Management's/Board of Managers*] use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé* to the related disclosures

---

<sup>66</sup> When individuals responsible for the oversight of the financial reporting process are the same as those responsible for the preparation of the annual accounts, no reference to the individuals responsible for this oversight is required and this sentence should be removed.

in the annual accounts or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our report of the *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé*. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the annual accounts, including the disclosures, and whether the annual accounts represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the annual accounts of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

The management report is consistent with the annual accounts and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

For Deloitte Audit, *Cabinet de Révision Agréé*

[Name of the Partner], *Réviseur d'Entreprises Agréé*  
Partner

[Date of the report]



**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**BALANCE SHEET<sup>67</sup>**  
 As of 31 December 20XX

ASSETS	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
<b>A. SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL UNPAID</b>	12	[XX]	[XX]
<b>I. Subscribed capital non called</b>	12	[XX]	[XX]
<b>II. Subscribed capital called but unpaid</b>	12	[XX]	[XX]
<b>B. FORMATION EXPENSES</b>	3.2., 4	[XX]	[XX]
	3.3., 3.4., 3.5., 3.6.,		
<b>C. FIXED ASSETS</b>	5, 6, 7	[XX]	[XX]
<b>I. Intangible fixed assets</b>	3.3., 5	[XX]	[XX]
1. Development costs	3.3., 5	[XX]	[XX]
2. Concessions, patents, licenses, trademarks and similar rights and assets, if they were	3.3., 5	[XX]	[XX]
a) acquired for valuable consideration and need not be shown under C.I.3	3.3., 5	[XX]	[XX]
b) created by the undertaking itself	3.3., 5	[XX]	[XX]
3. Goodwill, to the extent that it was acquired for valuable consideration	3.3., 5	[XX]	[XX]
4. Payments on account and intangible fixed assets under development	3.3., 5	[XX]	[XX]
<b>II. Tangible fixed assets</b>	3.4., 6	[XX]	[XX]
1. Land and buildings	3.4., 6	[XX]	[XX]
2. Plant and machinery	3.4., 6	[XX]	[XX]
3. Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	3.4., 6	[XX]	[XX]
4. Payments on account and tangible fixed assets under development	3.5., 6	[XX]	[XX]
<b>III. Financial fixed assets</b>	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
1. Shares in affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
2. Loans to affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
3. Participating interests	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
4. Loans to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
5. Investments held as fixed assets	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
6. Other loans	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

<sup>67</sup> The form and content of the balance sheet are defined by the Article 1 of Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015 which has implemented the Article 34 of the Accounting Law of 19 December 2002.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**BALANCE SHEET**  
 As of 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
	3.7., 3.8., 3.9., 3.10., 8, 9, 10	[XX]	[XX]
<b>D. CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
<b>I. Stocks</b>	3.7., 3.8., 8	[XX]	[XX]
1. Raw materials and consumables	3.7., 8	[XX]	[XX]
2. Work in progress	8	[XX]	[XX]
3. Finished goods and merchandise	3.8., 8	[XX]	[XX]
4. Payments on account	8	[XX]	[XX]
<b>II. Debtors</b>	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
1. Receivables resulting from sales and from the provision of services	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
2. Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
3. Amounts owed by undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
4. Other receivables	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
<b>III. Investments</b>	3.10., 10	[XX]	[XX]
1. Shares in affiliated undertakings	3.10., 10.1.	[XX]	[XX]
2. Own shares or corporate units	3.10., 10.2. 3.10.,	[XX]	[XX]
3. Other investments	10.3., 10.4.	[XX]	[XX]
<b>IV. Cash at bank, cash in postal cheque accounts, cheques and cash in hand</b>		[XX]	[XX]
<b>E. DEFERRED CHARGES</b>	3.11., 11	[XX]	[XX]
<b>BALANCE SHEET TOTAL (ASSETS)</b>		[XX]	[XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**BALANCE SHEET**

As of 31 December 20XX

- continued -

CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
	3.12., 3.18., 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17,		
<b>A. CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>	18	[XX]	[XX]
<b>I. Subscribed capital</b>	12	[XX]	[XX]
<b>II. Share premium</b>	13	[XX]	[XX]
<b>III. Revaluation reserve</b>	14	[XX]	[XX]
<b>IV. Reserves</b>	15	[XX]	[XX]
1. Legal reserve	15.1.	[XX]	[XX]
2. Reserve for own shares or corporate units	15.2.	[XX]	[XX]
3. Reserves provided for by the articles of association	15.3	[XX]	[XX]
4. Other reserves, including the fair value reserve	15.4.	[XX]	[XX]
a) Other available reserves	15.4.	[XX]	[XX]
b) Other non-available reserves	15.4.	[XX]	[XX]
<b>V. Results brought forward</b>	17	[XX]	[XX]
<b>VI. Results for the financial year</b>	17	[XX]	[XX]
<b>VII. Interim dividends</b>	3.18., 16	[XX]	[XX]
<b>VIII. Capital investment subsidies</b>	3.12., 18		
<b>B. PROVISIONS</b>	3.13., 19	[XX]	[XX]
1. Provisions for pensions and similar obligations	3.13., 19.1.	[XX]	[XX]
2. Provisions for taxation	3.13., 19.2.	[XX]	[XX]
3. Other provisions	3.13., 19.3.	[XX]	[XX]
<b>C. CREDITORS</b>	3.14., 3.15., 20	[XX]	[XX]
1. Bonds	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) Convertible bonds	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
i) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) Non-convertible bonds	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
i) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**BALANCE SHEET**  
 As of 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
2. Amounts owed to credit institutions	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
3. Payments received on account of orders in so far as they are not shown separately as deductions from stocks	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
4. Amounts due to trade creditors	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
5. Bills of exchange payable	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
6. Amounts owed to affiliated undertakings	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
7. Amounts owed to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
8. Other creditors	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) Tax debts	3.15., 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) Social security debts	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
c) Other debts	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
i) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 20	[XX]	[XX]
<b>D. DEFERRED INCOME</b>	3.16., 21	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>BALANCE SHEET TOTAL (CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES)</b>		<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**ABRIDGED BALANCE SHEET<sup>68</sup>**

As of 31 December 20XX

ASSETS	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
<b>A. SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL UNPAID</b>	12	[XX]	[XX]
<b>I. Subscribed capital not called</b>	12	[XX]	[XX]
<b>II. Subscribed capital called but unpaid</b>	12	[XX]	[XX]
<b>B. FORMATION EXPENSES</b>	3.2., 4	[XX]	[XX]
	3.3., 3.4., 3.5., 3.6.,		
<b>C. FIXED ASSETS</b>	5, 6, 7	[XX]	[XX]
<b>I. Intangible fixed assets</b>	3.3., 5	[XX]	[XX]
<b>II. Tangible fixed assets</b>	3.4., 3.5., 6	[XX]	[XX]
<b>III. Financial fixed assets</b>	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
	3.7., 3.8., 3.9., 3.10.,		
<b>D. CURRENT ASSETS</b>	8, 9, 10	[XX]	[XX]
<b>I. Stocks</b>	3.7., 3.8., 8	[XX]	[XX]
<b>II. Receivables</b>	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.9., 9	[XX]	[XX]
<b>III. Investments</b>	3.10., 10	[XX]	[XX]
<b>IV. Cash at bank, cash in postal cheque accounts,         cheques and cash in hand</b>		[XX]	[XX]
<b>E. DEFERRED CHARGES</b>	3.11., 11	[XX]	[XX]
<b>BALANCE SHEET TOTAL (ASSETS)</b>		[XX]	[XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

<sup>68</sup> The form and content of the abridged balance sheet are defined by the Article 2 of Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015 which has implemented the Article 35 of the Accounting Law of 19 December 2002.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**ABRIDGED BALANCE SHEET**

As of 31 December 20XX

- continued -

CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
	3.12., 3.18., 12, 13, 14,		
<b>A. CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>	15, 16, 17, 18	[XX]	[XX]
<b>I. Subscribed capital</b>	12	[XX]	[XX]
<b>II. Share premium</b>	13	[XX]	[XX]
<b>III. Revaluation reserve</b>	14	[XX]	[XX]
<b>IV. Reserves</b>	15	[XX]	[XX]
<b>V. Results brought forward</b>	17	[XX]	[XX]
<b>VI. Results for the financial year</b>	17	[XX]	[XX]
<b>VII. Interim dividends</b>	3.18, 16	[XX]	[XX]
<b>VIII. Capital investment subsidies</b>	3.12, 18		
<b>B. PROVISIONS</b>	3.13., 19	[XX]	[XX]
<b>C. DEBTS</b>	3.14., 3.15, 20	[XX]	[XX]
a) becoming due and payable within one year	3.14., 3.15, 20	[XX]	[XX]
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	3.14., 3.15, 20	[XX]	[XX]
<b>D. DEFERRED INCOME</b>	3.16., 21	[XX]	[XX]
<b>BALANCE SHEET TOTAL (CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES)</b>		[XX]	[XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT<sup>69</sup>**  
 For the year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
<b>1. Net turnover</b>	3.17., 22	[XX]	[XX]
<b>2. Variation in stocks of finished goods and in work in progress</b>	3.7., 3.8., 8	[XX]	[XX]
<b>3. Work performed by the undertaking for its own purposes and capitalised</b>	23	[XX]	[XX]
<b>4. Other operating income</b>	24	[XX]	[XX]
<b>5. a) Raw materials and consumables</b>	3.7., 8	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>b) Other external charges</b>	25	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>6. Staff costs</b>	26, 27, 28	[-XX]	[-XX]
a) Wages and salaries	26	[-XX]	[-XX]
b) Social security costs	26, 27	[-XX]	[-XX]
i) Relating to pensions	26, 27	[-XX]	[-XX]
ii) Other social security costs	26, 27	[-XX]	[-XX]
c) Other staff costs	28	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>7. Value adjustments</b>	5, 6	[-XX]	[-XX]
a) in respect of formation expenses and of tangible and intangible fixed assets	5, 6	[-XX]	[-XX]
b) in respect of current assets		[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>8. Other operating expenses</b>	29	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>9. Income from participating interests</b>	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
a) from affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
b) from other participating interests	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
<b>10. Income from other investments, other securities and loans forming part of the fixed assets</b>	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
a) from affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
b) other income not shown under a)	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

<sup>69</sup> The form and content of the profit and loss account are defined by the Article 2 of the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015 which has implemented the Article 46 of the Accounting Law of 19 December 2002.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**

For the year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
<b>11. Other interest receivables and other financial income</b>	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
a) from affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
b) other interest and financial income	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
<b>12. Share in the results of the undertakings to which the equity method has been applied</b>	3.6., 7	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>13. Value adjustments in respect of financial assets and investments held as current assets</b>	7	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>14. Interest payable and other financial expenses</b>	3.6., 7	[-XX]	[-XX]
a) Relating to affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[-XX]	[-XX]
b) Other interest and financial expenses	3.6., 7	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>15. Tax on results</b>	30	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>16. Results after taxation</b>		[XX]	[XX]
<b>17. Other taxes not shown under items 1. to 16.</b>	31	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>18. Results for the financial year</b>	17	[XX]	[XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**ABRIDGED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT<sup>70</sup>**  
 For the year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
	3.7., 3.8., 3.17., 8, 22, 23, 24, 25	[XX]	[XX]
<b>1. to 5. Gross results</b>			
<b>6. Staff costs</b>	26, 27, 28	[-XX]	[-XX]
a) Wages and salaries	26	[-XX]	[-XX]
b) Social security costs	26, 27	[-XX]	[-XX]
i) Relating to pensions	26, 27	[-XX]	[-XX]
ii) Other social security costs	26, 27	[-XX]	[-XX]
c) Other staff costs	28	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>7. Value adjustments</b>	5, 6	[-XX]	[-XX]
a) in respect of formation expenses and of tangible and intangible fixed assets	5, 6	[-XX]	[-XX]
b) in respect of current assets		[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>8. Other operating expenses</b>	29	[-XX]	[-XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

<sup>70</sup> The form and content of the abridged balance sheet are defined by the Article 4 of Grand-Ducal Regulation of 18 December 2015 which has implemented the Article 47 of the Accounting Law of 19 December 2002.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**ABRIDGED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**  
 For the year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

	Notes	31 December 20XX [Currency]	31 December 20XX-1 [Currency]
<b>9. Income from participating interests</b>	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
a) from affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
b) from other participating interests	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
<b>10. Income from other investments, other securities and loans forming part of the fixed assets</b>	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
a) from affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
b) other income not shown under a)	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
<b>11. Other interest receivables and other financial income</b>		[XX]	[XX]
a) from affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[XX]	[XX]
b) other interest and financial income		[XX]	[XX]
<b>12. Share in the results of the undertakings to which the equity method has been applied</b>	3.6., 7	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>13. Value adjustments in respect of financial assets and investments held as current assets</b>	7	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>14. Interest payable and other financial expenses</b>	3.6., 7	[-XX]	[-XX]
a) relating to affiliated undertakings	3.6., 7	[-XX]	[-XX]
b) other interest and financial expenses	3.6., 7	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>15. Tax on results</b>	30	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>16. Results after taxation</b>		[XX]	[XX]
<b>17. Other taxes not shown under items 1. to 16.</b>	31	[-XX]	[-XX]
<b>18. Results for the financial year</b>	17	[XX]	[XX]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these annual accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

Art.  
Reference  
65

**NOTE 1 - GENERAL**

1.1. Corporate Matters

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]** (hereafter the "Company") was incorporated on [DD Month YYYY] as a "Société Anonyme" ["Société à responsabilité limitée"] in accordance with the Luxembourg Law of 10 August 1915, as amended, on Commercial Companies for an unlimited period of time (or: for a limited period of ...years).

The Company is registered with the Trade and Companies Register of Luxembourg with the number [B XXX XXX] and has its registered office at [address].

The Company is a [wholly] owned subsidiary of [to be completed], an entity incorporated under the Laws of [to be completed].

**COMMENTARY:**

Disclose the domicile and legal form of the Company, the country of incorporation, the registered number and office.

1.2. Nature of the Company's business

In accordance with its articles of incorporation, the object of the Company is to primarily [to be completed]

The main activity / [activities] of the Company consist of:  
[to be completed]

The Company operates a branch / branches in [to be completed]

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**COMMENTARY:**

- Describe the business activities and nature of operations of the Company as disclosed in its articles of association;
- Significant events of the year having an impact on the annual accounts may be disclosed if needed to improve the understanding of the annual accounts.

1.3. Annual accounts

The financial year of the Company is identical to the calendar year, from 1 January to 31 December of each year.

**If applicable:**

The first accounting period begins on the date of incorporation of the Company and terminates on the [31 December 20XX].

Art.  
Reference  
1711-4  
1711-7

**ADDITIONAL POTENTIAL DISCLOSURES:**

***If the Company prepares consolidated accounts:***

The Company also prepares consolidated accounts, which are published in accordance with the provisions of the Law. These consolidated accounts are also available at the registered office of the Company.

***If the Company doesn't prepare consolidated accounts:***

Based on the criteria defined by the Law, the Company is exempt from the obligation to prepare consolidated accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
65(1) 15°

**GUIDANCE:**

If the annual accounts of the Company are included in the consolidated accounts of the parent company, disclose the following information as per [Article 65 \(1\) 15°](#) of the Accounting Law:

- a) The name and registered office of the parent company that establishes consolidated accounts of the **biggest group** of which the Company is a subsidiary; <sup>71</sup>
- b) The name and registered office of the parent company that establishes consolidated accounts of the **smallest group** of which the Company is a subsidiary (if different from a) above);
- c) The place where the copies of the consolidated accounts referred to in points a) and b) above may be obtained.

The Company shall ensure that the consolidated accounts of the parent company and the auditor's report, are published in the form provided by [Article 1770-1](#) of the Commercial Law of 10 August 1915.

***In this case, disclose:*** <sup>72</sup>

The Company's accounts are included in the consolidated accounts of [XYZ] Group, representing the **smallest** entity of which the Company is a subsidiary, under the Laws of [legal reference]. These can be obtained from [e.g. name of the Company's parent + its address].

The Company's accounts are included in the consolidated accounts of [XYZ] Group, its ultimate parent, representing the **biggest** entity of which the Company is a subsidiary, incorporated under the Laws of [legal reference]. These can be obtained from [e.g. name of the Company's parent + its address].

<sup>71</sup> [Article 66](#) - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in [Article 35](#) of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in [Article 65\(1\)15°a](#)).

<sup>72</sup> Additional guidance and examples are provided in the Q&A CNC 17/014.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**NOTE 2 - BASIS OF PREPARATION**

**COMMENTARY:**

The following are examples of the types of accounting policies that might be disclosed in this Company's accounts. Entities are required to disclose the measurement bases and other accounting policies applied that are relevant to an understanding of the annual accounts. An accounting policy may be significant because of the nature of the entity's activities even if amounts of the current and the prior period are immaterial.

Management must consider whether the disclosure of a particular accounting policy would assist users in understanding how transactions, other events and conditions are reported in the annual accounts.

2.1. General principles

These annual accounts have been prepared in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation of the annual accounts.

The accounting and valuation policies are determined by the Board of Directors [*Management / Board of Managers*] in compliance with the Law of 19 December 2002. These policies have been consistently applied to the annual periods presented.

**Art.  
Reference**  
26(5) and  
51(2)

**GUIDANCE:**

- (2) Where in exceptional cases the application of a provision of this Law is incompatible with the obligation laid down in [Article 26, paragraph \(3\)](#), that provision shall be disapplied in order to give a true and fair view of the undertaking's assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss. The disapplication of any such provision shall be disclosed in the notes to the accounts together with an explanation of the reasons for it and of its effect on the undertaking's assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**ADDITIONAL POTENTIAL DISCLOSURES:**

Indicate and substantiate departure from significant accounting policies, if justified, to present a true and fair view of the activity of the Company. The effects of the departure on the financial position and results of the Company must also be disclosed.

**In this case, disclose:**

Further to the application of [Article 26 \(5\)](#) of the Accounting Law, these annual accounts are presented with certain amendments to the legal provisions in order to give a true and fair view of the activities of the Company relating to (...). The effect on the assets is XX, on the liabilities is XX, on the financial position is XX and on the results of the Company is XX.

**Where applicable**

**Lux GAAP with option to value financial instruments according to the IFRS**

**COMMENTARY:**

When financial instruments cannot be valued based on the fair value model as permitted by [Article 64bis to 64nonies](#), [Article 64bis\(5bis\)](#) provides an alternative and allows to value the financial instruments in accordance with the IFRS (as adopted by the European Union), provided that their measurement at fair value is authorised under IFRS (as adopted by the European Union). If this option is used, the disclosures must be made in accordance with the IFRS requirements.

Art.  
Reference  
64bis(5bis)

**GUIDANCE:**

As per [Article 64bis\(5bis\)](#), by way of derogation of [Article 64bis \(3\)](#) and [Article 64bis \(4\)](#), in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union, ***the measurement of financial instruments and compliance with the associated disclosure requirements provided for in the IFRS as adopted by the European Union, are permitted.***

As per [Article 64bis \(5\)](#), in respect of any assets and liabilities which qualify as hedged items under a fair value hedge accounting system, or identified portions of such assets or liabilities, measurement at the specific amount required under the system, is permitted.

The Law of 18 December 2015 allows the Company to value financial instruments in accordance with IFRS. The Company has used this option for [[to be tailored](#)].

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

2.2. Critical accounting estimates

The preparation of the annual accounts and the application of the accounting policies and methods described below require critical accounting estimates that involve judgements and the use of assumptions. By their nature, the assessments necessary for drawing up the annual accounts require the formulation of hypotheses and carry risks and uncertainties as to their occurrence in the future.

Although the Board of Directors believes that it has taken all available information into account in determining these judgements and estimates, the actual future profits and losses from the operations concerned could differ from these estimates and therefore have a material impact on the annual accounts.

The use of estimates mainly concerns the following valuations:

- *the determination of the fair value of financial instruments that do not have a quoted market price;*
- *the determination of the fair value of other assets measured at fair value (e.g. investment properties);*
- *the determination of the useful lives and the residual values of intangible assets and tangible assets;*
- *the estimation of the recoverable amount of impaired assets;*
- *the amount of deferred tax assets;*
- *assessment of provisions, including provisions related to employee benefits;*
- *to be tailored.*

The use of critical judgements in applying accounting policies may comprise the following:

- *income recognition;*
- *classification of financial instruments;*
- *the discount rate used for the supplemental defined benefit retirement plan;*
- *to be tailored.*

2.3. Comparative figures

**Art.  
Reference  
29(2)**

The presentation of the annual accounts has been modified when compared to the presentation used in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 20XX-1. As a consequence and in order to ensure adequate comparability across both financial years, certain comparative figures in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 20XX-1 have been reclassified.

*[To be tailored with the reclassification(s) made for the comparative figures]*

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**NOTE 3 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

3.1. Foreign currency transactions

The Company maintains its accounting records in Currency ("CCY") and the annual accounts are expressed in this currency.

**COMMENTARY:**

Under LUX GAAP, the Law does not specifically address foreign currency translations rules. This section mentions the most common practice and must be updated based on specific circumstances.

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into CCY at the exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transactions / [*payments*].

Formation expenses, fixed assets in foreign currencies are kept at historical exchange rates at the Balance Sheet date.

Monetary assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are revalued at the exchange rate prevailing at the Balance Sheet date. Exchange gains and losses are recorded in the Profit and Loss account.

Other non-monetary assets and non-monetary liabilities in foreign currencies are kept at historical exchange rates or revalued at exchange rates prevailing at the Balance Sheet date, respectively if the latter rate is lower or higher. Accordingly, exchange losses are recognised immediately in the Profit and Loss account. Exchange gains are recorded in the Profit and Loss account at the moment of their realisation.

**Or**

Other non-monetary assets and non-monetary liabilities in foreign currencies are revalued at exchange rates prevailing at the Balance Sheet date. Accordingly, exchange losses on other non-monetary assets and non-monetary liabilities are recognised immediately in the Profit and Loss account.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Forward foreign exchange transactions are valued at the forward rate for the remaining term ruling on the balance sheet date. In case of unrealised gains, there are not recognised in the Profit and Loss account. In case of unrealised losses, a provision is recorded to cover the potential losses.

***Where applicable***

Where there is an economic link between an asset and a liability or a hedge relationship is established, they are valued in aggregate according to the principles described above.

**COMMENTARY:**

Hedging transactions are those which are entered into in order to reduce or eliminate the risk arising from variations in currency exchange rates to which an asset, liability or derivative or a homogenous group of such items is exposed. The general principle is that for hedged transactions the currency translation has no effect on the profit or loss for the part effectively covered.

Revenues and expenses in foreign currencies are translated into CCY at the exchange rates applicable at the date of the transaction. Exchange gains are included in "Other interest receivable and similar income" and exchange losses in "Other interest payable and similar charges".

**ADDITIONAL POTENTIAL DISCLOSURES:**

**Where the fair value option is selected as the accounting policy for investments and financial fixed assets, add the following:**

Transferable securities and other financial instruments and financial fixed assets in foreign currencies which are measured at fair value are converted at the exchange rates effective at the Balance Sheet date. Foreign exchange differences on those fair valued assets are recognised in the Profit and Loss account (or revaluation reserves, if applicable) with the change in fair value.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

3.2. Formation expenses

Formation expenses are capitalised and amortised on a straight line basis over [number of years/months].

Art.  
Reference  
53(1) a)

**GUIDANCE:**

If capitalised, formation expenses must be written off within a maximum period of 5 years.

Art.  
Reference  
53(3)

**GUIDANCE:**

Expenses relating to the creation or extension of an undertaking, of part of an undertaking or of a branch of business, as opposed to expenses resulting from ordinary business, may be entered under "Assets" as formation expenses.

**OR**

Formation expenses are charged to the Profit and Loss account in the year in which they are incurred.

3.3. Intangible fixed assets

**Lux GAAP**

Art.  
Reference  
55(1)  
59(1)

Intangible fixed assets are carried at purchase price including the expenses incidental thereto, or at production costs, less accumulated amortisation. Amortisation is recognised on a *straight-line* basis [or other method, such as declining method] over the estimated remaining useful life of the assets. The amortisation rate and methods applied are as follows:

		Amortisation Method OR [Rate of amortisation]	Depreciation method
Development costs	[XX] years	[.%.]	
Patents, licenses, trademarks and similar rights and assets acquired	[XX] years	[.%.]	
Goodwill acquired	[XX] years	[.%.]	

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**COMMENTARY:**

Only development costs can be capitalised (not the research costs).  
Generally accepted depreciation methods are allowed in Lux GAAP.

**Art.  
Reference**  
59(2)

**GUIDANCE:**

In exceptional cases where the useful life of goodwill and development costs cannot be reliably estimated, such assets shall be written off within a maximum period which shall not exceed 10 years. An explanation of the period over which goodwill is written off shall be provided within the notes to the annual accounts.

**Art.  
Reference**  
55(1)c)dd)

**GUIDANCE:**

Measurement at the lower of the values provided for may not continue if the reasons for which the value adjustments were made have ceased to apply; this provision shall not apply to value adjustments made in respect of goodwill.

Where the Company considers that intangible fixed assets have suffered a durable decline in value in excess of the accumulated amortisation already recognised, an additional write-down is to be accounted for. Except for the goodwill acquired, these value adjustments are reversed if the reasons for which the value adjustments were made have ceased to apply.

***Where applicable***

**Art.  
Reference**  
55(4)

Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of intangible fixed assets has been included in the production costs to the extent to which it relates to the period of production.

**Art.  
Reference**  
55(1)

3.4. Tangible fixed assets

***Lux GAAP***

Tangible fixed assets are carried at purchase price including the expenses incidental thereto, or at production costs, less accumulated amortisation. Amortisation is recognised on a *straight-line* basis [or *other method, such as declining method*] over the estimated remaining useful life of the assets. The amortisation rate and methods applied are as follows:

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

		Amortisation Method	Depreciation
		OR	method
		[Rate of amortisation]	
Buildings	[XX] years		[..%]
Plant and machinery	[XX] years		[..%]
Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	From [XX] to [XX] years		[..%]

Land is not amortised.

**GUIDANCE:**

Generally accepted depreciation methods are allowed in Lux GAAP.

**Art.  
Reference  
40**

**GUIDANCE:**

Rights to immovable and other similar rights as defined by civil law must be shown under "Land and Buildings".

**Art.  
Reference  
59(2)**

**GUIDANCE:**

In exceptional cases where the useful life of goodwill and development costs cannot be reliably estimated, such assets shall be written off within a maximum period which shall not exceed 10 years. An explanation of the period over which goodwill is written off shall be provided within the notes to the annual accounts.

Where the Company considers that tangible fixed assets have suffered a durable decline in value in excess of the accumulated depreciation recognised, an additional write-down is recorded to reflect this impairment. These value adjustments are reversed if the reasons for which the value adjustments were made have ceased to apply.

**Where applicable**

**Art.  
Reference  
55(1)d)**

**GUIDANCE:**

If fixed assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

*Or*

*Lux GAAP with FV option*

**COMMENTARY:**

The Q&A CNC 14/002 and Q&A CNC 16/007 defined the rule under Lux GAAP that outlines the revaluation model is not permitted under Lux GAAP, the revaluation model being different from the FV model. Consequently, the FV option is only allowed under Lux GAAP provided that the fair valuation is permitted under IFRS (as adopted by the European Union).

For intangible assets, IAS 38 gives the choice only between the cost model and the revaluation model. Consequently, the FV option is not permitted under Lux GAAP for intangible assets.

Under IFRS, tangible assets are considered as either Inventory under IAS 2, either Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) under IAS 16, either Investment Property under IAS 40 or Biological assets under IAS 41. Only IAS 40 for Investment Property and IAS 41 for Biological assets allow the fair valuation. Consequently, even if Lux GAAP does not make a distinction between the tangible assets, only such tangible assets could be considered for the FV option.

Tangible fixed assets (to list the categories) are initially carried at purchase price including the expenses incidental thereto, or at production costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value based on the following basis (to describe the valuation method). The fair value changes on those fair valued assets are recognised in the Profit and Loss account (or revaluation reserves, if applicable) with the change in fair value.

**Art.  
Reference**  
64sexies

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64sexies, undertakings may also measure specified categories of assets other than financial instruments at amounts determined by reference to their fair value, provided their measurement at fair value is authorised under IFRS. In this case, the note should describe the categories.

**Art.  
Reference**  
64septies

**GUIDANCE:**

As per 64septies, undertakings may, where an asset is measured in accordance with Article 64sexies, include the resulting change in the value in the profit and loss accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
64octies

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64octies, where certain categories of assets other than financial instruments have been measured at fair value, the notes to the accounts shall disclose:

- a) the significant assumptions underlying the valuation models and techniques where fair value has not been determined by reference to a market value;
- b) per category of assets other than financial instruments, the fair value at the balance sheet date and the changes in value which occurred during the financial year;
- c) for each class of assets other than financial instruments, information about the significant terms and conditions that may affect the amount and certainty of future cash flows.

***Where applicable***

Art.  
Reference  
55(4)

Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of intangible fixed assets has been included in the production costs to the extent to which it relates to the period of production.

***Where applicable***

Art.  
Reference  
60

Tangible fixed assets which are constantly being replaced and the overall value of which is secondary importance to the undertaking may be shown under "Assets" at a fixed quantity and value, if the quantity, value and composition thereof do not vary materially.

3.5. Payment on accounts and fixed assets under development

Tangible fixed assets in the course of construction are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss.

The costs incurred on fixed assets under development by the Company itself are recorded in their respective profit and loss captions. Such costs are allocated to the appropriate Balance Sheet caption with as counterpart the income caption "Work performed by the undertaking for its own purposes and capitalised".

Such items are classified to the appropriate categories when completed and ready for their intended use.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

3.6. Financial fixed assets

Art.  
Reference  
41

**GUIDANCE:**

**"Participating interest"** shall mean rights in the capital of other undertakings, whether or not represented by certificates, which, by creating a durable link with those undertakings, are intended to contribute to the undertaking's activities. The holding of part of the capital of another undertaking shall be presumed to constitute a participating interest where it exceeds 20%.

Art.  
Reference  
1790-2

**GUIDANCE:**

Undertakings which are connected as described in Article 1711-1 (1) (as described below) and those undertakings which are similarly connected with one of the aforementioned undertakings, shall be **"affiliated undertakings"** for the purposes of the Title II of the Law.

Art.  
Reference  
1711-1

- (1) (Law of 10 December 2010) Each *société anonyme*, *société en commandite par actions* (Law of 10 August 2016) *société par actions simplifiée* or *société à responsabilité limitée* and (Law of 30 July 2013) each company referred to in [Article 77, paragraph 2, items 2° and 3°](#) of the amended Law of 19 December 2002 on the Trade and companies register and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings (...) must draw up consolidated accounts and a consolidated management report if it:
- a) has a majority of the shareholders' or members' voting rights in another undertaking; or
  - b) has the right to appoint or remove a majority of the members of the administrative, management or supervisory body of another undertaking and is at the same time a shareholder in or member of that undertaking; or
  - c) is a shareholder in or member of an undertaking, and controls alone, pursuant to an agreement with other shareholders in or members of that undertaking, a majority of shareholders' or members' voting rights in that undertaking.

(Law of 25 August 2006)

A *société européenne* (SE) having its registered office in the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg shall be governed by the provisions applicable to *sociétés anonymes*.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**Lux GAAP**

**Art.  
Reference**

55 (1) a  
55 (1) c bb)  
55 (1) c dd)

Valuation at purchase price

Shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests/amounts owed by such undertakings/securities and other financial instruments held as fixed assets/Loans and claims held as fixed assets/Own shares or own corporate units, are carried at purchase price including the expenses incidental thereto. Where the Company considers that fixed assets have suffered a durable decline in value, a value adjustment is recorded to reflect this impairment. These value adjustments are reversed if the reasons for which the value adjustments were made have ceased to apply.

**Art.  
Reference**

55 (1) a  
55 (1) c aa)

Valuation at the lower of cost or market value

Shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests/amounts owed by such undertakings/securities and other financial instruments held as fixed assets/Loans and claims held as fixed assets/Own shares or own corporate units, are carried at the lower of the purchase price including the expenses incidental thereto, or market value.

The market value corresponds to:

- the last available quoted price in an active market for quoted securities;
- the fair value estimated with due care and in good faith by the Board of Directors [*Management / Board of Managers*] based on market and business assumptions.

**Art.  
Reference**  
55(1) c cc)

**GUIDANCE:**

Article 55 (1) c cc) mentions the value adjustments referred to in Article 55 (1) c aa) and bb) must be charged to the profit and loss accounts and disclosed separately in the notes to the accounts if there are not shown separately in the profit and loss account.

**Art.  
Reference**  
55(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If fixed assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Valuation at the net equity

Art.  
Reference  
58

**GUIDANCE:**

Article 58 of the Accounting Law describes the optional accounting rules for the “Shares in affiliated undertakings” and the “Participating interests”. As per Article 58 (1), the application of the net equity method is optional.

Shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests are initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Company’s share of the proportion of the capital and reserves of these undertakings.

*Initial recognition*

At the date of acquisition, the shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests are recorded at cost. The difference between the cost and the amount corresponding to the proportion of the capital and reserves is disclosed in the notes. The proportion of the capital and reserves has been valued by the same accounting rules as those applied by the Company [if such revaluation has not been done, this must be disclosed- Art. 58(3)].

**Or**

At the date of acquisition, the shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests are recorded at the amount corresponding to the proportion of the capital and reserves represented by the affiliated undertakings/ participating interests. The proportion of the capital and reserves have been valued according to the accounting rules applied by the Company [if such revaluation has not been done, this must be disclosed- Art. 58(3)]. If the difference calculated is not attributable to a category of assets or liabilities, it is then accounted for as goodwill and amortised over a period of maximum 10 years.

*Subsequent measurement*

Annually, the proportion of the net profit or loss attributable to the shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests is shown in the profit and loss account under the caption: “Share of profits/losses of undertakings accounted for under the equity method”. A reserve which is unavailable for distribution is booked in equity for the portion of the result above the amount of dividends already received.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**Or**

Annually, the proportion of the net profit or loss attributable to the shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests is directly booked in equity under the caption "Revaluation reserves" except for the portion of dividends already received. These revaluation reserves are not available for distribution.

**Or**

**Lux GAAP with FV option**

**Art.  
Reference  
64bis.**

Shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests<sup>73</sup>/amounts owed by such undertakings/securities and other financial instruments held as fixed assets/Loans and claims held as fixed assets, are carried at purchase price including the expenses incidental thereto. They are subsequently measured at fair value based on the following basis (*to describe the valuation method*). The fair value changes on those fair valued assets, with, if applicable, the appropriate deferred tax, are recognised in the Profit and Loss account under the item "Value adjustments and fair value adjustments on financial assets"/(*or if applicable*) in revaluation reserves.

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64bis (1), subject to the conditions set out in Article 64bis (4), undertakings have the option to carry out a measurement at fair value of financial instruments, including derivatives. In this case, the note should describe the categories.

Article 64bis (3) permits financial instruments that are part of the liabilities to be measured at fair value only:

- a) If they are held as part of the trading portfolio; or
- b) If they are derivative instruments.

Article 64bis (4) prohibits the measurement at fair value for the following:

- a) Non derivative financial instruments held to maturity;
  - b) Loans and receivables originated by the undertaking and not held-for-trading purposes;
- and

<sup>73</sup> Article 64bis (4) c) does not allow the use of the fair value for shares in affiliated undertakings or participating interests. Consequently, fair valuation may be used based on the exception given by the article 64bis(5bis) and possible as IAS 27 and IAS 28 allow to value "Shares in subsidiaries", "Investment in associates" and "Joint ventures" at fair value in the separate financial statements. If this option is used, the disclosures must be made in accordance with the IFRS requirements

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

- c) Interests in subsidiaries, associated undertakings, contracts for contingent consideration in a business combination as well as other financial instruments with such special characteristics that, according to what is generally accepted, should be accounted for differently from other financial instruments.

As per Article 64bis (5bis), by way of derogation of Article 64bis (3) and Article 64bis (4), in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union, ***the measurement of financial instruments and compliance with the associated disclosures requirements provided for in the IFRS as adopted by the European Union, are permitted.***

As per Article 64bis (5), in respect of any assets and liabilities which qualify as hedged items under a fair value hedge accounting system, or identified portions of such assets or liabilities, measurement at the specific amount required under the system, is permitted.

Art.  
Reference  
64ter.

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64ter., the fair value method applied shall be determined by reference to:

- A market value, for those financial instruments for which a reliable market can be readily identified. Where a market value is not readily identifiable for an instrument but can be identified for its components or for a similar instrument, the market value may be derived from that of its components or from the similar instrument; **or**
- A value resulting from generally accepted valuation models and techniques, for those instruments for which a reliable market cannot be readily identified. Such valuation models and techniques shall ensure a reasonable approximation of the market value is achieved.

**[In this case, disclosure shall be made on the valuation techniques used].**

Those financial instruments that cannot be measured reliably by any of the methods described above, shall be measured in accordance with Articles 53, 55, 56 and 59 to 64 ("Lux GAAP" accounting principles).

Art.  
Reference  
64quater

As per Article 64quater:

- (1) Notwithstanding Article 51, paragraph (1), item c), where a financial instrument is measured on a fair value basis, each change in the value shall be included in the profit and loss account. However, such a change shall be included directly in an equity account, in a fair value reserve, where:
- a) the instrument accounted for is a hedging instrument under a system of hedge accounting that allows some or all of the change in value not to be shown in the

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

profit and loss account; or

- b) the change in value relates to an exchange difference arising on a monetary item that forms part of an undertaking's net investment in a foreign entity.
- (2) A change in the value on an available-for-sale financial asset, other than a derivative financial instrument, may be included directly in the equity account, in the fair value reserve.

The fair value reserve shall be adjusted when amounts shown therein are no longer necessary for the implementation of paragraphs (1) and (2).

**Art.**  
**Reference**  
64quinquies

As per Article 64quinquies:

Where financial instruments have been measured at fair value, the notes to the accounts shall disclose:

- a) the significant assumptions underlying the valuation models and techniques where fair values have been determined in accordance with Article 64ter, paragraph (1), item b);
- b) per category of financial instruments, the fair value, the changes in value included directly in the profit and loss account as well as changes included in the fair value reserve;
- c) for each class of derivative financial instruments, information about the extent and the nature of the instruments, including significant terms and conditions that may affect the amount, timing and certainty of future cash flows; and
- d) a table showing movements in the fair value reserve during the financial year.

3.7. Stocks of raw materials and consumables

**Art.**  
**Reference**  
61

Stocks of raw materials and consumables are valued at the lower of purchase price calculated on the basis of weighted average prices/the "first in, first out" (FIFO) method/the "last in, first out" (LIFO) method / (*or a method reflecting generally accepted best practices - to be disclosed*) or market value. Consequently, a value adjustment is recorded where the market value is lower than the purchase price. These value adjustments are reversed if the reasons for which the value adjustments were made have ceased to apply.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [*Société à responsabilité limitée*]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
62

**GUIDANCE:**

The purchase price or production cost of stocks of goods of the same category and all fungible items including transferable securities may be calculated either on the basis of weighted average prices or by the “first in, first out” (FIFO) method, the “last in, first out” (LIFO) method, or a method reflecting generally best practices.

Art.  
Reference  
61(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If current assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.



**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**Where applicable**

**Art.  
Reference**  
60

Raw materials and consumables which are constantly being replaced and the overall value of which is of secondary importance to the undertaking may be shown under "Assets" at a fixed quantity and value, if the quantity, value and composition thereof do not vary materially.

3.8. Stocks of finished goods and work and contracts in progress

**Art.  
Reference**  
61-62

Stocks of finished goods and work and contracts in progress are valued at the lower of production cost and net realisable value. The production cost, determined on the basis of weighted average prices/the "first in, first out" (FIFO) method/the "last in, first out" (LIFO) method /*(or a method reflecting generally accepted best practices - to be disclosed)*, includes the purchase price of the raw materials and consumables, the costs directly attributable to the product/contract in question and a proportion of the costs indirectly related to the product/contract in question.

Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price of stocks less all estimated costs of completion and cost necessary to realise the sale.

Consequently, a value adjustment is recorded where the market value is below the production cost. These value adjustments are reversed if the reasons for which the value adjustments were made have ceased to apply.

**Art.  
Reference**  
62

**GUIDANCE:**

The purchase price or production cost of stocks of goods of the same category and all fungible items including transferable securities may be calculated either on the basis of weighted average prices or by the "first in, first out" (FIFO) method, the "last in, first out" (LIFO) method, or a method reflecting generally best practices.

**Where applicable**

**Art.  
Reference**  
61(2) - 55(4)

Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of current assets has been included in the production costs to the extent to which it relates to the period of production.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**Art.  
Reference**  
61(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If current assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

3.9. Debtors/Receivables<sup>74</sup>

**Art.  
Reference**  
61(1)b)  
61(1)c)

Debtors are carried at costs which generally correspond to their nominal value. A value adjustment is recorded when the estimated realisable value is lower than the nominal value. The realisable value is estimated on the basis of information available to the Board of Directors [*Management / Board of Managers*]. These value adjustments are reversed if the reasons for which the value adjustments were made have ceased to apply.

**Art.  
Reference**  
61(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If current assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

---

<sup>74</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)14°. The term "Debtors" is changed to "Receivables" in the abridged balance sheet.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

3.10. Investments

Investments may include transferable securities, as well as other investments in shares and other securities equivalent to shares and in bonds or other forms of securitised debts.

**COMMENTARY:**

“Other investments” would mean those classes of securities which are negotiable on the capital market, with the exception of instruments of payment, such as:

- a) Shares in companies and other securities equivalent to shares in companies, partnerships or other entities, and depositary receipts in respect of shares;
- b) Bonds or other forms of securitised debt, including depositary receipts in respect of such securities;
- c) Any other securities giving the right to acquire or sell any such transferable securities or giving rise to a cash settlement determined by reference to transferable securities, currencies, interest rates or yields, commodities or other indices or measures (“*Derivative financial instruments*”).

**Lux GAAP**

**Art.  
Reference**

61(1)b)  
61(1)c)  
62

Valuation at the lower of cost or market value

Transferable securities and other investments are valued at the lower of cost, including expenses incidental thereto and calculated on the basis of weighted average prices/the FIFO method/the LIFO method (*or a method reflecting generally accepted best practices - to be disclosed*), or market value. A value adjustment is recorded where the market value is lower than the cost of purchase. These value adjustments are reversed if the reasons for which the value adjustments were made have ceased to apply.

The market value corresponds to:

- the last available quoted price in an active market for quoted securities;
- the fair value estimated with due care and in good faith by the Board of Directors [*Management / Board of Managers*] based on market and business assumptions.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**Where applicable (in case of own shares or shares in affiliated undertakings or shares in undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests)**

Investments may include own shares or corporate units, or shares in affiliated undertakings, or shares in undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests, which are not considered as fixed assets as not intended for use on a continuing basis. The accounting and valuation policies are similar as those applicable to other transferable securities or other investments.

In accordance with the Law, in case of acquisition of own shares or corporate units, an amount equal to the carrying amount is recorded in a non-distributable reserve for own shares or corporate units.

**Where applicable (in case of use of derivative financial instruments)**

Other investments may also include derivative financial instruments such as options, futures or foreign exchange contracts.

Derivatives are initially stated at cost for derivatives purchased. Premiums paid are recorded under ..... whereas premiums received are disclosed under ....

At year-end, when a value adjustment is deemed necessary, a provision is set up in respect of individual unrealised losses resulting from their revaluation.

Commitments on those derivative financial instruments are disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

(Optional) In case of hedging an asset and/or a liability that is not recorded at fair value, unrealised gains or losses are deferred until the recognition of the realised gains or losses on the hedged items.

Art.  
Reference  
62

**GUIDANCE:**

The purchase price or production cost of stocks of goods of the same category and all fungible items including transferable securities may be calculated either on the basis of weighted average prices or by the "first in, first out" (FIFO) method, the "last in, first out" (LIFO) method, or a method reflecting generally best practices.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
61(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If current assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

*Or*

**Lux GAAP with FV Option**

Transferable securities and other investments are initially recognised at purchase price including the expenses incidental thereto. They are subsequently measured at fair value based at the end of each reporting period on the following basis (*to describe the valuation method*). The fair value changes on those fair valued assets, with, if applicable, the appropriate deferred tax, are recognised in the Profit and Loss account under the item "Value adjustments and fair value adjustments on financial assets"/(*or if applicable*) in revaluation reserves.

Derivatives are initially stated at cost for derivatives purchased. They are subsequently measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period on the following basis (*to describe the valuation method*). The fair value changes on derivatives, with, if applicable, the appropriate deferred tax, are recognised in the Profit and Loss account under the item "Value adjustments and fair value adjustments on financial assets", unless the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument. In case of hedging, the timing and recognition of the fair value changes in the Profit and Loss account depends on the nature of the hedge relationship, as only the unrealised losses of the hedge relationship is recognised in the Profit and Loss account.

Art.  
Reference  
64bis

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64bis (1), subject to the conditions set out in Article 64bis (4), undertakings have the option to carry out a measurement at fair value of financial instruments, including derivatives. In this case, the note should describe the categories.

Article 64bis (3) permits financial instruments that are part of the liabilities to be measured at fair value only:

- a) If they are held as part of the trading portfolio; or
- b) If they are derivative instruments.

Article 64bis (4) prohibits the measurement at fair value for the followings:

- a) Non derivative financial instruments held to maturity;

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

- b) Loans and receivables originated by the undertaking and not held-for-trading purposes; and
- c) Interests in subsidiaries, associated undertakings, contract for contingent consideration in a business combination as well as other financial instruments with such special characteristics that, according to what is generally accepted, should be accounted for differently from other financial instruments.

As per Article 64bis(5bis), by way of derogation of Article 64bis (3) and Article 64bis (4), in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union, ***the measurement of financial instruments and compliance with the associated disclosures requirements provided for in the IFRS as adopted by the European Union, are permitted.***

As per Article 64bis (5), in respect of any assets and liabilities which qualify as hedged items under a fair value hedge accounting system, or identified portions of such assets or liabilities, measurement at the specific amount required under the system, is permitted.

Art.  
Reference  
64ter.

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64ter., the fair value method applied shall be determined by reference to:

- A market value, for those financial instruments for which a reliable market can readily be identified. Where a market value is not readily identifiable for an instrument but can be identified for its components or for a similar instrument, the market value may be derived from that of its components or from the similar instrument; **or**
- A value resulting from generally accepted valuation models and techniques, for those instruments for which a reliable market cannot be readily identified. Such valuation models and techniques shall ensure a reasonable approximation of the market value is achieved.

**[In this case, disclosure shall be made on the valuation techniques used].**

Those financial instruments that cannot be measured reliably by any of the methods described above, shall be measured in accordance with Articles 53, 55, 56 and 59 to 64 ("Lux GAAP" accounting principles).

Art.  
Reference  
64quater

As per Article 64quater:

- (1) Notwithstanding Article 51, paragraph (1), item c), where a financial instrument is measured on a fair value basis, each change in the value shall be included in the profit and loss account. However, such a change shall be included directly in an equity account, in a fair value reserve, where:
  - a) the instrument accounted for is a hedging instrument under a system of hedge

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

accounting that allows some or all of the change in value not to be shown in the profit and loss account; or

- b) the change in value relates to an exchange difference arising on a monetary item that forms part of an undertaking's net investment in a foreign entity.
- (2) A change in the value on an available-for-sale financial asset, other than a derivative financial instrument, may be included directly in the equity account, in the fair value reserve.

The fair value reserve shall be adjusted when amounts shown therein are no longer necessary for the implementation of paragraphs (1) and (2).

**Art.**  
**Reference**  
64quinquies

As per Article 64quinquies:

Where financial instruments have been measured at fair value, the notes to the accounts shall disclose:

- a) the significant assumptions underlying the valuation models and techniques where fair values have been determined in accordance with Article 64ter, paragraph (1), item b);
- b) per category of financial instruments, the fair value, the changes in value included directly in the profit and loss account as well as changes included in the fair value reserve;
- c) for each class of derivative financial instruments, information about the extent and the nature of the instruments, including significant terms and conditions that may affect the amount, timing and certainty of future cash flows; and
- d) a table showing movements in the fair value reserve during the financial year.

**Art.**  
**Reference**  
42

3.11. Deferred charges

Deferred charges include expenditure paid during the financial year but relating to a subsequent financial year.

3.12. Capital investment subsidies

Subsidies received for investments in fixed assets are recorded under "Capital investment subsidies". They are recognised in the Profit and Loss account on a systematic basis over the amortisation period of the related investments.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**COMMENTARY:**

The capital investment subsidies can also be deducted directly from the purchase price or the production costs of the related investment.

3.13. Provisions

**Art.  
Reference**  
44(1)

Provisions are intended to cover losses or debts, the nature of which is clearly defined and which at the date of the Balance Sheet are either likely to be incurred or certain to be incurred but uncertain as to their amount or as to the date on which they will arise.

**Art.  
Reference**  
44(2)

Provisions may also be created to cover charges which have their origin in the financial year under review or in a previous financial year, the nature of which is clearly defined and which at the Balance Sheet date are either likely to be incurred, or certain to be incurred but uncertain as to their amount or as to the date on which they will arise.

**Art.  
Reference**  
44(3)

**GUIDANCE:**

Provisions may not be used to adjust the values of assets.

**Art.  
Reference**  
64

**GUIDANCE:**

At the balance sheet date, a provision shall represent the best estimate of the expenses likely to be incurred or, in the case of a liability, of the amount required to meet that liability.

Provisions for pensions and similar obligations

**COMMENTARY:**

The Law does not prescribe any method nor provide any guidance related to the provisions for pensions or similar obligations. The below accounting policies must be tailored to the specific circumstances of the undertaking.

A defined benefit plan and/or a defined contribution plan is set-up to the benefit of the staff.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

*Defined benefit plan*

For defined benefit plans, the Company pays contributions to pension plans. The contributions are recognised as a complementary pension expense when they are due. If contribution payments exceed the contribution due for service, the excess is recognised as an asset.

A defined benefit plan defines the amount of pension benefits that an employee will receive upon retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation. The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is measured using the projected unit credit method (or *to describe the method*). The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future payments by reference to market yields at the balance sheet date on high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses are charged or credited in the profit or loss in the period in which they arise. Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the profit or loss.

*Defined contribution plan*

A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Company pays fixed contributions to a separate entity and has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. Contributions paid are directly registered in the profit and loss account during the financial year they are paid. The commitment of the Company is limited to the contributions that the Company agreed to pay into the fund on behalf of its employees.

*Provisions for taxation*

Provision for taxation includes, if any, provision for tax litigation and deferred tax provision.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

*Deferred tax provision*

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount in the annual accounts. [The provisions for deferred taxation include mainly deferred income taxes linked to the revaluation of financial instruments and categories of assets that are accounted for at fair value.].

The deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised and recognised up to the amount of deferred tax liabilities [*if applicable*]. When appropriate, deferred taxation is provided on losses available for carry forward to offset against future taxable profits.

Net deferred tax provisions are recorded under the caption "Provisions for taxation".

Deferred taxes are measured at tax rates that are expected to apply when the asset is realised or the liability settled, based on tax rates that have been enacted at the date of the balance sheet.

Deferred taxes are recognised in the profit and loss account, except when they relate to items recognised directly in equity, in which case, the deferred taxes are also recognised in equity.

3.14. Creditors/Debts<sup>75</sup>

Debts are recorded at their reimbursement value.

**Art.  
Reference**  
63(1)  
63(2)

**GUIDANCE:**

Where the amount repayable on account of any debt is greater than the amount received, the difference may be shown as an asset. It must be shown separately in the notes to the accounts. The amount of this difference must be written off by reasonable yearly amounts and must be completely written off no later than the time of repayment of the debt.

<sup>75</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)<sup>14°</sup>. The term "Creditors" is changed to "Debts" in the abridged balance sheet.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Where the amount repayable on account is greater than the amount received, the difference is shown as an asset and is written off over the period of the debt based on a linear method (or *in an actuarial method* or *to describe the method*).

**Or**

Where the amount repayable on account is greater than the amount received, the difference is recorded in the profit and loss account when the debt is issued.

3.15. Tax debts

The Company is a fully taxable company and tax resident of Luxembourg. As such, the Company is liable for all taxes applicable to Luxembourgish companies. Taxes are accounted for on an accrual basis in the year to which they relate.

Tax debts correspond to the difference between the tax liability estimated by the Company and the advance payments [*if applicable, for the financial years for which the tax return has not yet been approved by the tax authority. For the financial years for which the tax return has been endorsed by the tax authority, the tax liability is recorded under "Tax debts"*].

Advance payments exceeding the tax liability are shown in the assets of the balance sheet under the "Other receivables" item.

**Or**

Tax debts corresponding to the tax liability estimated by the Company and the advance payments [*if applicable, for the financial years for which the tax return has not yet been approved by the tax authority. For the financial years for which the tax return has been endorsed by the tax authority, the tax liability is recorded under "Tax debts"*]. Advance payments are shown in the assets of the balance sheet under the "Other receivables" item.

3.16. Deferred income

**Art.  
Reference  
45**

Deferred income includes income received during the financial year but relating to a subsequent financial year.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

3.17. Net turnover

**Art.  
Reference**  
48

Net turnover comprises the amount derived from the sale of products and the provision of services after deducting sales rebates and value added tax and other taxes directly linked to turnover.

**COMMENTARY:**

The above accounting policies may be tailored to the specific circumstances of the undertaking.

3.18. Dividend

Dividend income from investments is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive the payment has been established.

3.19. Interest income and charges

Interest income and interest charges are accrued on a timely basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the nominal (or *effective*) interest rate applicable.

**NOTE 4 - FORMATION EXPENSES**

**Art.  
Reference**  
53(1) a)

**GUIDANCE:**

If capitalised, formation expenses must be written off within a maximum period of 5 years.

**Art.  
Reference**  
53(2)

**GUIDANCE:**

The amounts entered under "Formation expenses" must be commented upon in the notes to the accounts<sup>76</sup>.

<sup>76</sup> Article 66 and Article 67(2) - The Small-sized and Medium-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 and Article 47 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 53(2).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
53(3)

**GUIDANCE:**

Expenses relating to the creation or extension of an undertaking, of part of an undertaking or of a branch of business, as opposed to expenses resulting from ordinary business, may be entered under "Assets" as formation expenses.

Formation expenses comprise expenses relating to the creation/*extension* of the Company, in particular [*to be completed*].

Art.  
Reference  
39(4)-  
39(3)a)b)

**GUIDANCE:**

- (3) a) (Law of 30 July 2013) Movements in the various fixed asset items shall be shown in the notes to the accounts. To this end there shall be shown separately for each fixed asset item, starting with the purchase price or production cost, on one hand, additions, disposals and transfers during the financial year and, on the other, cumulative value adjustments at the balance sheet date and the rectifications made during the financial year to the value adjustments of previous financial years. Value adjustments shall be shown in the notes to the accounts<sup>77</sup>.
- b) If, when annual accounts are drawn up in accordance with this Section for the first time, the purchase price or production cost of a fixed asset cannot be determined without undue expense or delay, the residual value at the beginning of the financial year may be treated as the purchase price or production cost. Any application of the present sub-paragraph b) must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

<sup>77</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 39(3a).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

In CCY	Formation expenses
<b>Gross book value at the beginning of the year/<i>period</i></b>	[XX]
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
<b>Gross book value at the end of the year/<i>period</i></b>	[XX]
<b>Accumulated amortisation/depreciation at the beginning of the year/<i>period</i></b>	[XX]
Amortisation/depreciation for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
Reversals related to disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
<b>Accumulated amortisation/depreciation at the end of the year/<i>period</i></b>	[XX]
<b>Net book value:</b>	
<b>At 31 December 20XX</b>	[XX]
<b>At 31 December 20XX-1</b>	[XX]

**NOTE 5 - INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS**

**LUX GAAP**

Art.  
Reference  
39(3)a)b)

**GUIDANCE:**

- (3) a) (Law of 30 July 2013) Movements in the various fixed asset items shall be shown in the notes to the accounts. To this end there shall be shown separately for each fixed asset item, starting with the purchase price or production cost, on one hand, additions, disposals and transfers during the financial year and, on the other, cumulative value adjustments at the balance sheet date and the rectifications made during the financial year to the value adjustments of previous financial years. Value adjustments shall be shown in the notes to the accounts.
- b) If, when annual accounts are drawn up in accordance with this Section for the first time, the purchase price or production cost of a fixed asset cannot be determined without undue expense or delay, the residual value at the beginning of the financial year may be treated as the purchase price or production cost. Any application of the present sub-paragraph b) must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

In CCY	Development costs	Concessions, patents, licenses, trademarks and similar rights and assets	Goodwill to the extent that it was acquired for valuable consideration	Payment on account and intangible fixed assets under development	Total
Gross book value at the beginning of the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Gross book value at the end of the year/<i>period</i></b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation/depreciation at the beginning of the year/<i>period</i></b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
Amortisation/depreciation for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Reversals related to disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Reversals related to transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated amortisation/depreciation at the end of the year/<i>period</i></b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Net book value:</b>					
At 31 December 20XX	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>
At 31 December 20XX-1	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

*Where applicable*

Art.  
Reference  
55(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If fixed assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

*Where applicable*

Art.  
Reference  
55(4)

**GUIDANCE:**

Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of fixed assets may be included in the production costs to the extent to which it relates to the period of production.

In that event, the inclusion of such interest under "Assets" must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of intangible fixed assets has been included in the production costs to the extent to which it relates to the period of production. During the year, the Company capitalised interests for a total amount of CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

**NOTE 6 - TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS**

**LUX GAAP**

The movements for the year/*period* are as follows:

Art.  
Reference  
39(3)a)b)

**GUIDANCE:**

(3) a) (Law of 30 July 2013) Movements in the various fixed asset items shall be shown in the notes to the accounts. To this end there shall be shown separately for each fixed asset item, starting with the purchase price or production cost, on one hand, additions, disposals and transfers during the financial year and, on the other, cumulative value adjustments at the balance sheet date and the rectifications made during the financial year to the value adjustments of previous financial years. Value adjustments shall be shown in the notes to the accounts.<sup>78</sup>

<sup>78</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 39(3a).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

b) If, when annual accounts are drawn up in accordance with this Section for the first time, the purchase price or production cost of a fixed asset cannot be determined without undue expense or delay, the residual value at the beginning of the financial year may be treated as the purchase price or production cost. Any application of the present sub-paragraph b) must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

In CCY	Land and buildings	Plant and machinery	Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	Payments on account and tangible fixed assets under development	Total
<b>Cost at the beginning of the year/<i>period</i></b>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Disposals/transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Cost at the end of the year/<i>period</i></b>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated amortisation/depreciation at the beginning of the year/<i>period</i></b>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Amortisation/depreciation for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Reversals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Amortisation/depreciation related to disposals/transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated amortisation/depreciation at the end of the year/<i>period</i></b>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Net book value:</b>					
<b>At 31 December 20XX</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>
<b>At 31 December 20XX-1</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

*Where applicable*

**Art.  
Reference**  
55(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If fixed assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

*Or*

**Lux GAAP with FV option**

**Art.  
Reference**  
64sexies  
64septies

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64sexies, undertakings may also measure specified categories of assets other than financial instruments at amounts determined by reference to their fair value, provided their measurement at fair value is authorised under IFRS. In this case, the note should describe the categories.

As per 64septies, undertakings may, where an asset is measured in accordance with Article 64sexies, include the resulting change in the value in the profit and loss accounts.

**COMMENTARY:**

The Q&A CNC 14/002 and Q&A CNC 16/007 defined the rule under Lux GAAP that revaluation model is not permitted under Lux GAAP, the revaluation model being different from the FV model. Consequently, the FV option is only allowed under Lux GAAP provided that the fair valuation is permitted under IFRS (as adopted by the European Union).

For intangible assets, IAS 38 gives the choice only between the cost model and the revaluation model. Consequently, the FV option is not permitted under Lux GAAP for intangible assets.

Under IFRS, tangible assets are considered as either Inventory under IAS 2, either Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) under IAS 16, either Investment Property under IAS 40 or Biological assets under IAS 41. Only IAS 40 for Investment Property and IAS 41 for Biological assets allow the fair valuation. Consequently, even if Lux GAAP does not make a distinction between the tangible assets, only such tangible assets could be considered for the FV option.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

The following tangible assets have been valued at fair value: [*be completed*]

The movements for the year/*period* are as follows:

Art.  
Reference  
39(3)c)

c) Where Article 54 is applied, the movements in the various fixed asset items referred to in sub-paragraph a) of this paragraph shall be shown starting with the purchase price or production cost resulting from revaluation.

In **CCY**

*Category of tangible fixed assets*

	<i>[to be completed]</i>	<i>[to be completed]</i>
<b>Acquisition cost - opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Acquisition cost - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Accumulated fair value adjustments - opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
Fair value adjustments for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated fair value adjustments - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Fair value - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Fair value - opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

Art.  
Reference  
64octies

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64octies, where certain categories of assets other than financial instruments have been measured at fair value, the notes to the accounts shall disclose:

- a) the significant assumptions underlying the valuation models and techniques where fair value has not been determined by reference to a market value;
- b) per category of assets other than financial instruments, the fair value at the balance sheet date and the changes in value which occurred during the financial year;
- c) for each class of assets other than financial instruments, information about the significant terms and conditions that may affect the amount and certainty of future cash flows.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

The following terms and conditions may affect the amount and certainty of future cash flows: [*to be completed*].

(If applicable) The fair value of [*to be completed*] has not been determined by reference to a market value. The valuation models used to measure the fair value have included the following assumptions: [*to be completed*]

***Where applicable***

**Art.  
Reference  
55(4)**

**GUIDANCE:**

Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of fixed assets may be included in the production costs to the extent to which it relates to the period of production.

In that event, the inclusion of such interest under "Assets" must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of tangible fixed assets has been included in the production costs to the extent to which it relates to the period of production. During the year, the Company capitalised interest for a total amount of CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**NOTE 7 - FINANCIAL FIXED ASSETS**

**LUX GAAP**

**Art.  
Reference**  
39(3)a)b)

**GUIDANCE:**

- (3) a) (Law of 30 July 2013) Movements in the various fixed asset items shall be shown in the notes to the accounts. To this end there shall be shown separately for each fixed asset item, starting with the purchase price or production cost, on one hand, additions, disposals and transfers during the financial year and, on the other, cumulative value adjustments at the balance sheet date and the rectifications made during the financial year to the value adjustments of previous financial years. Value adjustments shall be shown in the notes to the accounts.<sup>79</sup>
- b) If, when annual accounts are drawn up in accordance with this Section for the first time, the purchase price or production cost of a fixed asset cannot be determined without undue expense or delay, the residual value at the beginning of the financial year may be treated as the purchase price or production cost. Any application of the present sub-paragraph b) must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

**Art.  
Reference**  
37(2)

**GUIDANCE:**

Own shares and own corporate units and investments in affiliated undertakings may be shown only under the items prescribed for that purpose.

---

<sup>79</sup> [Article 66](#) - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in [Article 35](#) of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in [Article 39\(3a\)](#).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

The movements for the year/*period* are as follows:

In **CCY**

	Affiliated undertakings	
	Shares	Loans
<b>Gross book value - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Gross book value - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated value adjustments - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
Allocations for the year/ <i>period</i>		
Reversals for the year/ <i>period</i>		
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated value adjustments - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Net book value - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Net book value - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

In CCY	Undertakings with which the Undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests		Investment held as fixed assets	Other loans	Total
	Shares	Loans			
<b>Gross book value - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Gross book value - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Accumulated value adjustments - opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
Allocations for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Reversals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated value adjustments - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Net book value - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Net book value - opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

Art.  
Reference  
55(1) c cc)

**GUIDANCE:**

Article 55 (1) c cc) mentions the value adjustments referred to in Article 55 (1) c aa) (valuation at lower of cost or market value) and bb) (permanent reduction of value) must be charged to the profit and loss accounts and disclosed separately in the notes to the accounts if they are not shown separately in the profit and loss account.

Art.  
Reference  
55(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If fixed assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

Valuation at the net equity

Art.  
Reference  
58

**GUIDANCE:**

Article 58 of the Law describes the detailed accounting rules for the “Shares in affiliated undertakings” and the “Participating interests”, in case the optional equity method is applied as per Article 58 (1).

The following financial fixed assets have been valued at the net equity: [*to be completed*]

The movements for the year/*period* are as follows:

In CCY	Shares in affiliated undertakings	Shares in participating interest
<b>Gross book value - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Gross book value - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Share of profits/losses (or Revaluation reserves) - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
Allocations for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Reversals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Share of profits/losses (or Revaluation reserves) - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Net book value - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Net book value - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]

**Where applicable**

At the date of acquisition, the shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests are recorded at cost. The difference between the proportion of the capital and reserves and the cost amounts to [*to complete*]. The proportion of the capital and reserves have been valued according to the accounting rules applied by the Company [*if such revaluation has not been done, this must be disclosed*].

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**Or**

At the date of acquisition, the shares in affiliated undertakings/participating interests are recorded at the amount corresponding to the proportion of the capital and reserves represented by the affiliated undertakings/participating interests. The proportion of the capital and reserves has been valued according to the accounting rules applied by the Company [if such revaluation has not been done, this must be disclosed]. The difference within the costs have been attributed to specific assets or liabilities for an amount of [to complete], and the remaining difference has been accounted for as goodwill for an amount of [to complete] and amortised over a period of [to complete] years.

**Or**

**Lux GAAP with FV option**

*For financial fixed assets following the fair value model*

**Art.  
Reference  
64bis**

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64bis (1), subject to the conditions set out in Article 64bis (4), undertakings have the option to carry out a measurement at fair value of financial instruments, including derivatives. In this case, the note should describe the categories.

Article 64bis (3) permits financial instruments that are part of the liabilities to be measured at fair value only:

- a) If they are held as part of the trading portfolio; or
- b) If they are derivative instruments.

Article 64bis (4) prohibits the measurement at fair value for the followings:

- a) Non derivative financial instruments held to maturity;
- b) Loans and receivables originated by the undertaking and not held-for-trading purposes; and
- c) Interests in subsidiaries, associated undertakings, contract for contingent consideration in a business combination as well as other financial instruments with such special characteristics that, according to what is generally accepted, should be accounted for differently from other financial instruments.

As per Article 64bis(5bis), by way of derogation of Article 64bis (3) and Article 64bis (4), in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union, **the measurement of financial**

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

*instruments and compliance with the associated disclosure requirements provided for in the IFRS as adopted by the European Union, are permitted.*

As per Article 64bis (5), in respect of any assets and liabilities which qualify as hedged items under a fair value hedge accounting system, or identified portions of such assets or liabilities, measurement at the specific amount required under the system, is permitted.

The following financial fixed assets have been valued at fair value: [*be completed*]

The movements for the year/*period* are as follows:

In <b>CCY</b>	<b>Category of financial fixed assets</b>	
	[ <i>to be completed</i> ]	[ <i>to be completed</i> ]
<b>Acquisition cost - opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Acquisition cost - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Accumulated value adjustments - opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
Fair value adjustments for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated fair value adjustments - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Fair value - closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
<b>Fair value - opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

Art.  
Reference  
64ter.

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64ter, the fair value shall be determined by reference to:

- A market value, for those financial instruments for which a reliable market can readily be identified. Where a market value is not readily identifiable for an instrument but can be identified for its components or for a similar instrument, the market value may be derived from that of its components or from the similar instrument; **or**
- A value resulting from generally accepted valuation models and techniques, for those instruments for which a reliable market cannot be readily identified. Such valuation

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

models and techniques shall ensure a reasonable approximation of the market value is achieved.

**[In this case, disclosure shall be made on the valuation techniques used].**

Those financial instruments that cannot be measured reliably by any of the methods described above, shall be measured in accordance with Articles 53, 55, 56 and 59 to 64 ("Lux GAAP" accounting principles).

**Art.  
Reference  
64quinquies**

As per Article 64quinquies:

Where financial instruments have been measured at fair value, the notes to the accounts shall disclose:

- a) the significant assumptions underlying the valuation models and techniques where fair values have been determined in accordance with Article 64ter, paragraph (1), item b);
- b) per category of financial instruments, the fair value, the changes in value included directly in the profit and loss account as well as changes included in the fair value reserve;
- c) for each class of derivative financial instruments, information about the extent and the nature of the instruments, including significant terms and conditions that may affect the amount, timing and certainty of future cash flows; and
- d) a table showing movements in the fair value reserve during the financial year.

*For financial fixed assets not following the fair value model*

**Art.  
Reference  
65(1)17°b)**

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

17° Where valuation at fair value of financial instruments has not been applied in accordance with Section 7bis:

...

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

- b) for financial fixed assets covered by Article 64bis, carried at an amount in excess of their fair value and without use being made of the option to make a value adjustment in accordance with Article 35(1), point c) aa):
- i) the book value and the fair value of either the individual assets or appropriate groupings of those individual assets;
  - ii) the reasons for not reducing the book value, including the nature of the evidence that provides the basis for the belief that the book value will be recovered.

Financial fixed assets that are not fair valued and that are accounted for at an amount above their fair value can be summarised as follows:

**In CCY**

Category of financial fixed assets	Book value	Fair value
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]

The Board of Directors (*Management / Board of Managers*) has assessed that the decrease in market value is not permanent... (*explain the reasons*) and therefore no value adjustment is recorded on those financial assets in the annual accounts of the Company.

**And**

**Lux GAAP - Lux GAAP with FV option**

**Art. Reference**  
65(1)2°

**GUIDANCE:**<sup>80</sup>

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

<sup>80</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)2°. However in accordance with Article 26 (4) and (5), the information required in Article 65(1)2° may not be omitted where it is material for the purposes of the true and fair view referred to in Article 26(3).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

2° (i) the name and registered office of each of the undertakings in which the undertaking, either itself or through a person acting in its own name but on “the undertaking’s” behalf, holds at least 20% of the capital, showing the proportion of the capital held, as well as the amount of capital and reserves and the profit or loss for the latest financial year of the undertaking concerned for which the accounts have been approved. This information may be omitted where for the purposes of Article 26(3) it is “immaterial”. The information concerning capital and reserves and the profit or loss may also be omitted where the undertaking concerned does not publish its balance sheet and less than 50% of its capital is held, directly or indirectly, by “the undertaking”;

(ii) the name, registered office and the legal form of each undertaking of which “the undertaking” is the member having unlimited liability. This information may be omitted when, for the purposes of Article 26(3), it is “immaterial”.

**Art.  
Reference**  
67(3)

**GUIDANCE:**

The information referred to in Article 65(1) 2° first sentence concerning the amount of capital and reserves and profits and losses for the last financial year for which the accounts have been drawn up may be omitted:

- a) where the undertakings concerned are included in consolidated accounts drawn up by the parent company or in the consolidated accounts of a larger body of undertakings as referred to in Article 1711-5 paragraph (2) of the amended Law of 1915 on commercial companies; or
- b) where the holdings in their capital have been dealt with by the parent company in its annual accounts in accordance with Article 58 or in the consolidated accounts drawn up by that parent company in accordance with Article 1712-18 of the amended Law of 1915 on commercial companies.

Undertakings in which the Company holds at least 20% of the share capital or in which it is a general partner are as follows:

Name of undertaking	Registered office	Ownership	Latest balance sheet date	Net equity at the balance sheet date of the company concerned	Profit or loss for the latest financial year
(to complete) (legal form)		%	[XX]	(CCY) [XX]	(CCY) [XX]

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
67(1)a)  
67(1)b)

**GUIDANCE:**

- (1) The information prescribed in Article 65(1)2°:
- a) may take the form of a statement deposited in accordance with the Article 100-13 §3<sup>81</sup> of the Law of 1915 on commercial companies and the provisions of Chapter Vbis of Title I of the Law<sup>82</sup>; this must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts;
  - b) may be omitted when their nature is such that it would be seriously prejudicial to any of the undertakings to which Article 65(1)2° relates.

The omission of such information must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

**Or**

The information prescribed in Article 65(1)2° has been included in a separate statement filed in accordance with Article 100-13 §3 of the Law of 10 August 1915 (the Company Law) on commercial companies, as amended.

**And/or**

The information prescribed by Article 65(1)2° relating to one/certain/all undertaking(s) in which the Company holds at least 20% of the share capital has been omitted, as its nature is such that it would be seriously prejudicial to this/these undertaking(s).

**And/or**

The information prescribed by Article 65(1)2° relating to one/certain/all undertaking(s) in which the Company holds at least 20% of the share capital has been omitted, as the undertaking is included in consolidated accounts drawn up by (*to complete*) which meets the conditions of

<sup>81</sup> See footnote under the Article 100-13 §3 of the Law of 1915 as follows:  
Information which is required by law to be published on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* shall be filed and published either in full, or by way of an extract, or by way of a reference to the filing, according to what the law requires.

Publication in full corresponds to the full reproduction of the deed or document.

Publication by way of extract corresponds to publication of the information required by law.

Publication by way of a reference to the filing corresponds to publication of the subject and date of the deed or document filed.

<sup>82</sup> See footnote under the Article 100-13 of the Law of 1915 as follows:

Chapter Vbis. - Publications on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations*

Art. 19-1 Deeds, extracts therefrom and information, the publication of which is provided for by law, shall be filed by electronic means with the register of commerce and companies within one month after the date of the finalised deed.

Art. 19-2. (1) The publication provided for by law and relating to the persons referred to in Article 1, except for state and municipal public institutions, shall be carried out by electronic means on a central electronic platform for official publications designated as the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations*. The publication on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* shall solely contain information which is required to be published by law, as well as deeds amending information which is required by law to be filed and published. In any legal or regulatory provision or in any deed or document, references to the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* may be made by using its abbreviated form: "RESA".

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Article 1711-5 (2) of the Law of 10 August 1915 (the Company Law) on commercial companies, as amended.

**And/or**

The information prescribed by Article 65(1)2° relating to one/certain/all undertaking(s) in which the Company holds at least 20% of the share capital has been omitted, as the parent company (*to complete*) have recorded these holdings, using the equity method, in its annual accounts in accordance with Article 58 or in its consolidated accounts in accordance with Article 1712-18 of the Law of 10 August 1915 (the Company Law) on commercial companies, as amended.

**NOTE 8 - STOCKS**

**In CCY**

	20XX	20XX-1
Raw materials and consumables	[XX]	[XX]
Work and contracts in progress	[XX]	[XX]
Finished goods and merchandise	[XX]	[XX]
Payments on account	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**Art.  
Reference**  
61(2) - 55(4)

**Where applicable**

Interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of stocks has been included, for a total amount of [*to complete*], in the production costs to the extent to which it relates to the period of production.

**Art.  
Reference**  
61(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**

If current assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**NOTE 9 - DEBTORS/RECEIVABLES<sup>83</sup>**

Art.  
Reference  
65(1)14°

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

14° information concerning the income (charges) in respect of the financial year, which is receivable (are payable) after the end of the financial year and are shown under “Debtors” (“Creditors”), where such income (charges) is or are material.

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
<b>Receivables resulting from sales and from the provision of services</b>		
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings</b>		
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Amounts owed by undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interest</b>		
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Other receivables</b>		
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
- [to give detail]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total debtors</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

<sup>83</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)14°. The term “Debtors” is restated as “Receivables” in the abridged balance sheet.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

Art.  
Reference  
61(1) b)

**GUIDANCE:**  
 Current assets are subject to value adjustment with a view to showing them at the lower market value or, in particular circumstances, another lower value to be attributed to them at the balance sheet.

**Where a provision is raised for bad debts, disclose the following:**

As at 31 December 20XX, the Company has booked a provision for an amount of CCY (to be completed) in relation to bad debts (20XX-1: to be completed).

Art.  
Reference  
61(1)d)

**GUIDANCE:**  
 If current assets are subject to exceptional value adjustments for taxation purposes alone, the amount of the adjustments and the reasons for making them shall be indicated in the notes to the accounts.

**NOTE 10 - INVESTMENTS**

Art.  
Reference  
37(2)

**GUIDANCE:**  
 Own shares and own corporate units and investments in affiliated undertakings may be shown only under the items prescribed for that purposes.

10.1. Shares in affiliated undertakings or shares in undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests

Art.  
Reference  
61(1)b)c)

As at 31 December 20XX, the shares in affiliated undertakings or shares in undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests, classified as current assets are as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
	Lower of cost or market value	Lower of cost or market value
( <i>Describe category</i> )	[XX]	[XX]
( <i>Describe category</i> )	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**GUIDANCE:**

Similar rules may apply for “Shares in affiliated undertakings or shares in undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests” when classified as Financial fixed assets as well as classified under current assets. We refer to Note X - Financial fixed assets above, but we do not describe all such rules as in practice, this case would be unusual.

**Art.  
Reference**  
65 (1) 2°

**GUIDANCE:**

The notes to the accounts must include:<sup>84</sup>

- Information on the names and registered offices of the undertakings if shareholding is > 20% or if the Company has unlimited liability on the undertakings;
- In addition, information on the proportion of capital held, amount of capital and reserves and the profit or loss for the latest financial year.

HOWEVER: This information may not be omitted where it's material for the purposes of the true and fair view.

**Art.  
Reference**  
65(1)2°

**GUIDANCE:**<sup>85</sup>

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

- 2° (i) the name and registered office of each of the undertakings in which the undertaking, either itself or through a person acting in its own name but on “the undertaking's” behalf, holds at least twenty per cent of the capital, showing the proportion of the capital held, as well as the amount of capital and reserves and the profit or loss for the latest financial year of the undertaking concerned for which the accounts have been approved. This information may be omitted where for the purposes of Article 26(3) it is “immaterial”.

<sup>84</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)2°.

<sup>85</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)2°.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

The information concerning capital and reserves and the profit or loss may also be omitted where the undertaking concerned does not publish its balance sheet and less than fifty per cent of its capital is held, directly or indirectly, by “the undertaking”;

(ii) the name, registered office and the legal form of each undertaking of which “the undertaking” is the member having unlimited liability. This information may be omitted when, for the purposes of Article 26(3), it is “immaterial”.

**Art.  
Reference**  
67(3)

**GUIDANCE:**

The information referred to in Article 65(1) 2° first sentence concerning the amount of capital and reserves and profit and loss for the last financial year for which the accounts have been drawn up may be omitted:

- a) where the undertakings concerned are included in consolidated accounts drawn up by the parent company or in the consolidated accounts of a larger body of undertakings as referred to in Article 1711-5 paragraph (2) of the amended Law of 1915 on commercial companies; or
- b) where the holdings in their capital have been dealt with by the parent company in its annual accounts in accordance with Article 58 or in the consolidated accounts drawn up by that parent company in accordance with Article 1712-18 of the amended Law of 1915 on commercial companies.

Undertakings in which the Company holds at least 20% of the share capital or in which it is a general partner are as follows:

Name of undertaking	Registered office	Ownership	Latest balance sheet date	Net equity at the balance sheet date of the company concerned	Profit or loss for the latest financial year
<i>(to complete)</i> (legal form)		%	[XX]	(CCY) [XX]	(CCY) [XX]

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
67(1)a)  
67(1)b)

**GUIDANCE:**

- (1) The information prescribed in Article 65(1)2°:
- a) may take the form of a statement deposited in accordance with the Article 100-13 §3<sup>86</sup> of the Law of 1915 on commercial companies and the provisions of Chapter Vbis of Title I of the Law<sup>87</sup>; this must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts;
  - b) may be omitted when their nature is such that it would be seriously prejudicial to any of the undertakings to which Article 65(1)2° relates.

The omission of such information must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

**Or**

The information prescribed in Article 65(1)2° has been included in a separate statement filed in accordance with Article 100-13 §3 of the Law of 10 August 1915 (the Company Law) on commercial companies, as amended.

**And/or**

The information prescribed by Article 65(1)2° relating to one/certain/all undertaking(s) in which the Company holds at least 20% of the share capital has been omitted, as its nature is such that it would be seriously prejudicial to this/these undertaking(s).

**And/or**

The information prescribed by Article 65(1)2° relating to one/certain/all undertaking(s) in which the Company holds at least 20% of the share capital has been omitted, as the undertaking is included in consolidated accounts drawn up by (*to complete*) which meets the conditions of Article 1711-5 (2) of the Law of 10 August 1915 (the Company Law) on commercial companies, as amended.

<sup>86</sup> See footnote under the Article 100-13 §3 of the Law of 1915 as follows:  
Information which is required by law to be published on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* shall be filed and published either in full, or by way of an extract, or by way of a reference to the filing, according to what the law requires.

Publication in full corresponds to the full reproduction of the deed or document.

Publication by way of extract corresponds to publication of the information required by law.

Publication by way of a reference to the filing corresponds to publication of the subject and date of the deed or document filed.

<sup>87</sup> See footnote under the Article 100-13 of the Law of 1915 as follows:

Chapter Vbis. - Publications on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations*

Art. 19-1 Deeds, extracts therefrom and information the publication of which is provided for by law shall be filed by electronic means with the register of commerce and companies within one month after the date of the finalised deed.

Art. 19-2. (1) The publication provided for by law and relating to the persons referred to in Article 1, except for state and municipal public institutions, shall be carried out by electronic means on a central electronic platform for official publications designated as the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations*. The publication on the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* shall solely contain information which is required to be published by law, as well as deeds amending information which is required by law to be filed and published. In any legal or regulatory provision or in any deed or document, references to the *Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations* may be made by using its abbreviated form: "RESA".

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**And/or**

The information prescribed by Article 65(1)2° relating to one/certain/all undertaking(s) in which the Company holds at least 20% of the share capital has been omitted, as the parent company (*to complete*) has recorded these holdings, using the equity method, in its annual accounts in accordance with Article 58 or in its consolidated accounts in accordance with Article 1712-18 of the Law of 10 August 1915 (the Company Law) on commercial companies, as amended.

10.2. Own shares or corporate units

The movements for the year/*period* are as follows:

<b>In CCY</b>	<b>Own shares or corporate units</b>
<b>Gross book value - opening balance</b>	[XX]
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
<b>Gross book value - closing balance</b>	[XX]
<b>Accumulated value adjustments - opening balance</b>	[XX]
Allocations for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
Reversals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
<b>Accumulated value adjustments - closing balance</b>	[XX]
<b>Net book value - closing balance</b>	[XX]
<b>Net book value - opening balance</b>	[XX]

As at 31 December 20XX, the Company acquired and sold [*numbers to be completed*] own shares or corporate units for a total amount of CCY XX.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

10.3. Other transferable securities

**Lux GAAP**

**Art. Reference** 61(1)b)c) As at 31 December 20XX, the other transferable securities, classified as current assets, are as follows:

In CCY	20XX Lower of cost or market value	20XX-1 Lower of cost or market value
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**Or**

**Lux GAAP with FV option**

**Art. Reference** 64bis

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64bis (1), subject to the conditions set out in Article 64bis (4), undertakings have the option to carry out a measurement at fair value of financial instruments, including derivatives. In this case, the notes should describe the categories.

Article 64bis (3) permits financial instruments that are part of the liabilities to be measured at fair value only:

- a) If they are held as part of the trading portfolio; or
- b) If they are derivative instruments.

Article 64bis (4) prohibits the measurement at fair value for the followings:

- a) Non derivative financial instruments held to maturity;
- b) Loans and receivables originated by the undertaking and not held-for-trading purposes; and
- c) Interests in subsidiaries, associated undertakings, contract for contingent consideration in a business combination as well as other financial instruments with such special

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

characteristics that, according to what is generally accepted, should be accounted for differently from other financial instruments.

As per Article 64bis (5bis), by way of derogation of Article 64bis (3) and Article 64bis (4), in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union, ***the measurement of financial instruments and compliance with the associated disclosure requirements provided for in the IFRS as adopted by the European Union, are permitted.***

As per Article 64bis (5), in respect of any assets and liabilities which qualify as hedged items under a fair value hedge accounting system, or identified portions of such assets or liabilities, measurement at the specific amount required under the system, is permitted.

The following other transferable securities, classified as current assets, have been valued at fair value: [*to be completed*].

The movements for the year/*period* are as follows:

<b>In CCY</b>	<b>Category of financial fixed assets</b>	
	<b>20XX</b>	<b>20XX-1</b>
<b>Acquisition cost - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
Additions for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Disposals for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Acquisition cost - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated value adjustments - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
Fair value adjustments for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Accumulated fair value adjustments - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Fair value - closing balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Fair value - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
64ter.

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64ter, the fair value method applied shall be determined by reference to:

- A market value, for those financial instruments for which a reliable market can readily be identified. Where a market value is not readily identifiable for an instrument but can be identified for its components or for a similar instrument, the market value may be derived from that of its components or from the similar instrument; **or**
- A value resulting from generally accepted valuation models and techniques, for those instruments for which a reliable market cannot be readily identified. Such valuation models and techniques shall ensure a reasonable approximation of the market value is achieved.

**[In this case, disclosure shall be made on the valuation techniques used].**

Those financial instruments that cannot be measured reliably by any of the methods described above, shall be measured in accordance with Articles 53, 55, 56 and 59 to 64 ("Lux GAAP" accounting principles).

Art.  
Reference  
64quinquies

As per Article 64quinquies:

Where financial instruments have been measured at fair value, the notes to the accounts shall disclose:

- a) the significant assumptions underlying the valuation models and techniques where fair values have been determined in accordance with Article 64ter, paragraph (1), item b);
- b) per category of financial instruments, the fair value, the changes in value included directly in the profit and loss account as well as changes included in the fair value reserve;
- c) for each class of derivative financial instruments, information about the extent and the nature of the instruments, including significant terms and conditions that may affect the amount, timing and certainty of future cash flows; and
- d) a table showing movements in the fair value reserve during the financial year.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

10.4. Derivative financial instruments

Art.  
Reference **Lux GAAP**  
61(1)b)c)

On 31 December 20XX, the Company entered into foreign exchange contracts as detailed below:

Currency	Amount purchased	Currency	Amount sold	Maturity date	Fair value	Unrealised losses recorded in profit and loss account	Unrealised gains not recorded in profit and loss account
					CCY	CCY	CCY
<i>(to complete)</i>					[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
					[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>					<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

On 31 December 20XX, the Company has purchased option contracts as detailed below:

Type of options	Number of options	Exercise Price	Exercise/ <i>period</i> / Maturity date	Purchase price	Fair value	Unrealised losses recorded in profit and loss account	Unrealised gains not recorded in the profit and loss account
		CCY		CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY
<i>(to complete)</i>					[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>		<b>[XX]</b>		<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

On 31 December 20XX, the Company has entered into interest rate swaps as detailed below:

Maturity date	Currency	Notional amount	Interest rate received	Interest rate paid	Fair value	Unrealised losses recorded in profit and loss account	Unrealised gains not recorded in profit and loss account
		CCY	%	%	CCY	CCY	CCY
<i>(to complete)</i>							
		[XX]			[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>		<u>[XX]</u>			<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**Where hedging applicable**

The Company has used some derivative financial instruments as hedging (*to detail or to indicate: defined with an \**). In this case, the unrealised losses are deferred until the recognition of the realised gains on the hedged items.

**Or**

**Lux GAAP with FV option**

*For derivative financial instruments following the fair value model*

**Art. Reference**  
64bis (1) (3)

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64bis (1), subject to the conditions set out in Article 64bis (4), undertakings have the option to carry out a measurement at fair value of financial instruments, including derivatives. In this case, the note should describe the categories.

Article 64bis (3) permits financial instruments that are part of the liabilities to be measured at fair value only:

- a) ..
- b) If they are derivative instruments.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
64ter.

**GUIDANCE:**

As per Article 64ter, the fair value method applied shall be determined by reference to:

- A market value, for those financial instruments for which a reliable market can readily be identified. Where a market value is not readily identifiable for an instrument but can be identified for its components or for a similar instrument, the market value may be derived from that of its components or from the similar instrument; **or**
- A value resulting from generally accepted valuation models and techniques, for those instruments for which a reliable market cannot be readily identified. Such valuation models and techniques shall ensure a reasonable approximation of the market value is achieved.

**[In this case, disclosure shall be made on the valuation techniques used].**

Those financial instruments that cannot be measured reliably by any of the methods described above, shall be measured in accordance with Articles 53, 55, 56 and 59 to 64 ("Lux GAAP" accounting principles).

Art.  
Reference  
64quater

As per Article 64quater:

- (1) Notwithstanding Article 51, paragraph (1), item c), where a financial instrument is measured on a fair value basis, each change in the value shall be included in the profit and loss account. However, such a change shall be included directly in an equity account, in a fair value reserve, where:
  - a) the instrument accounted for is a hedging instrument under a system of hedge accounting that allows some or all of the change in value not to be shown in the profit and loss account; or
  - b) the change in value relates to an exchange difference arising on a monetary item that forms part of an undertaking's net investment in a foreign entity.
- (2) A change in the value on an available-for-sale financial asset, other than a derivative financial instrument, may be included directly in the equity account, in the fair value reserve.
- (3) The fair value reserve shall be adjusted when amounts shown therein are no longer necessary for the implementation of paragraphs (1) and (2).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

On 31 December 20XX, the Company entered into foreign exchange contracts as detailed below:

Currency	Amount purchased	Currency	Amount sold	Maturity date	Fair value	Variation recorded in profit and loss account	Variation recorded in the fair value reserve
					CCY	CCY	CCY
(to complete)					[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
					[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>					<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

On 31 December 20XX, the Company has purchased option contracts as detailed below:

Type of options	Number of options	Exercise Price	Exercise period/ Maturity date	Purchase price	Fair value	Variation recorded in profit and loss account	Variation recorded in the revaluation reserve
		CCY		CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY
(to complete)		[XX]		[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>		<b>[XX]</b>		<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

On 31 December 20XX, the Company has entered into interest rate swaps as detailed below:

Maturity date	Currency	Nominal amount	Interest rate received	Interest rate paid	Fair value	Variation recorded in profit and loss account	Variation recorded in the fair value reserve
		CCY	%	%	CCY	CCY	CCY
(to complete)		[XX]			[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>		<b>[XX]</b>			<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
64quinquies

As per Article 64quinquies:

Where financial instruments have been measured at fair value, the notes to the accounts shall disclose:

- a) the significant assumptions underlying the valuation models and techniques where fair values have been determined in accordance with Article 64ter, paragraph (1), item b);
- b) per category of financial instruments, the fair value, the changes in value included directly in the profit and loss account as well as changes included in the fair value reserve;
- c) for each class of derivative financial instruments, information about the extent and the nature of the instruments, including significant terms and conditions that may affect the amount, timing and certainty of future cash flows; and
- d) a table showing movements in the fair value reserve during the financial year.

Fair value has been obtained based on the following model and technique: (provide details on methods and techniques used).

The main assumptions underlying those techniques are summarised below: (provide details).

*For derivative financial instruments not following the fair value model*

Art.  
Reference  
65(1)17°a)

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

17° Where valuation at fair value of financial instruments has not been applied in accordance with Section 7bis:

- a) for each class of derivative financial instruments:
  - i) the fair value of the instruments, if such fair value can be determined by any of the methods prescribed in Article 64ter (1);
  - ii) informations about the extend and the nature of the instruments;

...

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Derivative financial instruments that are not fair valued can be summarised as follows:

On 31 December 20XX, the Company entered into foreign exchange contracts as detailed below:

Currency	Amount purchased	Currency	Amount sold	Maturity date	Fair value	Unrealised gains not recorded in profit and loss account	Unrealised losses recorded in profit and loss account
					CCY	CCY	CCY
<i>(to complete)</i>							
					[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
					[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>					<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

On 31 December 20XX, the Company has purchased option contracts as detailed below:

Type of options	Number of options	Exercise Price	Exercise period/ Maturity date	Purchase price	Fair value	Unrealised gains not recorded in the profit and loss account	Unrealised losses recorded in profit and loss account
		CCY		CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY
<i>(to complete)</i>							
		[XX]		[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>		<u>[XX]</u>		<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

On 31 December 20XX, the Company has entered into interest rate swaps as detailed below:

Maturity date	Currency	Nominal amount	Interest rate received	Interest rate paid	Fair value	Unrealised gains not recorded in profit and loss account	Unrealised losses recorded in profit and loss account
		CCY	%	%	CCY	CCY	CCY
<i>(to complete)</i>							
		[XX]			[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>		<u>[XX]</u>			<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

The object of these derivative financial instruments is *(to complete)*.

**And**

The Board of Directors (*Management / Board of Managers*) has assessed that the increase in market value is not to be accounted for on the basis of the prudence principle.

**NOTE 11 - DEFERRED CHARGES**

Art.  
Reference  
42

**GUIDANCE:**

Expenditure incurred during a financial year but relating to a subsequent financial year must be shown under the asset item "Regularisation accounts/prepayments and accruals".

Deferred charges are mainly composed of *(to complete)*.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**NOTE 12 - SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL**

**Art.  
Reference**

65(1) 3°  
65(1) 4°  
65(1) 5°

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

3° the number and the nominal value or, in the absence of a nominal value, the accounting par value of the shares subscribed for during the financial year within the limits of an authorised capital;<sup>88</sup>

4° where there is more than one class of shares, the number and the nominal value or, in the absence of a nominal value, the accounting par value of each class;<sup>89</sup>

5° the existence of any founders' shares, convertible bonds, warrants, options or similar securities or rights, with an indication of their number and the rights they confer.<sup>90</sup>

**Art.  
Reference**  
430-12

**GUIDANCE:**

A statement regarding the capital of the company shall be published once each year, at the end of the balance sheet.

"It shall comprise:

- the number of shares subscribed for;
- the amounts paid-up;
- a list of the shareholders who have not yet paid-up their shares, specifying the sums remaining due from them."

The publication of this list shall, as regards the changes of the shareholders recorded therein, have the same effect as a publication made in accordance with Article 100-13.

In the event of an increase of capital, the statement shall indicate a mention of the portion of the capital which shall not yet have been subscribed for.

<sup>88</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)3°.

<sup>89</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)4°.

<sup>90</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)5°.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Art.  
Reference  
710-6

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) The incorporation of a *société à responsabilité limitée* requires:

- 1° that the capital be subscribed for in full;
- 2° that the corporate units be fully paid-up at the time of incorporation of the company.

Where a share premium is provided for, the amount thereof must be fully paid up.

The subscribers to the constitutive instrument shall be deemed to be founders of the company. However, the constitutive instrument may designate as founder(s) one or more subscribers who together hold at least one third of the capital of the company. In such case, the other parties to the instrument who merely subscribe for corporate units for cash without directly or indirectly receiving any specific advantage shall be regarded as mere subscribers.

The authorised capital amounts to CCY [XX], divided into [[XX] class A shares / corporate units with a nominal value of CCY [XX] each / without par value] and into [[XX] class B shares / corporate units with a nominal value of CCY [XX] each / without par value].

As at 31 December 20XX, the subscribed capital amounts to CCY [XX], divided into [[XX] class A shares / corporate units with a nominal value of CCY [XX] each / without par value] and into [[XX] class B shares / corporate units with a nominal value of CCY [XX] each / without par value].

**If applicable**

As at 31 December 20XX, the subscribed capital unpaid is recorded in the assets and amounts to CCY [XX], divided into [[XX] class A shares / corporate units with a nominal value of CCY [XX] each / without par value] and into [[XX] class B shares / corporate units with a nominal value of CCY [XX] each / without par value].

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

The movement for the year/*period* on the subscribed capital is as follows:

	20XX	Number of class A Shares/ Corporate units	Number of class B Shares/ Corporate units	Number of Shares/ Corporate units Total
<b>Subscribed capital - opening balance</b>		[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
New shares issued for the year/ <i>period</i>		[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Shares redeemed or cancelled for the year/ <i>period</i>		[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Subscribed capital - closing balance</b>		<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

	20XX	Class A Shares/ Corporate units	Class B Shares/ Corporate units	Shares/ Corporate units Total
<b>Subscribed capital - opening balance</b>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
New shares issued for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Shares redeemed or cancelled for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Subscribed capital - closing balance</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

The movement for the year/*period* on the subscribed capital are due to (*to complete*: increase of capital, redemption, etc.) following the decision made by the Extraordinary General Meeting (*Board of Directors / Board of Managers*) dated (*to complete*).

As at 31 December 20XX, there are X founder's shares, Y convertible bonds and Z securities or similar securities or rights. They entitle their holders to (*to complete*).

The Company has also issued X preference shares/*units* that give entitlement to a preferred dividend of X% per annum, calculated on the nominal value of the shares/*units* and allocated by priority compared to the distribution to the ordinary shares/*units*. The cumulated dividends not paid at the balance sheet date amount to CCY [XX].

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

**NOTE 13 - SHARE PREMIUM**

The movement for the year/*period* on the share premiums is as follows:

	<b>Share premium</b>
	<b>20XX</b>
	<b>CCY</b>
<b>Share premium - Opening balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
Increase for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
Decrease for the year/ <i>period</i>	[XX]
<b>Share premium - Closing balance</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

The movement for the year/*period* on the share premiums are due to (*to complete*: increase of capital, redemption, etc.) following the decision made by the Extraordinary General Meeting (*Board of Directors / Board of Managers*) dated (*to complete*).

**NOTE 14 - REVALUATION RESERVE**

***Lux GAAP with FV option***

**Art.  
Reference  
64quater**

As per Article 64quater:

- (1) Notwithstanding Article 51, paragraph (1), item c), where a financial instrument is measured on a fair value basis, each change in the value shall be included in the profit and loss account. However, such a change shall be included directly in an equity account, in a fair value reserve, where:
  - a) the instrument accounted for is a hedging instrument under a system of hedge accounting that allows some or all of the change in value not to be shown in the profit and loss account; or
  - b) the change in value relates to an exchange difference arising on a monetary item that forms part of an undertaking's net investment in a foreign entity.
- (2) A change in the value on an available-for-sale financial asset, other than a derivative financial instrument, may be included directly in the equity account, in the fair value reserve.

The fair value reserve shall be adjusted when amounts shown therein are no longer necessary for the implementation of paragraphs (1) and (2).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**COMMENTARY:**

The deferred taxes which relate to fair value adjustments recorded in the revaluation reserves are also booked in the revaluation reserves.

The movements on the revaluation reserves during the year/*period* are as follows:

	Opening balance 20XX CCY	Variations 20XX CCY	Closing balance 20XX CCY
<i>Describe category</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total (net of deferred tax)</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

Under the Luxembourg Accounting and Commercial Law of 30 July 2013, the unrealised profits resulting from the application of the fair value option should be allocated to the revaluation reserve, which is a non-distributable reserve. As of 31 December 20XX, the revaluation reserve amounted to CCY XX (20XX-1: XX). As of 31 December 20XX, the profit for the financial year of the Company includes an amount of CCY XX, composed of the current fair value adjustment (Note X), net of deferred taxes (Note X), which will be proposed for allocation to the revaluation reserve in 20XX+1.

**NOTE 15 - RESERVES**

15.1. Legal reserve

**Art.  
Reference**  
Art. 461-1  
(S.A.) &  
710-23  
(S.à r.l.)  
  
72ter(2)(b)

**GUIDANCE:**

Each year at least one-twentieth of the net profits shall be allocated to the creation of a reserve; this allocation shall cease to be compulsory when the reserve has reached an amount equal to one-tenth of the corporate capital, but shall again be compulsory if the reserve falls below such one-tenth.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

In accordance with Articles 461-1 (S.A.) and 710-23 (S.à r.l.) of the Company Law, the Company must allocate a minimum of 5% of the net profit to the legal reserve, until such reserve reaches 10% of the share capital. Distribution of the legal reserve is restricted.

**ADDITIONAL POTENTIAL DISCLOSURES:**

- If the 10% limit has been reached, add the sentence below:  
No allocation was made to the legal reserve in the current year as the 10% maximum has already been reached.
- If the Company has incurred a loss for the financial year, add the sentence below: For the year ended 31 December 20XX, no allocation was made to the legal reserve as the Company has reported a loss for the financial year.

15.2. Reserve for own shares [own corporate units]

**Art.  
Reference**  
430-18  
(1)<sup>2°</sup>

**GUIDANCE:**

If the said shares are included among the assets shown within the balance sheet, a non-distributable reserve of the same amount shall be created among the liabilities.

**Art.  
Reference**  
430-19(1)<sup>3°</sup>

**GUIDANCE:**

The aggregate financial assistance granted to third parties shall at no time result in the reduction of the net assets below the amount specified in paragraph (1) and (2) of Article 461-2, taking into account also any reduction of the net assets that may have occurred through the acquisition, by the company or on behalf of the company, of its own shares in accordance with Article 430-15 paragraph (1). The company shall include, among the liabilities in the balance sheet, a reserve, unavailable for distribution, of the amount of the aggregate financial assistance.

**Art.  
Reference**  
430-22-5

**GUIDANCE:**

An amount equal to the nominal value, or, in the absence thereof, the accounting par value, of all the shares redeemed must be included in a reserve which cannot be distributed to the shareholders except in the event of a reduction in the subscribed capital; the reserve may only be used to increase the subscribed capital by capitalisation of reserves.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

[If applicable to the Company]

The Company holds own shares [own corporate units] for an amount of CCY [XX]. In accordance with Luxembourg law, the Company has created a non-distributable reserve for the same amount.

15.3. Reserves provided for by the articles of association

[If applicable to the Company]

As described in the articles of association, the Company has created a dedicated reserve for an amount of CCY [XX], corresponding to (*to complete*).

15.4. Other reserves

[If applicable to the Company]

A special Net Wealth Tax reserve has been created in order to reduce the Net Wealth Tax of the Company. This special reserve amounts to five times the envisaged Net Wealth Tax credit. This special Net Wealth Tax reserve has to remain unavailable for distribution for five years, to take advantage of the reduction in Net Wealth Tax liability.

**NOTE 16 - INTERIM DIVIDENDS**

**Art.  
Reference**

461-3

710-25

[If applicable to the Company]

The Board of Directors [Managers, if S.à r.l.] resolved to pay an interim dividend of CCY XXX at a meeting held on [date] on the basis of an interim financial position as at [date].

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**NOTE 17 - MOVEMENTS FOR THE YEAR/PERIOD ON THE RESERVES AND PROFIT AND LOSS**

The movements on the reserves and profit and loss accounts during the year/*period* are as follows:

	Revaluation reserve	Legal reserve	Reserve for own shares / own corporate units	Reserves provided for by the articles of association	Other reserves	Results brought forward	Results for the financial year/ <i>period</i>	Interim dividends
	CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY
As at 31 December 20XX-1	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Movements for the year/ <i>period</i>								
• Allocation of previous year's profit or loss								
• Dividend								
• Profit or loss for the year/ <i>period</i>								
• Other movements (explain)								
As at 31 December 20XX	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]

Art.  
Reference  
64nonies

**GUIDANCE:**

When measurement at fair value has been applied in accordance with section 7bis (*rules applicable to fair value measurement*), the provisions of Article 72ter shall apply (*rules applicable to limitation of distribution of realised or "quasi" realised gains*).

**If applicable**

The result for the financial year/*period* included undistributable amounts for an amount of CCY [XX], corresponding to the fair value measurement of items accounted for at fair value.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**NOTE 18 - CAPITAL INVESTMENT SUBSIDIES**

The capital investment subsidies are related to the following assets:

	Gross book value	Depreciation	Net book value	Net book value
	20XX CCY	20XX CCY	20XX CCY	20XX-1 CCY
Development costs	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Concessions, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and assets	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Land and buildings	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Plant and machinery	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**COMMENTARY:**

The capital investment subsidies might also be deducted directly from the subsidised assets. In this case, disclosures should be added in the related notes of the subsidised assets detailing the amount received and remaining carrying amount at the end of the year/*period*.

**NOTE 19 - PROVISIONS**

Art.  
Reference  
64

**GUIDANCE:**

At the balance sheet date, a provision shall represent the best estimate of the expenses likely to be incurred or, in the case of a liability, of the amount required to meet that liability.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Provisions include the following:

19.1. Provisions for pensions and similar obligations

*[If applicable to the Company - to be tailored]*

The Company has set up a defined benefit pension plan for its employees. The reserve created at the end of the year amounts to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

The contributions for the year/*period* recorded in the profit and loss accounts amount to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX])<sup>91</sup>.

19.2. Provisions for taxation

Provision for taxation includes a provision for tax litigation amounting to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]) and deferred tax provision amounting to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

**Art.**  
**Reference**  
65(1)11°

**GUIDANCE:**<sup>92</sup>

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

11° (Law of 30 July 2013) a) the difference between the tax charged for the financial year and for earlier financial years and the amount of tax already paid or payable in respect of those years, to the extent that this difference is material for purposes of future taxation.

- a) This amount may also be disclosed in the balance sheet as a cumulative amount;
- b) Where valuation at fair value has been applied in accordance with Section 7bis, undertakings shall show, as the case may be, deferred tax liabilities in the balance sheet as a cumulative amount.

<sup>91</sup> A reference to the note on the commitment (part on pension obligations) can be added.

<sup>92</sup> **Article 66** - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in **Article 35** of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in **Article 65(1)11°**. However, where the fair value measurement has been applied in accordance with Section 7bis, the Small-sized undertakings shall not be exempted from the application of the provision of **Article 65(1)11°b)** and c).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

(Law of 18 December 2015)

- c) where a provision for deferred tax is recognised in the balance sheet, the deferred tax balances at the end of the financial year, and the movement in those balances during the financial year.

Provisions for taxation are made up as follows:

	Deferred tax provision CCY	Other tax provision CCY	TOTAL CCY
<b>Tax provisions at 31 December 20XX-1</b>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Tax charges (see note XX)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Payment	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers/write back	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Tax provisions at 31 December 20XX</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

Deferred tax provision consists of:

	20XX CCY	20XX-1 CCY
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Deferred tax provisions at 31 December 20XX</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

19.3. Other provisions

Other provisions may be broken down as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Others	[XX]	[XX]
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**NOTE 20 - CREDITORS/DEBTS<sup>93</sup>**

**Art.**  
**Reference**  
65(1)14°

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

14° information concerning the income (charges) in respect of the financial year, which is receivable (are payable) after the end of the financial year and are shown under “Debtors” (“Creditors”), where such income (charges) is or are material.

<sup>93</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)14°. The term “Creditors” is changed as “Debts” in the abridged balance sheet.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

The amounts due and payable for the debts are as follows:

	Within one year	After one year and within five years	After more than five years	Total 20XX CCY	Total 20XX-1 CCY	Subordinated share CCY
. Convertible bonds	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Non-convertible bonds	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Amounts owed to credit institutions	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Payments received on account of orders in so far as they are not shown separately as deductions from stocks	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Amounts due to trade creditors	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Bills of exchange payable	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Amounts owed to affiliated undertakings	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Amounts owed to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Tax debts	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Social security debts	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
. Other debts	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**Art. Reference**

65(1) 5°

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

5° the existence of any founders' shares, convertible bonds, warrants, options or similar securities or rights, with an indication of their number and the rights they confer.<sup>94</sup>

<sup>94</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)5°.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

Tax debts booked in the balance sheet are made up as follows:

	Current tax CCY	Other tax debts CCY	TOTAL CCY
<b>Tax provisions at 31 December 20XX-1</b>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Tax charges (see note XX)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Payment	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Transfers/Write back	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Tax provisions at 31 December 20XX</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

Current tax debts consist of:

	20XX CCY	20XX-1 CCY
Corporate Income Tax	[XX]	[XX]
Municipal Income Tax	[XX]	[XX]
Net Wealth Tax	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Current tax debts at 31 December 20XX</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**Where applicable**

The convertible bonds are as follows:

In CCY	Nominal	Interest rate	Term	20XX	20XX-1
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

The Company has issued those convertible bond(s) with the following specifications:  
*(specify the date of payment, conversion terms and other terms).*

The total interest payable on *(to complete)* amounts to CCY [XX] for the year (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).  
 The accrued interest payable as at 31 December 20XX amounts to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

**Where applicable**

The non-convertible bonds are as follows:

In CCY	Nominal	Interest rate	Term	20XX	20XX-1
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

The total interest payable on *(to complete)* amounts to CCY [XX] for the year (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).  
 The accrued interest payable as at 31 December 20XX amounts to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

The amounts due to credit institutions are as follows:

In CCY	Nominal	Interest rate	Term	20XX	20XX-1
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

The total interest payable on *(to complete)* amounts to CCY [XX] for the year (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).  
 The accrued interest payable as at 31 December 20XX amounts to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

The amounts due to trade creditors are as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

The amounts owed to affiliated undertakings are as follows:

In CCY	Nominal	Interest rate	Term	20XX	20XX-1
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

The total interest payable on (to complete) amounts to CCY [XX] for the year (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).  
The accrued interest payable as at 31 December 20XX amounts to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

The amounts owed to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests are as follows:

In CCY	Nominal	Interest rate	Term	20XX	20XX-1
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

The total interest payable on (to complete) amounts to CCY [XX] for the year (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).  
The accrued interest payable as at 31 December 20XX amounts to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

The amounts due to other debts are as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]
(Describe category)	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

The (to complete) are as follows:

In <b>CCY</b>	<b>20XX</b>	<b>20XX-1</b>
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**Art.**  
**Reference**  
 65(1)6°

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

6° amounts owed by the undertaking becoming due and payable after more than five years as well as the undertaking's entire debts secured by collateral on assets furnished by "the undertaking" with an indication of the nature and form of the collateral. This information must be disclosed separately for each creditor's item, as provided for in the layouts prescribed in [Article 34 \(Layout of the balance sheet\)](#);

**Where applicable**

An amount of **CCY [XX]** is secured by collateral on assets as at 31 December 20XX. The collateral consists of (*describe its nature and form*).

**Where applicable**

An amount of **CCY [XX]**, classified under [*to complete*], is subordinated to the repayment of the other debts as at 31 December 20XX.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**NOTE 21 - DEFERRED INCOME**

<b>Art. Reference</b> 45	<b>GUIDANCE:</b> Income received before the balance sheet date, but relating to a subsequent financial year must be shown under the liabilities item "Regularisation accounts/accruals and deferred income".
---------------------------------	---

Deferred income is mainly composed of (*to complete*).

**NOTE 22 - NET TURNOVER<sup>95</sup>**

<b>Art. Reference</b> 65(1)8°	<b>GUIDANCE:</b> (1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:  ...  8° the net turnover within the meaning of Article 48, broken down by categories of activity and into geographical markets insofar as, taking account of the manner in which the sale of products and the provision of services falling within the undertaking's ordinary activities are organised, these categories and markets differ substantially from one another;
--------------------------------------	---

<b>Art. Reference</b> 67(1)b)and(2)	<b>GUIDANCE:</b> (1) b) may be omitted when their nature is such that it would be seriously prejudicial to any of the undertakings to which Article 65 (...) relates.  The omission of such information must be disclosed in the notes to the accounts.  (2) Paragraph (1) b) shall also apply to the information prescribed in Article 65(1) 8°.
--	--

---

<sup>95</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized and Medium-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 and Article 47 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)8°.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

	20XX CCY	20XX-1 CCY
Categories of activity		
( <i>Describe category</i> )	[XX]	[XX]
( <i>Describe category</i> )	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>
 Geographical markets		
( <i>Describe category</i> )	[XX]	[XX]
( <i>Describe category</i> )	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**Or**

A breakdown of the net turnover by category of activity and geographical markets is omitted because its nature is such that it would be seriously prejudicial to the Company.

**NOTE 23 - FIXED ASSETS UNDER DEVELOPMENT - WORK PERFORMED BY THE COMPANY FOR ITS OWN PURPOSES AND CAPITALISED**

During the financial year, the Company has developed for itself (*describe the assets*) for an amount of CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]). These assets are recorded in the balance sheet under the corresponding item.

**If applicable**

The amount of interest for the year in relation to the financing of those assets has been capitalised to the amount of CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**NOTE 24 - OTHER OPERATING INCOME**

Art.  
Reference  
49

**GUIDANCE:**

The amount and nature of items of income or charges with an extraordinary size or impact shall be shown in the notes to the accounts.

The other operating income are as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Others	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**NOTE 25 - OTHER EXTERNAL CHARGES**

Art.  
Reference  
49

**GUIDANCE:**

The amount and nature of items of income or charges with an extraordinary size or impact shall be shown in the notes to the accounts.

The other external charges are as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Others	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**NOTE 26 - STAFF COSTS**

<b>Art.</b>	<b>GUIDANCE:</b>
<b>Reference</b>	(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to
65(1)9°	the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:
	...
	9° the average number of staff employed during the financial year, broken down by categories;

The average number of staff employed by the Company during the year is as follows:

	<b>20XX</b>	<b>20XX-1</b>
Management	[XX]	[XX]
Employees	[XX]	[XX]
Other staff [ <i>Please specify</i> ]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**NOTE 27 - EMOLUMENTS GRANTED TO THE MEMBERS OF THE MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISORY BODIES AND COMMITMENTS ARISING OR ENTERED IN RESPECT OF RETIREMENT PENSIONS FOR FORMER MEMBERS OF THOSE BODIES<sup>96</sup>**

<b>Art.</b>	<b>GUIDANCE:</b>
<b>Reference</b>	(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to
65(1)12°	the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:
	...

<sup>96</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)12°.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

12° the amount of the emoluments granted in respect of the financial year to the members of the management and supervisory bodies in that capacity and any commitments arising or entered into in respect of retirement pensions for former members of those bodies. This information must be given as a total for each category;

The emoluments paid to members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company are as follows:

	20XX	20XX-1
Management	[XX]	[XX]
Supervisory bodies	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**OR**

<b>Art.</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>GUIDANCE:</b>
	65(1)18°(2)	<p>(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:</p> <p>...</p> <p>18° The nature and the financial effect of material events arising after the balance sheet date which are not reflected in the profit and loss account or in the balance sheet.</p> <p>(2) The information provided for in paragraph (1) 12° may be omitted if it allows to identify the position<sup>97</sup> of a specific member of such bodies.</p>

The emoluments paid to members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company have been omitted in compliance with the [Article 65\(1\)18°\(2\)](#) of the Company Law.

<sup>97</sup> Directive 2013/34/EU speaks of the “financial position”.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [*Société à responsabilité limitée*]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -



<b>Art.</b>	<b>GUIDANCE:</b>
<b>Reference</b> 65(1)12°	(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:  ...  12° the amount of the emoluments granted in respect of the financial year to the members of the management and supervisory bodies in that capacity and any commitments arising or entered into in respect of retirement pensions for former members of those bodies. This information must be given as a total for each category;

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

The commitments arising or entered in respect of retirement pensions for former members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company are as follows:

	20XX	20XX-1
Former members of the management	[XX]	[XX]
Former members of the supervisory bodies	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**OR**

There is no commitment arising or entered into in respect of retirement pensions for former members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company.

**OR**

<b>Art.</b>	<b>GUIDANCE:</b>
<b>Reference</b>	(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:
65(1)18°(2)	... 18° The nature and the financial effect of material events arising after the balance sheet date which are not reflected in the profit and loss account or in the balance sheet. (2) The information provided for in paragraph (1) 12° may be omitted if it allows to identify the position <sup>98</sup> of a specific member of such bodies.

The commitments arising or entered into in respect of retirement pensions for former members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company have been omitted in compliance with the [Article 65\(1\)18°\(2\)](#) of the Company Law.

<sup>98</sup> Directive 2013/34/EU speaks of the “financial position”.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**NOTE 28 - ADVANCES AND LOANS GRANTED TO THE MEMBERS OF THE MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISORY BODIES AND COMMITMENTS ENTERED INTO ON THEIR BEHALF BY WAY OF GUARANTEES OF ANY KIND**

<b>Art.</b>	<b>GUIDANCE:</b>
<b>Reference</b>	(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:
65(1)13°	...
	13° the amount of advances and loans granted to the members of the management and supervisory bodies, with indications of the interest rates, main conditions and the amounts which may have been repaid, as well as the commitments entered into on their behalf by way of guarantees of any kind. This information must be given as a total for each category.

The advances and loans granted to members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company are as follows:

	20XX	20XX-1
Management	[XX]	[XX]
Supervisory bodies	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

These advances and loans have been made with the following terms: (to complete with the indications of the interest rates and the main conditions). The amounts repaid during the financial year/*period* amounts to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

**OR**

There are no advances and loans granted to members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company.

The commitments entered into on their behalf by way of guarantees of any kind for members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company are as follows:

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
 Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
 - continued -

	20XX	20XX-1
Management	[XX]	[XX]
Supervisory bodies	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

These commitments are related to (*to complete*).

**OR**

There is no commitment entered into on their behalf by way of guarantees of any kind for members of the management and/or supervisory bodies in that capacity of the Company.

**NOTE 29 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES**

Art.  
Reference  
49

**GUIDANCE:**

The amount and nature of items of income or charges with an extraordinary size or impact shall be shown in the notes to the accounts.

The other operating expenses are as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
( <i>Describe category</i> )	[XX]	[XX]
( <i>Describe category</i> )	[XX]	[XX]
Others	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**NOTE 30 - TAX ON RESULTS**

Art.  
Reference  
65(1) 11°

**GUIDANCE:**<sup>99</sup>

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

11° a) the difference between the tax charged for the financial year and for earlier financial years and the amount of tax already paid or payable in respect of those years, to the extent that this difference is material for purposes of future taxation.

- a) This amount may also be disclosed within the balance sheet as a cumulative amount;
- b) Where valuation at fair value has been applied in accordance with section 7bis, undertakings shall show, as the case may be, deferred tax liabilities in the balance sheet as a cumulative amount.
- c) Where a provision for deferred tax is recognised in the balance sheet, the deferred tax balances at the end of the financial year, and the movement in those balances during the financial year.

The current tax charge for the year/*period* is as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
Corporate Income Tax	[XX]	[XX]
Municipal Business Tax	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total current tax charge</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

<sup>99</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)11°. However, where the fair value measurement has been applied in accordance with Section 7bis, the Small-sized undertakings shall not be exempted from the application of the provision of Article 65(1)11°b) and c).

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

The deferred tax charge for the year/*period* is as follows:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total deferred tax charge</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**Where applicable**

In addition, the Company has received the approval of the Luxembourg tax authorities to consolidate with (*name of the companies included in the scope of the tax consolidation*) their respective income tax liabilities. Tax amounts relating to the Municipal Business Tax and to the Corporate Income Tax are computed on the basis of the consolidated result of the entities included in the scope of the tax consolidation.

**NOTE 31 - OTHER TAXES**

The other taxes for the year are as follows<sup>100</sup>:

In CCY	20XX	20XX-1
Net Wealth Tax	[XX]	[XX]
<i>(Describe category)</i>	[XX]	[XX]
Other taxes	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total other taxes</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

<sup>100</sup> Common example of categories could be: non-deductible VAT. Registration duties or stamp duties.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**NOTE 32 - RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS**

Art.  
Reference  
65(1)7<sup>ter</sup>

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

7<sup>ter</sup> transactions which have been entered into by the undertaking with related parties, including the amount of such transactions, the nature of the related party relationship and all other information about the transactions necessary for an understanding of the financial position of the undertaking. Information about individual transactions may be aggregated according to their nature except where separate information is necessary for an understanding of the effects of related party transactions on the financial position of the undertaking.

Undertakings have the option to only disclose in the notes to the accounts the transactions entered into with related parties which have not been concluded under normal market conditions.

Transactions which have been entered into between one or more members of a group are exempted provided that the subsidiaries which are party to the transaction are wholly owned by such a member.

Undertakings which do not exceed at least two of the three limits laid down in [Article 47 \(Medium-sized undertakings\)](#) for two consecutive financial years are allowed to limit the disclosure of transactions with related parties to transactions entered into with:

- (i) owners holding a participating interest in the undertaking;
- (ii) undertakings in which the undertaking itself has a participating interest; and
- (iii) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of the undertaking.

This option does however not apply to undertakings whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market of any Member State of the European Union within the meaning of Article 1, item 11 of the Law of 13 July 2007 on markets in financial instruments.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

“Related party” has the same meaning as in the international accounting standards adopted in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards.

The nature of the related parties relationships are as follows (*describe*):

Transactions with those related parties for the years ended 31 December 20XX and 20XX-1 are as follows (*provide details of transactions during the year*):

As at 31 December 20XX, amounts owed to affiliated undertakings and/or other group companies are CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

**NOTE 33 - AUDIT AND NON-AUDIT SERVICES**<sup>101, 102, 103</sup>

**Art.  
Reference**  
65(1)16°

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

16° the total fees for the financial year received by each<sup>104</sup> *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] or the *cabinet de révision agréé* [approved audit firm] for the statutory audit of the annual accounts and, the total fees received by each *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* [approved statutory auditor] or *cabinet de révision agréé* [approved audit firm] for other assurance services, for tax advisory services and for other non-audit services.

<sup>101</sup> Article 66 and Article 67(2) - The Small-sized and Medium-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 and Article 47 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)16°.

<sup>102</sup> Article 65(1)16° - This requirement shall not apply where the undertaking is included within the consolidated accounts required to be drawn up under Article 22 of Directive 2013/34/EU (transposed in Article 1711-1 of the Law), provided that such information is given in the notes to the consolidated accounts.

<sup>103</sup> An IRE technical note NT2010-02 has been issued to define the term and content of each category of fees. We refer to the [Appendix 2](#) describing the IRE Taxonomy guidelines.

<sup>104</sup> The term “each” precises to disclose the information for each auditor in case the entity is appoint different independent auditors. This could apply more frequently for the consolidated accounts but could apply in case of joint audit.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

For the financial year/*period*, fees paid by the Company to the *réviseur d'entreprises agréé* were as follows:

	<b>20XX</b>	<b>20XX-1</b>
	<b>CCY</b>	<b>CCY</b>
Audit fees	[XX]	[XX]
Audit related fees	[XX]	[XX]
Tax related fees	[XX]	[XX]
Other fees	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**NOTE 34 - OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS**

**Art.** **GUIDANCE:**  
**Reference** 38 The total amount of any financial commitments, guarantees or contingencies that are not included in the balance sheet, and an indication of the nature and form of any in rem security which has been provided must be set out in the notes to the accounts. Any commitments concerning pensions and affiliated or associated undertakings shall be disclosed separately.

**Art.** **GUIDANCE:**  
**Reference** 65(1)7° (1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:  
...  
7° the total amount of any financial commitments that are not included in the balance sheet, insofar as this information is of assistance in assessing the financial position. Any commitments concerning pensions and commitments *vis-à-vis* affiliated undertakings must be disclosed separately;

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

<b>Art.</b>	<b>GUIDANCE:</b>
<b>Reference</b>	(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:
65(1)7bis°	...
	7bis° the nature and business purpose of the arrangements that are not included in the balance sheet and the financial impact on (Law of 30 July 2013) “the undertaking” of those arrangements, provided that the risks or benefits arising from such arrangements are material and in so far as the disclosure of such risks or benefits is necessary for assessing the financial position of (Law of 30 July 2013) “the undertaking”.

The financial commitments of the Company are as follows:

	20XX	Whose with affiliated undertakings	20XX-1	Whose with affiliated undertakings
	CCY	CCY	CCY	CCY
Guarantees	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Forward exchange contracts	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Leasing (rents not yet paid)	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Forward purchase and sale of tangible fixed assets	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Pension obligations	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
Other ( <i>to be specified</i> )	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>	<u>[XX]</u>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

The nature and the business purposes of the arrangements not included on the balance sheet, and their financial impact are as follows:

*Guarantees issued/received*

The Company has issued/received guarantees for/from (to determine) which amount to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]) to cover (to be specified).

*Forward exchange contracts*

The Company has entered into forward exchange contracts on CCY to (commercial objective to be specified). The commitment from these contracts as at 31 December 20XX amounts to CCY [XX] (20XX-1: CCY [XX]). See note (to be specified) for further details<sup>105</sup>.

*Leasing (rents not yet paid)*

Commitments regarding the rents not yet paid amount to CCY [XX] at the end of the financial year/*period* (20XX-1: CCY [XX]). They are related to leasing contracts on (to be specified).

*Forward purchase and sale of tangible fixed assets*

Commitments related to forward purchases or sales of tangible fixed assets amount to CCY [XX] at the end of the financial year/*period* (20XX-1: CCY [XX]).

*Pension obligations*

The Company has entered into pension obligations for its staff that amount to CCY [XX] at the end of the financial year (20XX-1: CCY [XX])<sup>106</sup>.

*Other commitments and/or guarantees received/given*

(Describe the nature, the commercial objective and the financial impact of the operations).

---

<sup>105</sup> A reference to the note on the derivative financial instruments can be added.

<sup>106</sup> A reference to the note on the provision for pensions or similar obligations can be added.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**NOTE 35 - GOING CONCERN**

<b>Art.</b>  <b>Reference</b>  51(1)a	<b>GUIDANCE:</b>  (1) The measurement of the items shown in the annual accounts shall be made in accordance with the following general principles:  a) the undertaking is presumed to be carrying on its business as a going concern;
---	---

**COMMENTARY:**

**[If applicable]:** In the event of the loss of half the corporate capital and subsequently the loss of three quarters of the corporate capital certain legal formalities are required in accordance with [Article 480-2](#) of the Company Law.

*[If applicable to the Company]*

The Company incurred a net loss of CCY [XX] during the year ended 31 December 20XX and as of that date, the Company has accumulated losses of CCY [XX].

These accounts have been prepared on a going concern assumption based on the forecasted *[describe the forecast]* profit that will be generated over the coming years by the Company.

**OR**

The Shareholder(s), however, has indicated its willingness and intent to provide continued financial support to the Company to ensure its financial viability for the next twelve months.

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société Anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/*period* ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**NOTE 36 - POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS<sup>107</sup>**

**Art.**

**Reference**

65(1)18°

**GUIDANCE:**

(1) In addition to the information required under other provisions of this Chapter, the notes to the accounts shall disclose the following information presented in the order in which the items to which they relate are presented in the balance sheet and in the profit and loss account:

...

18° The nature and the financial effect of material events arising after the balance sheet date which are not reflected in the profit and loss account or in the balance sheet.

**COMMENTARY:**

Provide a description of significant post Balance Sheet events that should require disclosure to the annual accounts.

**OR**

There are no significant post Balance Sheet events.

---

<sup>107</sup> Article 66 - The Small-sized undertakings as defined in Article 35 of the Law are allowed to prepare abridged notes to the accounts without the information requested in Article 65(1)18°.

# Supplement for Consolidated Accounts





## Introduction

Overall, consolidation rules in Luxembourg are strictly derived for the 7<sup>th</sup> EU directive. While some countries have taken a stricter approach by adopting additional requirements, Luxembourg has adopted the minimum requirements as set out in the directive.

The following section describes the conditions which require the preparation of consolidated accounts, relevant exemptions, as well as examples of notes specific to the consolidated accounts.



## Requirement to prepare consolidated accounts

Article 1711-1 of the Company Law mentions that the following entities:

- all public companies limited by shares (*sociétés anonymes*),
- corporate partnerships limited by shares (*sociétés en commandite par actions*),
- private limited liability companies (*sociétés à responsabilité limitée*); and
- limited partnerships (*sociétés en commandite simple*) and general partnerships (*sociétés en nom collectifs*) (under certain conditions described in Article 77, paragraph 2 points (2) and (3) of the Law)<sup>108</sup>, excluding
  - credit institutions,
  - insurance and reinsurance companies; and
  - pension savings companies with variable capital (*sociétés d'épargne - pension à capital variable*)

must draw up consolidated accounts and a consolidated management report if:

- it has a majority of the shareholders' or unitholders' voting rights in another undertaking; or
- it has the right to appoint or remove a majority of the members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of another undertaking and is at the same time a shareholder in or unitholder of that undertaking; or
- it is a shareholder in or member of an undertaking and controls alone, pursuant to an agreement with other shareholders in or unitholders of that undertaking, a majority of shareholders' or unitholders' voting rights in that undertaking.

On other words, any “parent” company having the control of at least one subsidiary is required to prepare consolidated annual accounts, unless exempted.

<sup>108</sup> 2° *sociétés en nom collectif* and *sociétés en commandite simple* where all their members which have unlimited liability are companies of the type set out in Article 1, paragraph 1 sub-paragraph 1 of amended Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978 or companies which are not governed by the laws of a Member State of the European Community but which have a legal form comparable to those referred to in Directive 68/151/EEC of 9 March 1968.

3° (*Law of 30 July 2013*) the types of company referred to under item 2° where all their members having unlimited liability are themselves organised as one of the types of companies referred to under item 1° or under item 2° or in Article 1, paragraph (1) sub-paragraph 1 or sub-paragraph 2 of amended Directive 78/660/EEC.

## Scope of the consolidation

The scope of consolidation should include

- Subsidiaries of the group over which the group exercises control (as per [Article 1712-17](#) - see below)
- Operations that are jointly controlled by the group (as per [Article 1712-17](#) - see below)
- Associates over which the group has significant influence (as per [Article 1712-18 \(1\)](#) - see below)

**Art.  
Reference**  
1712-17

**GUIDANCE:**

- (1) Where an undertaking included in a consolidation manages another undertaking jointly with one or more undertakings not included in that consolidation, that other undertaking may be included in the consolidated accounts in proportion to the rights in its capital held by the undertaking included in the consolidation.
- (2) Articles 1711-8 to 1790-2 shall apply mutatis mutandis to the proportional consolidation referred to in paragraph (1) above.
- (3) Where this Article is applied, [Article 1712-18](#) shall not apply if the undertaking proportionally consolidated is an associated undertaking as defined in [Article 1712-18](#).

In other words, jointly controlled entities can be included in the consolidated accounts either adopting the proportional consolidation method, or the equity method.

**Art.  
Reference**  
1712-18 (1)

**GUIDANCE:**

- (1) Where an undertaking included in a consolidation exercises a significant influence over the operations and the financial policy of an undertaking not included in the consolidation (an associated undertaking) in which it holds a participating interest, as defined in the (*Law of 10 December 2010*) "[Article 41](#) of the amended Law of 19 December 2002 on the register of commerce and companies and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings", that participating interest shall be shown in the consolidated balance sheet as a separate item with an appropriate heading.

An undertaking shall be presumed to exercise a significant influence over another undertaking where it has 20% or more of the shareholders' or members' voting rights in that undertaking. [Article 1711-2](#) shall apply.

In other words, undertakings over which a significant influence is exercised by the group shall be included in the consolidated accounts under the so called "equity method".

## Exemptions

However, a parent company that holds participating interests in undertakings can be exempt from the obligation to draw up consolidated accounts as laid down in [Articles 1711-3\(3\), 1711-4, 1711-5, 1711-6, 1711-7, 1711-8 \(2bis\) and 1711-9](#) of the Company Law.

**Article 1711-3 (3)** mentions (for holding of credit institutions, insurance or reinsurance companies):

**Art. Reference**  
1711-3 (3)

### **GUIDANCE:**

Any parent company referred to in [Article 1711-1](#) that controls one or more undertakings to be consolidated, which are credit institutions or insurance companies, can subject itself either to the provisions of Part III of the Law of 17 June 1992 on annual accounts and consolidated accounts of Luxembourg credit institutions and to the obligations concerning the publicity of the bookkeeping of the branches of foreign credit institutions and financial institutions for the purpose of consolidation, or to the provisions of Part III of the Law of 8 December 1994 relating to the annual accounts and consolidated accounts of Luxembourg insurance and reinsurance companies and to the obligations concerning the establishment and the publicity of the bookkeeping of the branches of foreign insurance companies. A parent company exercising this option is exempt from establishing group accounts in accordance with [Article 1711-1](#).

**Article 1711-4** mentions (for small group):

**Art. Reference**  
1711-4

### **GUIDANCE:**

- (1) By way of derogation from [Article 1711-1](#) paragraph (1), a parent company shall be exempted from the obligation to draw up consolidated accounts and a consolidated management report if at the balance sheet date of the parent company, the undertakings which would have to be consolidated do not together, on the basis of their latest annual accounts, exceed the limits of at least two of the three criteria set out below:
  - balance sheet total: 20 million euros
  - net turnover: 40 million euros
  - average number of full-time staff employed during the financial year: 250.
- (2) The figures of the criteria relating to the balance sheet total and net turnover may be increased by 20%, if the set-off referred to in [Article 1712-4](#) paragraph (1) and the elimination referred to in [Article 1712-11](#) paragraph (1) items (a) and (b) are not effected.
- (3) This exemption shall not apply to those companies where one of the companies to be consolidated is a company whose securities are admitted to official trading on a regulated market of any Member State of the European Union within the meaning of [Article 1](#), item 11 of the amended Law of 13 July 2007 on markets in financial instruments.
- (4) [Article 36](#) of the amended Law of 19 December 2002 on the register of commerce and companies and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings shall be applicable. The amounts indicated above may be amended by Grand-Ducal Regulation.

A parent company shall be exempted when the group does not exceed the limits of two of the three criteria set out below:

- balance sheet total: EUR 20 million;
- net turnover: EUR 40 million;
- average number of full-time staff employed during the financial year: 250 people.

This exemption shall not apply where one of the undertakings to be consolidated is a company whose transferable securities are admitted to official listing on a stock exchange established in a Member State of the European Union.

**Article 1711-5** mentions (for a group being part of a larger group located in the European Union):

**Art.  
Reference  
1711-5  
of the  
Company  
Law**

**GUIDANCE:**

- (1) By way of derogation from Article 1711-1 paragraph (1), any parent company which is also a subsidiary undertaking shall be exempted from the obligation to draw up consolidated accounts and a consolidated management report if its own parent undertaking is governed by the Law of a Member State of the European Union, in the following two cases:
  - a) where that parent undertaking holds all of the corporate units or shares in the exempted undertaking. The corporate units or shares in that company held by members of its administrative, management or supervisory bodies pursuant to a legal obligation or the articles shall be ignored for this purpose; or
  - b) where that parent undertaking holds 90% or more of the corporate units or shares in the exempted company and the remaining shareholders in or members of that company have approved the exemption.
- (2) The exemption shall be conditional upon compliance with all of the following conditions:
  - a) the exempted company and, without prejudice to the Article 1711-8, all of its subsidiary undertakings are consolidated in the accounts of a larger body of undertakings, the parent undertaking of which is governed by the Law of a Member State of the European Union;
  - b)
    - aa) the consolidated accounts referred to in (a) above and the consolidated management report of the larger body of undertakings must be drawn up by the parent undertaking of that body and audited, according to the Law of the Member State by which the parent undertaking of that larger body of undertakings is governed;
    - bb) the consolidated accounts referred to in (a) above and the consolidated management report referred to in (aa) above and the report of the person or persons responsible for auditing those accounts shall be published for the exempted company in the manner prescribed by Article 100-13 of this Law.
  - c) the notes to the annual accounts of the exempted company must disclose:
    - aa) the name and registered office of the parent undertaking which draws up the consolidated accounts referred to in (a) above; and
    - bb) the exemption from the obligation to draw up consolidated accounts and a consolidated management report.
- (3) This exemption shall not apply to the companies whose securities are admitted to official trading on a regulated market of any Member State of the European Union within the meaning of Article 4, paragraph (1), item 14, of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments.

When a parent company is also a subsidiary undertaking of a parent undertaking that is governed by the Law of a Member State of the European Union and if this parent undertaking publishes its consolidated accounts, its consolidated management report and its audit report in Luxembourg, this parent undertaking is exempt from the obligation to draw up consolidated accounts. The notes to the annual accounts of the exempted company must disclose the name and registered office of the parent undertaking that draws up the consolidated accounts and the exemption from the obligation to draw up consolidated accounts. This exemption is not valid for entities whose transferable securities are quoted on a European stock exchange.

The minority shareholders can request the preparation of consolidated accounts under certain conditions mentioned in the above [Article 1711-5 \(1\)b](#) or in the below [Article 1711-6](#) which mentions:

**Art.  
Reference**  
1711-5

**GUIDANCE:**

In cases not covered by [Article 1711-5 paragraph \(1\)](#), any parent company which is also a subsidiary undertaking, the parent undertaking of which is governed by the Law of a Member State of the European Union, is exempted from the obligation to draw up consolidated accounts and a consolidated management report, provided that all the conditions set out in [Article 1711-5 paragraph \(2\)](#) are fulfilled and that the shareholders in or members of the exempted undertaking who own at least 10% of the subscribed capital of that undertaking, in the case it is a *société anonyme* or a *société en commandite par actions*, and at least 20%, in the case it is a *société à responsabilité limitée*, have not requested the preparation of consolidated accounts at least six months before the end of the financial year.

[Article 1711-7](#) mentions (for a group being part of a larger group not located in the European Union):

**Art.  
Reference**  
1711-6

**GUIDANCE:**

By way of derogation from [Article 1711-1 paragraph \(1\)](#), any parent company which is also a subsidiary undertaking of a parent undertaking not governed by the Law of a Member State of the European Union, is exempted from the obligation to draw up consolidated accounts and a consolidated management report if all of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- a) the exempted company and, without prejudice to the [Article 1711-8](#) all of its subsidiary undertakings are consolidated in the accounts of a larger body of undertakings;
- b) the consolidated accounts referred to in (a) above and, where appropriate, the consolidated management report must be drawn up in accordance with the provision of this Section or in a manner equivalent thereto,
- c) the consolidated accounts referred to in (a) above must have been audited by one or more persons authorised to audit accounts under the national Law governing the undertaking which drew them up.

[Article 1711-5 paragraph \(2\)](#), sub-paragraphs b) bb and c) and [paragraph \(3\)](#) as well as [Article 1711-6](#) shall apply.

Compared to [Article 1711-5](#), there is an additional condition that the accounts of the parent undertaking shall be drawn up in accordance with Luxembourg Law or in a manner equivalent thereto.

**Article 1711-8** mentions (an exemption for the inclusion of undertakings, if undertakings are considered individually and collectively as not material from a true and fair point of view, or (ii) in case of severe restrictions on the rights of the undertaking, or disproportionate expenses or undue delay, or held exclusively for resale):

**Art.  
Reference**  
1711-8

**GUIDANCE:**

- (1) An undertaking need not be included in consolidated accounts where it is “not material” for the purposes of [Article 1712-1](#) paragraph (3).
- (2) Where two or more undertakings satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1 above, they must nevertheless be included in consolidated accounts if, they are “material” for the purposes of [Article 1712-1](#) paragraph (3).
- (3) In addition, an undertaking need not be included in the consolidated accounts where:
  - a) severe long-term restrictions substantially hinder the parent company in the exercise of its rights over the assets or management of that undertaking.
  - b) the information necessary for the preparation of consolidated accounts in accordance with this Law cannot be obtained without disproportionate expense or undue delay.
  - c) the shares of that undertaking are held exclusively with a view to their subsequent resale.

Art. 1711-8 (3) c, relating to undertakings acquired exclusively with a view of subsequent resale, is of particular interest. This provision has created a long-standing issue around whether private equity groups should prepare consolidated accounts or not. This possible exemption has been clarified by the Notice CNC 2-1 date December 18, 2009 which provides guidance to investment companies regarding the exemption to prepare consolidated annual accounts on the basis of temporary ownership of their participating interest.

**Article 1711-9** mentions (an exemption from preparing consolidated accounts if all of its subsidiaries are neither individually nor collectively material or can be excluded from consolidation in accordance with [Article 1711-8](#)):

**Art.  
Reference**  
1711-9

**GUIDANCE:**

- Without prejudice to [Article 51](#), paragraph (1), point (b) of the amended Law of 19 December 2002 on the register of commerce and companies and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings, and to [Article 1711-4](#) of this section, any parent company, including a public-interest entity within the meaning of sub-section 4bis, shall be exempt from the obligation imposed in [Article 1711-1](#) if:
- a) it only has subsidiary undertakings which are immaterial, both individually and collectively; or
  - b) all its subsidiary undertakings can be excluded from consolidation by virtue of [Article 1711-8](#).



## Accounting principles

Consolidated accounts of Luxembourg groups can be prepared under:

- Luxembourg accounting framework described in this brochure (including LUXGAAP with an IFRS option);
- IFRS as allowed by [Art. 1780-1](#) of the Company Law (see our IFRS brochures "Model financial statements" available on our website);  
Companies preparing consolidated financial statements under IFRS remain subject to the provisions of the following articles of the Company Law;
  - [Articles 1711-1 to 1711-7](#) for exemptions (but not the exemptions included in [Articles 1711-8 to 1711-9](#));
  - [Articles 1712-19, 2. to 5., 9., 12. to 14. and 1712-20 \(1\)](#) (see below);
  - [Article 1720-1](#) on the consolidated management report;
  - [Article 1730-1](#) on the publication of the consolidated account, the consolidated management report and the corporate governance statement;
  - [Article 1750-1](#) on the auditing of the consolidated accounts; and
  - [Article 1780-2](#) on the currency of the publication.
- Another accounting framework for which derogation has been obtained according to [Article 420-15](#) of the Company Law. This derogation can be granted by the Ministry of Justice on the reasoned opinion of the CNC or based on a Grand-Ducal Regulation.

Groups whose securities are quoted on a European regulated stock exchange **must** prepare their financial statements in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union.

The provisions of [Article 1712-19 points 2. to 5., 9., 12. to 14°](#) are respectively;

	Company Law
Information on the names and registered offices of the undertakings included in the consolidated accounts. In addition, information on the proportion of capital held by the parent company, by the undertakings included in the consolidation or by persons acting on behalf of those undertakings.	<a href="#">Article 1712-19 2.a)</a>
Same information as <a href="#">Art. 1712-19 2.a)</a> above for the undertakings <u>ex</u> cluded in the consolidated accounts pursuant to <a href="#">Art. 1711-8</a> (undertakings which are not material), and an explanation of the reasons for the exclusion.	<a href="#">Article 1712-19 2.b)</a>
When <a href="#">Art. 1711-9</a> (exemption of consolidation if all subsidiaries are not material) is applied, the notes to the annual accounts of the exempted company must include the reason for the exclusion.	<a href="#">Article 1712-19 2.c)</a>
Information on the names and registered offices of the undertakings on which the undertaking exercises a significant influence ( <a href="#">Art. 1712-18</a> presumes the significant influence when the shareholders' or members' voting rights are 20% or more) included in the consolidated accounts. In addition, information on the proportion of capital held by the parent company, by the undertakings included in the consolidation or by persons acting on behalf of those undertakings.	<a href="#">Article 1712-19 3.a)</a>
Same information as <a href="#">Article 1712-19 3.a)</a> above for the associated undertakings <u>ex</u> cluded in the consolidated accounts pursuant <a href="#">Art. 1712-18 (9)</a> (associated undertakings which are not material), and an explanation of the reasons for the exclusion.	<a href="#">Article 1712-19 3.b)</a>
Information on names and registered offices of the undertakings proportionally consolidated pursuant to <a href="#">Art. 1712-17</a> In addition, information on factors on which the management is based, and the proportion of capital held by the parent company, by the undertakings included in the consolidation or by persons acting on behalf of those undertakings.	<a href="#">Article 1712-19 4.</a>

	Company Law
Information on the names and registered offices of the undertakings, other than those referred to in points 2., 3. and 4. above, if shareholding (directly or through persons undertakings or persons acting on behalf of those undertakings) is > 20%. In addition, information on the proportion of capital held, amount of capital and reserves and the profit or loss for the latest financial year. HOWEVER: This information on the proportion of capital held, amount of capital and reserves and the profit or loss may be omitted where the undertaking concerned does not publish its balance sheet.	Article 1712-19 5.
The average number of staff employed during the financial year, broken down by categories, and if not disclosed separately, the staff costs relating to the financial year.	Article 1712-19 9.a)
The average number of staff employed during the financial year, by undertaking to which Art. 1712-17 (proportionally consolidated) has been applied shall be disclosed separately,	Article 1712-19 9.b)
The amount of the emoluments granted in respect of the financial year to the members of the administrative, managerial and supervisory bodies of the parent company by reason of their responsibilities in the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings, and any commitments arising or entered into in respect of retirement pensions for former members of those bodies. This information must be given as a total for each category.	Article 1712-19 12.
The amount of advances and loans granted to the members of the administrative, managerial and supervisory bodies of the parent company in the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings, with indications of the interest rates, main conditions and the amounts which may have been repaid, as well as commitments entered into on their behalf by way of guarantees of any kind. This information must be given as a total for each category.	Article 1712-19 13.
The total fees for the financial year received by each <i>réviseur d'entreprises agréé</i> [approved statutory auditor] or the <i>cabinet de révision agréé</i> [approved audit firm] for the statutory audit of the consolidated accounts and, the total fees received by each <i>réviseur d'entreprises agréé</i> [approved statutory auditor] or <i>cabinet de révision agréé</i> [approved audit firm] for other assurance services, for tax advisory services and for other non-audit services.	Article 1712-19 14.



## Presentation of the consolidated accounts

The layout of the balance sheet and profit and loss account for the annual account are prescribed by the Law, with the objective of achieving a coherence in the collection of the data.

As the consolidated accounts are not compiled in a structured way, a flexibility has been kept on the layout by allowing all acceptable formats described in the European Directive.

The other possible layouts, compared to the one foreseen in the Law, of balance sheet and profit and loss applicable for consolidated accounts are available in [Appendix 6](#).

In general, the layouts prescribed for the stand alone annual accounts shall be applied, without prejudice of the indispensable adjustments required due to the particular characteristics of consolidated accounts. In practice, main adjustments are related to additional captions required in the consolidated balance sheet as regards currency translation reserve and minority interests.



## Publication

Art. 1780-2 mentions that "Consolidated accounts may, in addition to the publication in the currency or unit of account in which they are drawn up, be published in euro translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the consolidated balance sheet date. The rate shall be published in the notes to the accounts".

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/Period ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

**NOTE 1 - GENERAL**

[ABC] Company S.A. (the “Company”) was incorporated in the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg on [include incorporation date] as a “Société anonyme”. Its registered office is established in Luxembourg at [include address].

The purpose of the Company is the holding of participating interests in other companies and the management, control and development of such participating interests.

The main activity/activities of the Group is/are [describe the main activities].

The Company’s financial year begins on 1 January [to adapt based on the company’s financial year] and ends on 31 December of each year. Group entities included in the scope of consolidation also have a financial year ending on 31 December [Specify group entities with a different financial year-end, which are consolidated based on interim accounts].

**NOTE 2 - BASIS FOR PREPARATION, SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION AND CONSOLIDATION POLICIES**

2.1. General principles

*We refer to our comments related to the annual accounts.*

2.2. Critical accounting estimates

*We refer to our comments related to the annual accounts.*

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/Period ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

2.3. Scope of consolidation

The consolidated annual accounts as at 31 December 20XX of the Company include its stand-alone annual accounts and those of all directly or indirectly majority owned subsidiaries (the “Group”). Subsidiaries are all entities over which the Company exercises control. Control is defined as the direct or indirect power to govern the financial and operating policies so as to obtain benefits from its activities. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible, including potential voting rights owned by other entities, are considered when assessing whether the group controls another entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are no longer consolidated from the date that control ceases.

The Group and minority interests’ share of profits or losses or changes in the net equity of subsidiaries are determined based on existing voting rights, without considering the effects of potential voting rights which are exercisable or convertible.

Joint ventures are operations that are jointly controlled by the Group and one or more other parties in accordance with contractual arrangements between parties. Those operations are consolidated using the proportional consolidation method [or the equity method of accounting].

Associates are all the entities over which the Group has significant influence, but not control, generally accompanying a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. The Group’s investment in associates includes goodwill identified on acquisition, net of any accumulated value adjustment.

Entities included in the scope of consolidation are listed below:

Name	% of shares held		Country	Consolidation Method
	20XX	20XX-1		
[ABC] Company S.A./[S.à.r.l.]	N/A	N/A	Luxembourg	Parent company
[ABC 1]	[XX]%	[XX]%	[XX]	Full consolidation
[ABC 2]	[XX]%	[XX]%	[XX]	Full consolidation
[ABC 3]	[XX]%	[XX]%	[XX]	Full consolidation
[ABC 4]	[XX]%	[XX]%	[XX]	Proportional consolidation
[ABC 5]	[XX]%	[XX]%	[XX]	Proportional consolidation
[ABC 6]	[XX]%	[XX]%	[XX]	Equity method

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/Period ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

[Insert additional columns in case % of voting rights (control) is different from the % of interest].

The main changes in the consolidation scope during the year/period are as follows:

- The companies [XX] were sold on [date] [Include details on impact on consolidated annual accounts if material];
- [ABC 2] S.A. [S.à r.l.], a limited company with its registered office in Luxembourg, was incorporated on [date]. [ABC] Company S.A. [S.à r.l.] is the sole shareholder;
- On [date], the Group acquired [XX]% of [ABC 3] S.A. [S.à r.l.] [Include details on impact on consolidated annual accounts if material].

[If applicable, insert the criteria of the client to determine entities not significant on an individual and aggregated basis and therefore excluded from the scope of consolidation. Examples of weight criteria may be in terms of turnover, total assets, profit/loss for the financial year or total equity. The weight of unconsolidated entities may be provided for the attention of the reader.

None of the unconsolidated companies' individual contributions to consolidated figures exceeds the followings:

- Turnover: CCY [XX] [please amend accordingly if not CCY]
- Total assets: CCY [XX] [please amend accordingly if not CCY] Their aggregated contribution does not exceed [x]% of the consolidated total assets].

#### 2.4. Consolidation policies

##### 2.4.1. General

The consolidated annual accounts include the balance sheet and profit and loss account of the Company and of its subsidiaries, as well as the present accompanying notes.

The accounts of the Group entities have been adjusted when necessary in order to comply with the Group's accounting policies.

##### 2.4.2. Consolidation method

[Add any relevant comment on a method of consolidation used which would not be directly related to the % of control (ex. entities fully consolidated despite % is below 50%)]

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/Period ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

2.4.3. Conversion

The annual accounts of all group entities included in the consolidation scope are expressed in CCY [to complete] with the exception of [XX] [include the name of the subsidiaries], which annual accounts are expressed in [XX].

For the purpose of presenting consolidated annual accounts, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are expressed in CCY [to complete] using exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. Exchange differences arising are classified as equity and recognised in the Group's foreign currency translation reserve.

2.4.5. Balances and transactions between consolidated companies

All intercompany-balances and intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

2.4.6. Minority interests

The share of the minority shareholders in the net equity and in the net profit for the period of the subsidiaries is shown separately in the consolidated balance sheet and consolidated profit and loss account, respectively. [If applicable, specify the treatment of negative minority interests. Please amend the following propositions if necessary, to reflect the group treatment.

If losses applicable to the minority interest in a subsidiary exceed the minority interest in the equity capital of the subsidiary, such excess and any further losses applicable to the minority interest are charged against the majority interest. However, where future earnings do materialise, the majority interest is credited to the extent of such losses previously absorbed.

Or

Losses attributable to the parent and the non-controlling interest in a subsidiary may exceed their interests in the subsidiary's equity. The excess, and any further losses attributable to the parent and the non-controlling interest, are attributed to those interests. That is, the non-controlling interest shall continue to be attributed to its share of losses even if that attribution results in a deficit non-controlling interest balance].

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**  
Year/Period ended 31 December 20XX  
- continued -

2.4.7. Profit and loss account

The figures in the profit and loss account for the acquired companies are reflected on a pro-rata basis in terms of their acquisition date in order to incorporate only the result since the acquisition date and until the date that control ceases.

**NOTE 3 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

*We refer to our comments related to the annual accounts. Only additional policies have been included in the below sections.*

3.x Goodwill (residual goodwill acquired in the consolidation)

[negative first consolidation differences].

The difference between the acquisition price of the shares in the group entities included in the consolidation and their respective adjusted net book value at the date of the acquisition or at the date the group entity is included in the consolidation for the first time, is recorded as goodwill in the absence of identifiable assets or liabilities where this difference could be allocated. This goodwill is amortised on a straight line basis over the time the group considers that it will benefit from it.

[Such goodwill is amortised over [XX] years, in line with the estimated useful economic life as determined by management].

Or

[In exceptional cases where the useful life cannot be reliably estimated, goodwill is amortised over a period which shall not exceed 10 years.]

[An explanation of the period over which goodwill is written off shall be given].

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/Period ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

3.13. Provision

*Deferred tax provision*

In addition to the disclosures at stand alone level, the following may be added, as relevant:

Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are also recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures in relation to undistributed profits.

**NOTE X – MINORITY INTEREST**

In [CCY]		20XX
Balance as at 31 December 20XX-1		[XX]
Minority share of the net profit of the year		[XX]
Variation of minority interests		[XX]
<b>At 31 December 20XX</b>		<b>[XX]</b>

The variation of the minority interest is related to [XX].

**NOTE 30 - TAX ON RESULTS**

The tax charge for the year is made up as follows:

In [CCY]	20XX	20XX-1
Current income tax	[XX]	[XX]
Deferred tax income [expense] (note [XX])	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

**ABC Company S.A. [S.à r.l.]**  
**Société anonyme [Société à responsabilité limitée]**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ACCOUNTS**

Year/Period ended 31 December 20XX

- continued -

**ADDITIONAL POTENTIAL DISCLOSURES:**

No specific disclosure is required to comment on the consolidated effective tax rate of the group, however we include below as format of “tax proof” disclosure which can be used as a reference for best practices.

The effective tax rate that emerges in the consolidated profit and loss accounts differs from the standard rate of tax applicable in Luxembourg. The analysis of the origins of this difference is presented below

[please amend the break-down according to the result of your analysis]:

[To be presented in currency or %]	20XX	20XX-1
Accounting profit	[XX]	[XX]
Standard rate of tax applicable in Luxembourg (to be specified %)		
[please amend accordingly when the rate changes]		
Effect of income that is exempt from taxation	[XX]	[XX]
Effect of charges that are not deductible in determining taxable profit	[XX]	[XX]
Effect of revaluations of assets for taxation purposes	[XX]	[XX]
Effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdictions	[XX]	[XX]
Effect on deferred tax balances due to the change in income tax rate from xx% to xx% (effective [insert date])	[XX]	[XX]
Other	[XX]	[XX]
<b>Total</b>	<b>[XX]</b>	<b>[XX]</b>

# Appendices



# 01 Appendix - List of the main references to the Accounting and Company Laws

Please find below the list of the main references to the Law of 19 December 2002.

## BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS	Description Art.	Valuation rules Art.	Notes Art.
<b>A. SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL UNPAID</b>			
<b>I. Subscribed capital non called</b>			
<b>II. Subscribed capital called but unpaid</b>			
<b>B. FORMATION EXPENSES</b>	53 (3)	53 (1)	53 (2), 39 (3), 39 (4)
<b>C. FIXED ASSETS</b>	39 (2), 55 (2)	55	39 (3), 55 (1) d, 55 (4), 64octies
<b>I. Intangible fixed assets</b>	39(3)a)b), 55 (1)	64sexies, 64 septies	55(4), 64 octies
1. Development costs	59(3)	59 (1)	
2. Concessions, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and assets, if they were			
a) acquired for valuable consideration and need not be shown under C.I.3			
b) created by the undertaking itself			
3. Goodwill, to the extent that it was acquired for valuable consideration		59 (2)	
4. Payments on account and intangible fixed assets under development			
<b>II. Tangible fixed assets</b>	39(3)a)b)	60, 64sexies, 64 septies	55(1), 64 octies
1. Land and buildings	40		
2. Plant and machinery			
3. Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment			
4. Payments on account and tangible fixed assets under development			
<b>III. Financial fixed assets</b>	58, 64ter, 39(3)	58, 64bis	64bis, 64quinquies, 65 (1) 17°b
1. Shares in affiliated undertakings	41	58	65 (1) 2°, 67(3)
2. Loans to affiliated undertakings			
3. Participating interests	41	58	65 (1) 2°, 67 (1)
4. Loans to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests	37 (2)		68 (3)
5. Investments held as fixed assets			
6. Other loans			

**BALANCE SHEET**

- continued -

	Description Art.	Valuation rules Art.	Notes Art.
<b>D. CURRENT ASSETS</b>		61(2)	55 (4), 61 (1) c, 61 (1) e
<b>I. Stocks</b>		55 (3) (4), 60, 62	62 (2)
1. Raw materials and consumables			
2. Work in progress			
3. Finished goods and merchandise			
4. Payments on account			
<b>II. Debtors</b>		61, 64bis	65 (1) 14°
1. Receivables resulting from sales and from the provision of services			
a) becoming due and payable within one year			
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year			
2. Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings			
a) becoming due and payable within one year			
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year			
3. Amounts owed by undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests			
a) becoming due and payable within one year			
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year			
4. Other receivables			
a) becoming due and payable within one year			
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year			
<b>III. Investments</b>		61, 62, 64bis	64quinquies, 64octies 65 (1) 2°, 67 (1) (3), 67(3)
1. Shares in affiliated undertakings			
2. Own shares or corporate units	37 (2)		
3. Other investments		61(1)	64bis, 64ter, 64quinquies
<b>IV. Cash at bank, cash in postal cheque accounts, cheques and cash in hand</b>			
<b>E. DEFERRED CHARGES</b>	42		

**BALANCE SHEET**

- continued -

CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES	Description Art.	Valuation rules Art.	Notes Art.
<b>A. CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>			
<b>I. Subscribed capital</b>	430-12, 710-6		65 (1) 3°, 4°, 5°
<b>II. Share premium</b>			
<b>III. Revaluation reserve</b>	64quater, 64septies, 64nonies, 72ter		64quinquies
<b>IV. Reserves</b>			
1. Legal reserve	461-1, 710-23		
2. Reserve for own shares or corporate units	430-18, 430-22		68 (3)
3. Reserves provided for by the articles of association			
4. Other reserves, including the fair value reserve			
a) Other available reserves			
b) Other non-available reserves			
<b>V. Results brought forward</b>			
<b>VI. Results for the financial year</b>			
<b>VII. Interim dividends</b>		461-3	
<b>VIII. Capital investment subsidies</b>			
<b>B. PROVISIONS</b>	44	64	
1. Provisions for pensions and similar obligations			
2. Provisions for taxation			65 (1) 11°, 65(1)5°
3. Other provisions			
<b>C. CREDITORS</b>		63	65 (1) 6°, 65(1)14°
1. Bonds		64bis	
a) Convertible bonds			65 (1) 5°
i) becoming due and payable within one year			
ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year			
b) Non-convertible bonds			
i) becoming due and payable within one year			
ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year			

**BALANCE SHEET**

- continued -

	Description Art.	Valuation rules Art.	Notes Art.
2.	Amounts owed to credit institutions		
	a) becoming due and payable within one year		
	b) becoming due and payable after more than one year		
3.	Payments received on account of orders in so far as they are not shown separately as deductions from stocks		
	a) becoming due and payable within one year		
	b) becoming due and payable after more than one year		
4.	Amounts due to trade creditors		
	a) becoming due and payable within one year		
	b) becoming due and payable after more than one year		
5.	Bills of exchange payable		
	a) becoming due and payable within one year		
	b) becoming due and payable after more than one year		
6.	Amounts owed to affiliated undertakings		65(1)6°
	a) becoming due and payable within one year		
	b) becoming due and payable after more than one year		
7.	Amounts owed to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests		
	a) becoming due and payable within one year		
	b) becoming due and payable after more than one year		
8.	Other creditors		
	a) Tax debts		65 (1) 11°
	b) Social security debts		
	c) Other debts		
	i) becoming due and payable within one year		
	ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year		

**D. DEFERRED INCOME**

45

**PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**

	Description Art.	Notes Art.
1. Net turnover	48 65 (1) 8°, 67(1), 67(2)	
2. Variation in stocks of finished goods and in work in progress		
3. Work performed by the undertaking for its own purposes and capitalised		
4. Other operating income		49
5. a) Raw materials and consumables b) Other external charges		49
6. Staff costs		
a) Salaries and wages		65(1) 9°
b) Social security costs		
i) Relating to pensions	65(1)12°, 65(1)18°	
ii) Other social security costs		
c) Other staff costs		65(1)13°
7. Value adjustments		
a) in respect of formation expenses and of tangible and intangible fixed assets		39(3), 55(1)
b) in respect of current assets		61(1)d
8. Other operating expenses		49
9. Income from participating interests		
a) from affiliated undertakings		
b) from other participating interests		
10. Income from other investments, other securities and loans forming part of the fixed assets		
a) from affiliated undertakings		
b) other income not shown under a)		
11. Other interest receivables and other financial income		
a) from affiliated undertakings		
b) other interest and financial income		
12. Share in the results of the undertakings to which the equity method has been applied		
13. Value adjustments in respect of financial assets and investments held as current assets		
14. Interest payable and other financial expenses		
a) Relating to affiliated undertakings		
b) Other interest and financial expenses		
15. Tax on results		65(1)11°
16. Results after taxation		
17. Other taxes not shown under items 1. to 16.		
18. Results for the financial year		

## 02 Appendix - IRE Taxonomy guidelines (extract from the Technical note 2010-01 of IRE)



NT2010-02 NOTE TECHNIQUE DU CONSEIL - IRE COUNCIL TECHNICAL NOTE

### ANNEXE

#### DISCLOSURE

Fee category	Notes	Year N	Year N-1
Audit fees	1		
Audit-related fees	2		
Tax fees	3		
Other fees	4		
<b>Total</b>			

Notes	Description	IRE Taxonomy Guideline (non exhaustive)
1	<p>Audit Fees in company accounts consist of fees billed for the audit of the company's annual accounts. Audit Fees in consolidated accounts consist of fees billed for the audit of the company's accounts and the statutory annual accounts of the company's subsidiaries. It comprises audit fees relating to the reporting to the head office of the audited entity.</p> <p>Audit Fees also include fees billed for other audit services, which are those services that only the external auditor reasonably can provide, such as in connection with statutory, regulatory or other filings of financial or non-financial information.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory audit of annual accounts and consolidated accounts,</li> <li>• "Commissaire" report as per ISA,</li> <li>• Audit of group reporting</li> </ul>
2	<p>Audit-Related Fees consist of fees billed for assurance and related services that are related to the performance of the audit or review of historical financial information or that are traditionally performed by the statutory auditor, and which are not reported under "Audit Fees". Audit-Related Fees include other attest engagements and comfort and consent letters in connection with regulatory filings and financing transactions.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contractual audit of annual accounts,</li> <li>• Assurance engagements other than audits or reviews of historical financial information.</li> <li>• Quarterly reviews,</li> <li>• Regulatory reports</li> <li>• Engagements to review financial statements or prospective financial information,</li> <li>• Contribution-in-kind report,</li> <li>• Regulatory compliance reviews,</li> <li>• Internal control reviews,</li> <li>• Consultations concerning financial accounting and reporting standards,</li> <li>• Merger and division report,</li> <li>• "Commissaire à la liquidation",</li> <li>• Interim dividend report,</li> <li>• Comfort / consent letters in relation to financing transactions.</li> </ul>

Version adopted by IRE Council on April 22, 2010

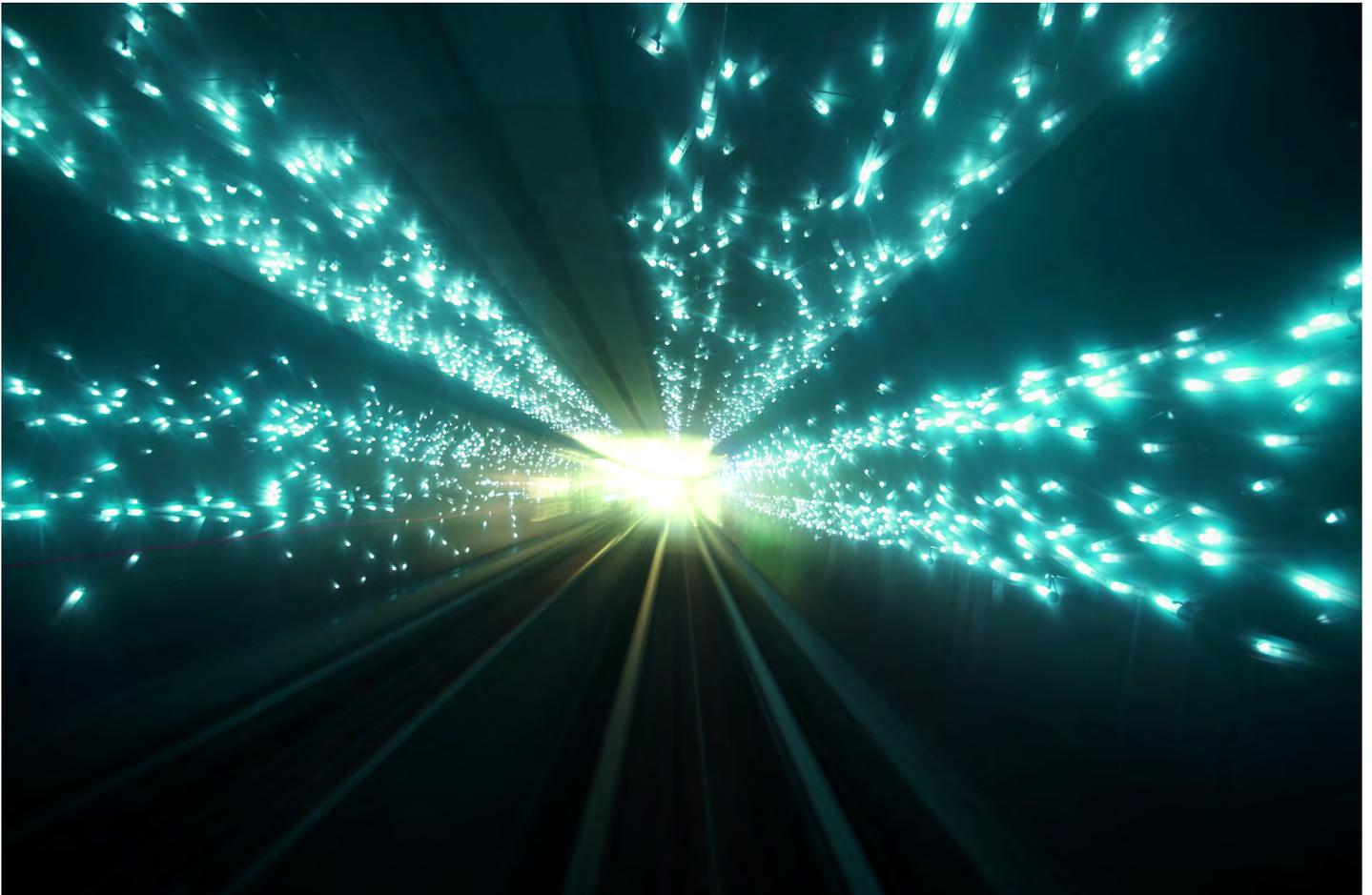


## NT2010-02 NOTE TECHNIQUE DU CONSEIL - IRE COUNCIL TECHNICAL NOTE

<i>Notes</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>IRE Taxonomy Guideline (non exhaustive)</i>
<b>3</b>	Tax Fees include fees for services relating to the preparation and review of tax returns and related compliance assistance and advice, tax consultation and advice relating to Group tax strategies and assistance with assessing compliance with tax regulations.	
<b>4</b>	All Other Fees comprise all other services not included in any of the other categories noted above.  Material "Other fees" should be disclosed in a specific caption (Information technology services, internal audit...) or be subject to adequate narrative information.  All other non-material fees should be disclosed into the caption "Other fees".	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Engagements to perform agreed-upon procedures regarding financial information,</li><li>• Engagements to compile financial information,</li><li>• "Certification du décompte financier dans le cadre de la formation professionnelle continue",</li><li>• "Contrôle des dépenses de production éligibles à l'octroi de certificats d'investissement audiovisuel".</li></ul>

End

Version adopted by IRE Council on April 22, 2010



## 03 Appendix - Practical aspects of the filing process

All companies must file their accounting package<sup>109</sup> electronically. The procedures of filing depends on whether or not the company is subject to the Standard Chart of Accounts (the “SCA”). For both procedures, you need a LuxTrust certificate to register on the eCDF platform and on the Luxembourg Business Registers website.

Companies subject to the SCA are listed in Article 8 of the Commercial Code with the following exceptions:

- Companies subject to article 13 of the Commercial Code;
- Financial Contribution Companies as described within [Article 31](#) of the Accounting Law;
- Companies who obtained a waiver as per [Article 27](#) of the Accounting Law;
- Companies subject to the preparation of accounting documents in compliance with the IFRS.

Circular RCSL 12/1 of 27 March 2012 precises the filing procedure to follow as prescribed by the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 14 December 2011 that determines the filing procedure, as well as the presentation of annual accounts and arithmetic and logical monitoring conditions.

### 1 – Filing process for companies subject to the Standard Chart of Accounts

The State of Luxembourg provides companies with an electronic financial data collection platform named “eCDF” in order to collect the accounting documents (balance sheet, profit and loss account, and trial balance) prior to their submission to the Luxembourg Business Registers.

As a first step, the company must use standardised forms to file the accounting documents on the eCDF platform. The forms are available in the French, German and English languages. The user can either input the financial accounting documents on eCDF or download the financial data as an XML file generated by the accounting software. The information collected is named “structured documents”.

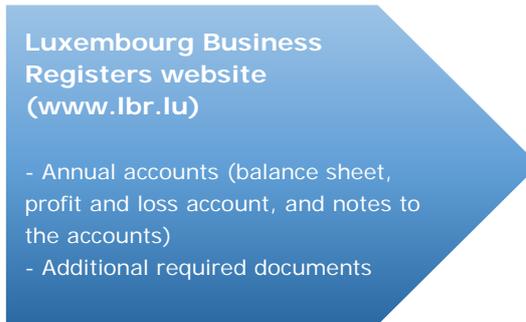
As a second step, the Company must log onto the Luxembourg Business Registers website in order to file the additional required documents, notably the non-structured documents. Such documents must be in PDF/A format. It is recommended to present the non-structured documents in the following order: notes to the annual accounts, management report and audit report if applicable, and any other documents required by the Accounting and Commercial Laws.



<sup>109</sup> Accounting package includes annual accounts, trial balance in accordance with the Standard Chart of Accounts, all deeds and extract documents required by the Accounting and Commercial Laws.

## 2 – Filing process for companies not subject to the Standard Chart of Accounts

These companies must file the annual accounts and the additional required documents directly on the Luxembourg Business Registers website using the PDF/A format.



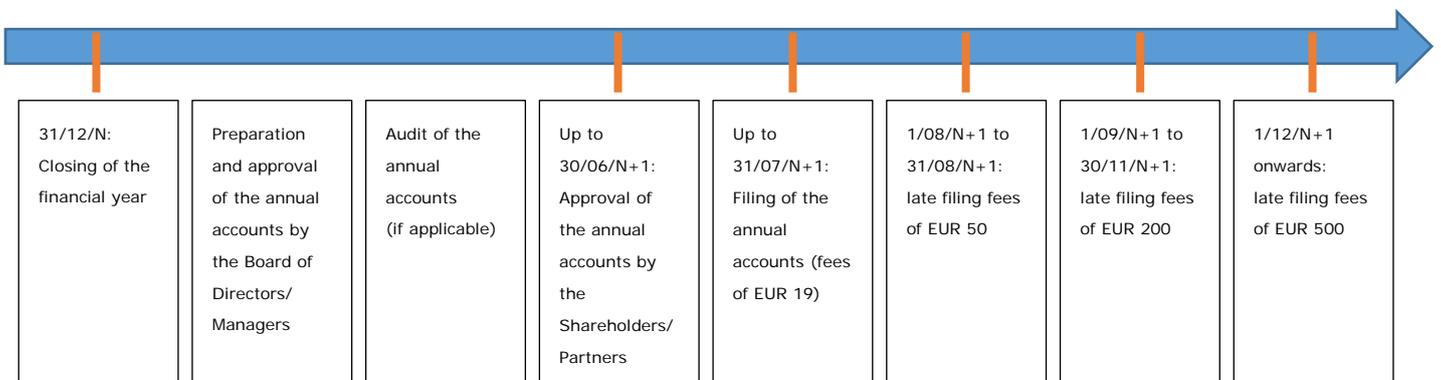
## 3 – Timeframe

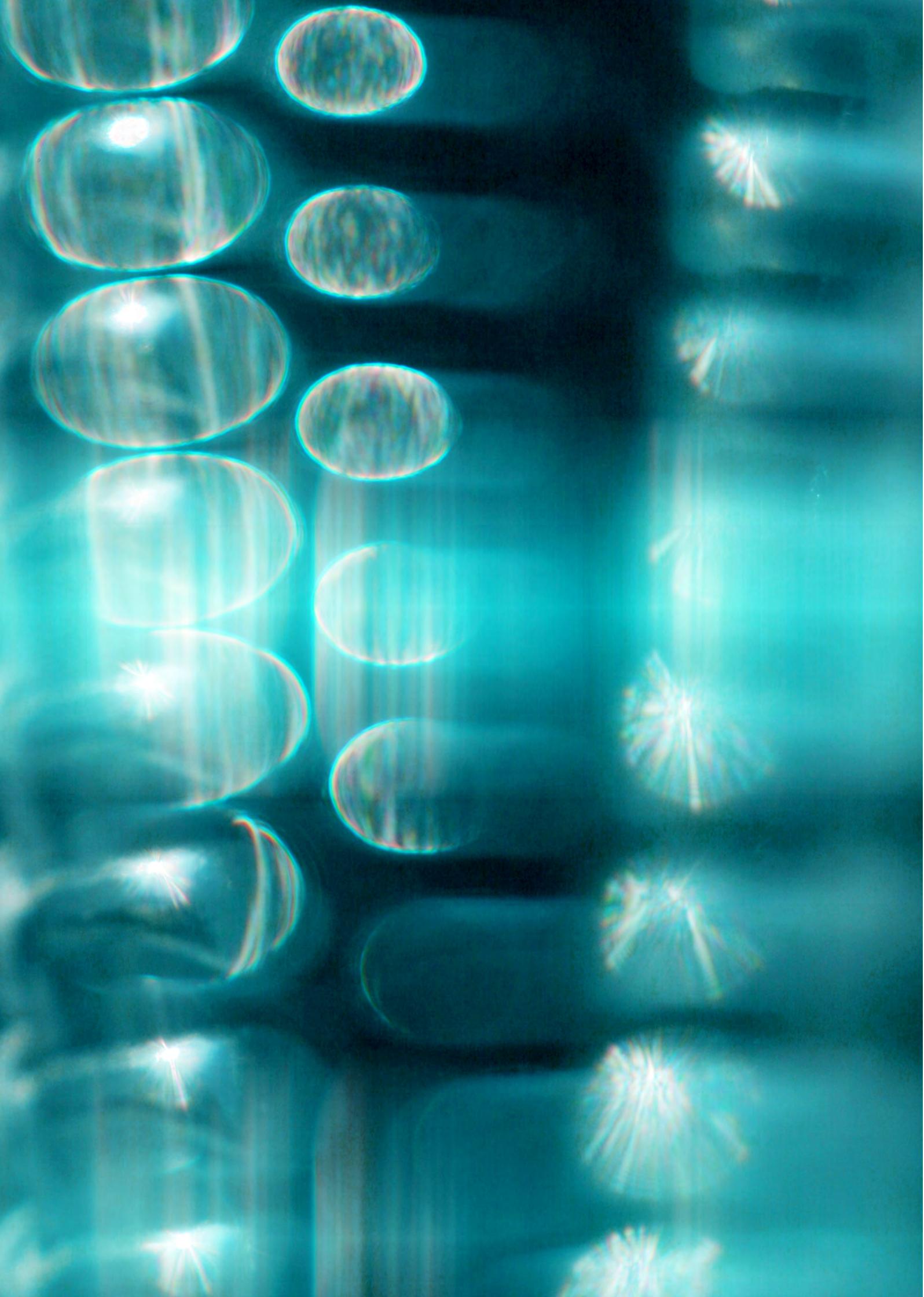
Companies must file their annual accounts, if applicable the management report and the auditor’s report with the Luxembourg Business Registers website within a month of their approval and at the latest seven months after the end of the calendar year.

Fees for filing the annual accounts in due time with the Luxembourg Business Registers amount to EUR 19 per filing. As from 1 January 2017, in case of late filing of the annual accounts, below higher fees will be applied as set by appendix J of Grand-Ducal Regulation of 27 May 2016:

- EUR 50,00 as from the 8th month after the closing of the financial year;
- EUR 200,00 between the 9th and the 11th month after the closing of the financial year;
- EUR 500,00 as from the 12th month after the closing of the financial year.

Assuming a financial year closing on 31 December, the following timeline provides an overview of the legal deadlines and fees which will be charged for the filing of standalone and consolidated accounts:





# 04 Appendix - eCDF format

- Balance sheet and profit and loss account

Balance sheet

Page 1/5

**Annual Accounts Helpdesk:**  
**Tel.: (+352) 247 88 494**  
**Email: centralebilans@statec.etat.lu**

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

**BALANCE SHEET**

Financial year from 01 \_\_\_\_\_ to 02 \_\_\_\_\_ (in 03 \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**ASSETS**

	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
<b>A. Subscribed capital unpaid</b>	1101 _____	101 _____	102 _____
I. Subscribed capital not called	1103 _____	103 _____	104 _____
II. Subscribed capital called but unpaid	1105 _____	105 _____	106 _____
<b>B. Formation expenses</b>	1107 _____	107 _____	108 _____
<b>C. Fixed assets</b>	1109 _____	109 _____	110 _____
I. Intangible assets	1111 _____	111 _____	112 _____
1. Costs of development	1113 _____	113 _____	114 _____
2. Concessions, patents, licences, trade marks and similar rights and assets, if they were	1115 _____	115 _____	116 _____
a) acquired for valuable consideration and need not be shown under C.I.3	1117 _____	117 _____	118 _____
b) created by the undertaking itself	1119 _____	119 _____	120 _____
3. Goodwill, to the extent that it was acquired for valuable consideration	1121 _____	121 _____	122 _____
4. Payments on account and intangible assets under development	1123 _____	123 _____	124 _____
II. Tangible assets	1125 _____	125 _____	126 _____
1. Land and buildings	1127 _____	127 _____	128 _____
2. Plant and machinery	1129 _____	129 _____	130 _____

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

## Balance sheet (continued)

Page 2/5

		RC SL Nr.:		Matricule:	
	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year		
3. Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	1131	131	132		
4. Payments on account and tangible assets in the course of construction	1133	133	134		
<b>III. Financial assets</b>	1135	135	136		
1. Shares in affiliated undertakings	1137	137	138		
2. Loans to affiliated undertakings	1139	139	140		
3. Participating interests	1141	141	142		
4. Loans to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests	1143	143	144		
5. Investments held as fixed assets	1145	145	146		
6. Other loans	1147	147	148		
<b>D. Current assets</b>	1151	151	152		
<b>I. Stocks</b>	1153	153	154		
1. Raw materials and consumables	1155	155	156		
2. Work in progress	1157	157	158		
3. Finished goods and goods for resale	1159	159	160		
4. Payments on account	1161	161	162		
<b>II. Debtors</b>	1163	163	164		
1. Trade debtors	1165	165	166		
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1167	167	168		
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1169	169	170		
2. Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	1171	171	172		
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1173	173	174		
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1175	175	176		
3. Amounts owed by undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests	1177	177	178		
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1179	179	180		
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1181	181	182		
4. Other debtors	1183	183	184		
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1185	185	186		
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1187	187	188		

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

Balance sheet (continued)

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

	Reference(s)		Current year		Previous year	
III. Investments	1189		189		190	
1. Shares in affiliated undertakings	1191		191		192	
2. Own shares	1209		209		210	
3. Other investments	1195		195		196	
IV. Cash at bank and in hand	1197		197		198	
<b>E. Prepayments</b>	1199		199		200	
<b>TOTAL (ASSETS)</b>			201		202	

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts
---

## Balance sheet (continued)

Page 4/5

RCSL Nr.:

Matricule:

**CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES**

	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
<b>A. Capital and reserves</b>	1301	301	302
I. Subscribed capital	1303	303	304
II. Share premium account	1305	305	306
III. Revaluation reserve	1307	307	308
IV. Reserves	1309	309	310
1. Legal reserve	1311	311	312
2. Reserve for own shares	1313	313	314
3. Reserves provided for by the articles of association	1315	315	316
4. Other reserves, including the fair value reserve	1429	429	430
a) other available reserves	1431	431	432
b) other non available reserves	1433	433	434
V. Profit or loss brought forward	1319	319	320
VI. Profit or loss for the financial year	1321	321	322
VII. Interim dividends	1323	323	324
VIII. Capital investment subsidies	1325	325	326
<b>B. Provisions</b>	1331	331	332
1. Provisions for pensions and similar obligations	1333	333	334
2. Provisions for taxation	1335	335	336
3. Other provisions	1337	337	338
<b>C. Creditors</b>	1435	435	436
1. Debenture loans	1437	437	438
a) Convertible loans	1439	439	440
i) becoming due and payable within one year	1441	441	442
ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1443	443	444
b) Non convertible loans	1445	445	446
i) becoming due and payable within one year	1447	447	448
ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1449	449	450
2. Amounts owed to credit institutions	1355	355	356
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1357	357	358
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1359	359	360

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

## Balance sheet (continued)

Page 5/5

	RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:	
	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
3. Payments received on account of orders in so far as they are shown separately as deductions from stocks	1361	361	362
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1363	363	364
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1365	365	366
4. Trade creditors	1367	367	368
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1369	369	370
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1371	371	372
5. Bills of exchange payable	1373	373	374
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1375	375	376
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1377	377	378
6. Amounts owed to affiliated undertakings	1379	379	380
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1381	381	382
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1383	383	384
7. Amounts owed to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests	1385	385	386
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1387	387	388
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1389	389	390
8. Other creditors	1451	451	452
a) Tax authorities	1393	393	394
b) Social security authorities	1395	395	396
c) Other creditors	1397	397	398
i) becoming due and payable within one year	1399	399	400
ii) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1401	401	402
<b>D. Deferred income</b>	1403	403	404
<b>TOTAL (CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES)</b>		405	406

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

Profit and loss account

Annual Accounts Helpdesk:  
Tel.: (+352) 247 88 494  
Email: [centralesbilans@statec.etat.lu](mailto:centralesbilans@statec.etat.lu)

RCSL Nr.: \_\_\_\_\_ Matricule: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**

Financial year from 01 \_\_\_\_\_ to 02 \_\_\_\_\_ (in 03 \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**

	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
<b>1. Net turnover</b>	1701 _____	701 _____	702 _____
<b>2. Variation in stocks of finished goods and in work in progress</b>	1703 _____	703 _____	704 _____
<b>3. Work performed by the undertaking for its own purposes and capitalised</b>	1705 _____	705 _____	706 _____
<b>4. Other operating income</b>	1713 _____	713 _____	714 _____
<b>5. Raw materials and consumables and other external expenses</b>	1671 _____	671 _____	672 _____
a) Raw materials and consumables	1601 _____	601 _____	602 _____
b) Other external expenses	1603 _____	603 _____	604 _____
<b>6. Staff costs</b>	1605 _____	605 _____	606 _____
a) Wages and salaries	1607 _____	607 _____	608 _____
b) Social security costs	1609 _____	609 _____	610 _____
i) relating to pensions	1653 _____	653 _____	654 _____
ii) other social security costs	1655 _____	655 _____	656 _____
c) Other staff costs	1613 _____	613 _____	614 _____
<b>7. Value adjustments</b>	1657 _____	657 _____	658 _____
a) in respect of formation expenses and of tangible and intangible fixed assets	1659 _____	659 _____	660 _____
b) in respect of current assets	1661 _____	661 _____	662 _____
<b>8. Other operating expenses</b>	1621 _____	621 _____	622 _____

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

Profit and loss account (continued)

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
<b>9. Income from participating interests</b>	1715	715	716
a) Derived from affiliated undertakings	1717	717	718
b) other income from participating interests	1719	719	720
<b>10. Income from other investments and loans forming part of the fixed assets</b>	1721	721	722
a) derived from affiliated undertakings	1723	723	724
b) other income not included under a)	1725	725	726
<b>11. Other interest receivable and similar income</b>	1727	727	728
a) derived from affiliated undertakings	1729	729	730
b) other interest and similar income	1731	731	732
<b>12. Share of profit or loss of undertakings accounted for under the equity method</b>	1663	663	664
<b>13. Value adjustments in respect of financial assets and of investments held as current assets</b>	1665	665	666
<b>14. Interest payable and similar expenses</b>	1627	627	628
a) concerning affiliated undertakings	1629	629	630
b) other interest and similar expenses	1631	631	632
<b>15. Tax on profit or loss</b>	1635	635	636
<b>16. Profit or loss after taxation</b>	1667	667	668
<b>17. Other taxes not shown under items 1 to 16</b>	1637	637	638
<b>18. Profit or loss for the financial year</b>	1669	669	670

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

• **Abridged balance sheet and abridged profit and loss account**

Abridged balance sheet

Page 1/2

**Annual Accounts Helpdesk:**  
**Tel.: (+352) 247 88 494**  
**Email: centralebilans@statec.etat.lu**

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

**ABRIDGED BALANCE SHEET**

Financial year from 01 \_\_\_\_\_ to 02 \_\_\_\_\_ (in 03 \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**ASSETS**

	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
<b>A. Subscribed capital unpaid</b>	1101	101	102
I. Subscribed capital not called	1103	103	104
II. Subscribed capital called but unpaid	1105	105	106
<b>B. Formation expenses</b>	1107	107	108
<b>C. Fixed assets</b>	1109	109	110
I. Intangible assets	1111	111	112
II. Tangible assets	1125	125	126
III. Financial assets	1135	135	136
<b>D. Current assets</b>	1151	151	152
I. Stocks	1153	153	154
II. Debtors	1163	163	164
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1203	203	204
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1205	205	206
III. Investments	1189	189	190
IV. Cash at bank and in hand	1197	197	198
<b>E. Prepayments</b>	1199	199	200
<b>TOTAL (ASSETS)</b>		201	202

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

Abridged balance sheet (continued)

Page 2/2

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

<b>CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES</b>
--

	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
<b>A. Capital and reserves</b>	1301 _____	301 _____	302 _____
I. Subscribed capital	1303 _____	303 _____	304 _____
II. Share premium account	1305 _____	305 _____	306 _____
III. Revaluation reserve	1307 _____	307 _____	308 _____
IV. Reserves	1309 _____	309 _____	310 _____
V. Profit or loss brought forward	1319 _____	319 _____	320 _____
VI. Profit or loss for the financial year	1321 _____	321 _____	322 _____
VII. Interim dividends	1323 _____	323 _____	324 _____
VIII. Capital investment subsidies	1325 _____	325 _____	326 _____
<b>B. Provisions</b>	1331 _____	331 _____	332 _____
<b>C. Creditors</b>	1435 _____	435 _____	436 _____
a) becoming due and payable within one year	1453 _____	453 _____	454 _____
b) becoming due and payable after more than one year	1455 _____	455 _____	456 _____
<b>D. Deferred income</b>	1403 _____	403 _____	404 _____
<b>TOTAL (CAPITAL, RESERVES AND LIABILITIES)</b>		405 _____	406 _____

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts
---

Abridged profit and loss account

**Annual Accounts Helpdesk:**  
**Tel.: (+352) 247 88 494**  
**Email: centralebilans@statec.etat.lu**

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

**ABRIDGED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**

Financial year from 01 \_\_\_\_\_ to 02 \_\_\_\_\_ (in 03 \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**ABRIDGED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**

	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
<b>1. to 5. Gross profit or loss</b>	1651 _____	651 _____	652 _____
<b>6. Staff costs</b>	1605 _____	605 _____	606 _____
a) Wages and salaries	1607 _____	607 _____	608 _____
b) Social security costs	1609 _____	609 _____	610 _____
i) relating to pensions	1653 _____	653 _____	654 _____
ii) other social security costs	1655 _____	655 _____	656 _____
c) Other staff costs	1613 _____	613 _____	614 _____
<b>7. Value adjustments</b>	1657 _____	657 _____	658 _____
a) in respect of formation expenses and of tangible and intangible fixed assets	1659 _____	659 _____	660 _____
b) in respect of current assets	1661 _____	661 _____	662 _____
<b>8. Other operating expenses</b>	1621 _____	621 _____	622 _____

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

## Abridged profit and loss account (continued)

Page 2/2

	RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:	
	Reference(s)	Current year	Previous year
<b>9. Income from participating interests</b>	1715	715	716
a) Derived from affiliated undertakings	1717	717	718
b) other income from participating interests	1719	719	720
<b>10. Income from other investments and loans forming part of the fixed assets</b>	1721	721	722
a) derived from affiliated undertakings	1723	723	724
b) other income not included under a)	1725	725	726
<b>11. Other interest receivable and similar income</b>	1727	727	728
a) derived from affiliated undertakings	1729	729	730
b) other interest and similar income	1731	731	732
<b>12. Share of profit or loss of undertakings accounted for under the equity method</b>	1663	663	664
<b>13. Value adjustments in respect of financial assets and of investments held as current assets</b>	1665	665	666
<b>14. Interest payable and similar expenses</b>	1627	627	628
a) concerning affiliated undertakings	1629	629	630
b) other interest and similar expenses	1631	631	632
<b>15. Tax on profit or loss</b>	1635	635	636
<b>16. Profit or loss after taxation</b>	1667	667	668
<b>17. Other taxes not shown under items 1 to 16</b>	1637	637	638
<b>18. Profit or loss for the financial year</b>	1669	669	670

The notes in the annex form an integral part of the annual accounts

# 05 Appendix - Standard chart of accounts

**Annual Accounts Helpdesk :**  
**Tel. : (+352) 247 88 494**  
**Email : centralebilans@statec.etat.lu**

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

## STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Financial year from 01 \_\_\_\_\_ to 31 \_\_\_\_\_ 01/ 03 \_\_\_\_\_ /

---



---



---



---



---

### Class 1. EQUITY, PROVISIONS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES ACCOUNTS

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
<b>10 Capital or branches' assigned capital and owner's accounts</b>	0101 _____	0102 _____
101 Subscribed capital (Capital enterprises - Total amount)	0102 _____	0104 _____
102 Subscribed capital not called (Capital enterprises)	0105 _____	0106 _____
103 Subscribed capital called but unpaid (Capital enterprises)	0107 _____	0108 _____
104 Capital of companies represented by individual business persons and of corporate partnerships	0109 _____	0110 _____
1041 Individual business persons	0111 _____	0112 _____
1042 Partnerships	0113 _____	0114 _____
105 Endowment of branches	0115 _____	0116 _____
106 Accounts of the owner or the co-owners (individual business persons)	0117 _____	0118 _____
<b>11 Share premium and similar premiums</b>	0119 _____	0120 _____
111 Share premium	0121 _____	0122 _____
112 Merger premium	0123 _____	0124 _____
113 Contribution in kind premium	0125 _____	0126 _____
114 Premiums on conversion of bonds into shares	0127 _____	0128 _____
115 Capital contribution without issue of shares	0129 _____	0130 _____
<b>12 Revaluation reserves</b>	0131 _____	0132 _____
121 Revaluation reserves in application of fair value	0133 _____	0134 _____
122 Reserves in application of the equity method (shareholdings valued in accordance with art. 58)	0135 _____	0136 _____
123 Temporarily not taxable currency translation adjustments	0137 _____	0138 _____
128 Other revaluation reserves	0139 _____	0140 _____
<b>13 Reserves</b>	0141 _____	0142 _____
131 Legal reserve	0143 _____	0144 _____
132 Reserves for own shares or own corporate units	0145 _____	0146 _____
133 Reserves provided for by the articles of association	0147 _____	0148 _____
138 Other reserves	0149 _____	0150 _____
1381 Reserve for wealth tax	0151 _____	0152 _____
1382 Other reserves not available for distribution	0153 _____	0154 _____
1383 Other reserves available for distribution	0155 _____	0156 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
<b>14 Results</b>	0157 _____	0158 _____
141 Results brought forward	0159 _____	0160 _____
142 Result for the financial year	0161 _____	0162 _____
<b>15 Interim dividends</b>	0163 _____	0164 _____
<b>16 Capital investment subsidies</b>	0165 _____	0166 _____
161 Land and buildings	0167 _____	0168 _____
162 Plant and machinery	0169 _____	0170 _____
163 Other fixtures, fittings, tools, equipment and vehicle fleet	0171 _____	0172 _____
168 Other investment grants in capital	0173 _____	0174 _____
<b>17 Temporarily not taxable capital gains</b>	0175 _____	0176 _____
171 Temporarily not taxable capital gains to reinvest	0177 _____	0178 _____
172 Temporarily not taxable capital gains reinvested	0179 _____	0180 _____
<b>18 Provisions</b>	0181 _____	0182 _____
181 Provisions for pensions and similar obligations	0183 _____	0184 _____
182 Provisions for taxation	0185 _____	0186 _____
1821 Provisions for corporate income tax	0187 _____	0188 _____
1822 Provisions for municipal business tax	0189 _____	0190 _____
1823 Provisions for net wealth tax	0191 _____	0192 _____
1828 Other tax provisions	0193 _____	0194 _____
183 Deferred tax provisions	0195 _____	0196 _____
188 Other provisions	0197 _____	0198 _____
1881 Operating provisions	0199 _____	0200 _____
1882 Financial provisions	0201 _____	0202 _____
1883 Extraordinary provisions	0203 _____	0204 _____
<b>19 Financial debt and similar liabilities</b>	0205 _____	0206 _____
191 Subordinated debts	0207 _____	0208 _____
1911 due and payable within one year	0209 _____	0210 _____
19111 Principal amount	0211 _____	0212 _____
19112 Accrued Interests	0213 _____	0214 _____
1912 due and payable after more than one year	0215 _____	0216 _____
19121 Principal amount	0217 _____	0218 _____
19122 Accrued Interests	0219 _____	0220 _____
192 Convertible debenture loans	0221 _____	0222 _____
1921 due and payable within one year	0223 _____	0224 _____
19211 Principal amount	0225 _____	0226 _____
19212 Accrued Interests	0227 _____	0228 _____
1922 due and payable after more than one year	0229 _____	0230 _____
19221 Principal amount	0231 _____	0232 _____
19222 Accrued Interests	0233 _____	0234 _____
193 Non convertible debenture loans	0235 _____	0236 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
1931 due and payable within one year	0237	0238
19311 Principal amount	0238	0240
19312 Accrued Interests	0241	0242
1932 due and payable after more than one year	0243	0244
19321 Principal amount	0245	0246
19322 Accrued Interests	0247	0248
194 Amounts owed to credit institutions	0249	0250
1941 due and payable within one year	0251	0252
19411 Principal amount	0253	0254
19412 Accrued Interests	0255	0256
1942 due and payable after more than one year	0257	0258
19421 Principal amount	0259	0260
19422 Accrued Interests	0261	0262
195 Financial lease payables	0263	0264
1951 due and payable within one year	0265	0266
1952 due and payable after more than one year	0267	0268
198 Other loans and similar debts	0269	0270
1981 due and payable within one year	0271	0272
19811 Other loans	0273	0274
19812 Capitalised life annuities	0275	0276
19813 Other similar debts	0277	0278
19814 Accrued Interests on other loans and similar debts	0279	0280
1982 due and payable after more than one year	0281	0282
19821 Other loans	0283	0284
19822 Capitalised life annuities	0285	0286
19823 Other similar debts	0287	0288
19824 Accrued Interests on other loans and similar debts	0289	0290

## Class 2. FORMATION EXPENSES AND FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNTS

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
<b>20 Formation expenses and similar expenses</b>	0291	0292
201 Set-up costs	0293	0294
202 Start-up costs	0295	0296
2021 Business expenses	0297	0298
2022 Advertising expenses	0299	0300
203 Expenses for increases in capital and for various operations (merger, demergers, change of legal form)	0301	0302
204 Loan issuances expenses	0303	0304
208 Other similar expenses	0305	0306
<b>21 Intangible fixed assets</b>	0307	0308
211 Research and development costs	0309	0310
212 Concession contracts, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and values	0311	0312

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
2121 Acquired against payment (Not produced intangible assets)	0111 _____	0114 _____
21211 Concession contracts	0113 _____	0115 _____
21212 Patents	0117 _____	0118 _____
21213 Software and software packages licences	0119 _____	0220 _____
21214 Trademarks and franchises	0221 _____	0222 _____
21215 Similar rights and values	0223 _____	0224 _____
212151 Copyrights and reproduction rights	0225 _____	0226 _____
212152 Emission rights	0227 _____	0228 _____
212158 Other similar rights and values	0229 _____	0230 _____
2122 created by the undertaking itself (Produced intangible assets)	0231 _____	0232 _____
21221 Concession contracts	0233 _____	0234 _____
21222 Patents	0235 _____	0236 _____
21223 Software and software package licences	0237 _____	0238 _____
21224 Trademarks and franchises	0239 _____	0240 _____
21225 Similar rights and values	0241 _____	0242 _____
212251 Copyrights and reproduction rights	0243 _____	0244 _____
212252 Emission rights	0245 _____	0246 _____
212258 Other similar rights and values created by the undertaking itself	0247 _____	0248 _____
213 Goodwill acquired for consideration	0249 _____	0250 _____
214 Payments on account and intangible fixed assets under development	0251 _____	0252 _____
2141 Research and development costs	0253 _____	0254 _____
2142 Concession contracts, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and values	0255 _____	0256 _____
2143 Goodwill	0257 _____	0258 _____
<b>22 Tangible fixed assets</b>	0259 _____	0260 _____
221 Land and buildings	0261 _____	0262 _____
2211 Land	0263 _____	0264 _____
22111 Undeveloped land	0265 _____	0266 _____
22112 Land with fitting-outs	0267 _____	0268 _____
22113 Underground and above ground level land	0269 _____	0270 _____
22114 Natural resource deposits	0271 _____	0272 _____
22115 Developed land	0273 _____	0274 _____
22118 Other land	0275 _____	0276 _____
2212 Fitting-outs of land	0277 _____	0278 _____
22121 Fitting-outs of undeveloped land	0279 _____	0280 _____
22122 Fitting-outs of land with fitting-outs	0281 _____	0282 _____
22123 Fitting-outs of underground and above ground level land	0283 _____	0284 _____
22124 Fitting-outs of natural resource deposits	0285 _____	0286 _____
22125 Fitting-outs of developed land	0287 _____	0288 _____
22128 Fitting-outs of other land	0289 _____	0290 _____
2213 Buildings	0291 _____	0292 _____
22131 Constructions on own land	0293 _____	0294 _____
22132 Constructions on third party's land	0295 _____	0296 _____

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule :
-----------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
222 Plant and machinery	0200 _____	0200 _____
2221 Plant	0200 _____	0400 _____
2222 Machinery	0401 _____	0402 _____
223 Other fixtures and fittings, tools, equipment and motor vehicles	0403 _____	0404 _____
2231 Handling and transportation equipment	0405 _____	0406 _____
2232 Motor vehicles	0407 _____	0408 _____
2233 Tools	0409 _____	0410 _____
2234 Furniture	0411 _____	0412 _____
2235 Computer equipment (hardware)	0413 _____	0414 _____
2236 Livestock	0415 _____	0416 _____
2237 Returnable packaging	0417 _____	0418 _____
2238 Other fixtures	0419 _____	0420 _____
224 Payments on account and tangible fixed assets under development	0421 _____	0422 _____
2241 Land and buildings	0423 _____	0424 _____
22411 Land	0425 _____	0426 _____
22412 Fitting-outs of land	0427 _____	0428 _____
22413 Buildings	0429 _____	0430 _____
2242 Plant and machinery	0431 _____	0432 _____
2243 Other fixtures and fittings, tools, equipment and motor vehicles	0433 _____	0434 _____
<b>23 Financial fixed assets</b>	0435 _____	0436 _____
231 Shares in affiliated undertakings	0437 _____	0438 _____
232 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	0439 _____	0440 _____
233 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	0441 _____	0442 _____
234 Amounts owed by undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	0443 _____	0444 _____
235 Securities held as fixed assets	0445 _____	0446 _____
2351 Securities held as fixed assets (equity right)	0447 _____	0448 _____
23511 Shares	0449 _____	0450 _____
23518 Other securities held as fixed assets (equity right)	0451 _____	0452 _____
2352 Securities held as fixed assets (creditor's right)	0453 _____	0454 _____
23521 Debentures	0455 _____	0456 _____
23528 Other securities held as fixed assets (creditor's right)	0457 _____	0458 _____
2358 Other securities held as fixed assets	0459 _____	0460 _____
236 Loans and claims held as fixed assets	0461 _____	0462 _____
2361 Loans	0463 _____	0464 _____
23611 Participating loans	0465 _____	0466 _____
23612 Shareholders loans	0467 _____	0468 _____
23613 Staff loans	0469 _____	0470 _____
23618 Other loans	0471 _____	0472 _____
2362 Deposits and guarantees	0473 _____	0474 _____
23621 Deposits	0475 _____	0476 _____
23622 Guarantees	0477 _____	0478 _____
2363 Claims	0479 _____	0480 _____
237 Own shares or own corporate units	0481 _____	0482 _____

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

**Class 3. INVENTORIES ACCOUNTS**

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
<b>30 Raw materials and consumables</b>	0403 _____	0404 _____
301 Raw materials	0405 _____	0406 _____
302 Consumable materials	0407 _____	0408 _____
303 Consumable supplies	0409 _____	0490 _____
3031 Fuels	0401 _____	0402 _____
3032 Maintenance supplies	0493 _____	0494 _____
3033 Workshop and factory supplies	0495 _____	0496 _____
3034 Store supplies	0497 _____	0498 _____
3035 Office supplies	0499 _____	0500 _____
3036 Motor fuels	0501 _____	0502 _____
3037 Lubricants	0503 _____	0504 _____
3038 Other consumable supplies	0505 _____	0506 _____
304 Packaging	0507 _____	0508 _____
3041 Non returnable packaging	0509 _____	0510 _____
3042 Returnable packaging	0511 _____	0512 _____
3043 Mixed usage packaging	0513 _____	0514 _____
305 Supplies	0515 _____	0516 _____
<b>31 Work and contracts in progress</b>	0517 _____	0518 _____
311 Work in progress	0519 _____	0520 _____
312 Contracts in progress - goods	0521 _____	0522 _____
313 Contracts in progress - services	0523 _____	0524 _____
314 Buildings under construction	0525 _____	0526 _____
<b>32 Finished goods and merchandise</b>	0527 _____	0528 _____
321 Finished goods	0529 _____	0530 _____
322 Semi-finished goods	0531 _____	0532 _____
323 Residual goods	0533 _____	0534 _____
3231 Waste	0535 _____	0536 _____
3232 Scrap	0537 _____	0538 _____
3233 Recovered materials	0539 _____	0540 _____
326 Merchandise	0541 _____	0542 _____
327 Merchandise in transit, held for safekeeping or consignment	0543 _____	0544 _____
<b>33 Land and buildings held for resale</b>	0545 _____	0546 _____
331 Land	0547 _____	0548 _____
332 Buildings	0549 _____	0550 _____
3321 Buildings purchased	0551 _____	0552 _____
3322 Buildings constructed	0553 _____	0554 _____
<b>34 Payments on account</b>	0555 _____	0556 _____
341 Payments on account on raw materials and consumables	0557 _____	0558 _____
342 Payments on account on work and contracts in progress	0559 _____	0560 _____
343 Payments on account on finished goods and merchandise	0561 _____	0562 _____

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
344 Payments on account on land and buildings held for resale	0563 _____	0564 _____

**Class 4. DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
<b>40 Trade receivables (Receivables from sales and rendering of services)</b>	0565 _____	0566 _____
401 Trade receivables due and payable within one year	0567 _____	0568 _____
-4011 Customers	0569 _____	0570 _____
4012 Customers - Receivable bills of exchange	0571 _____	0572 _____
-4013 Doubtful or disputed customers	0573 _____	0574 _____
-4014 Customers - Unbilled sales	0575 _____	0576 _____
4015 Customers with creditor balance	0577 _____	0578 _____
4019 Value adjustments	0579 _____	0580 _____
402 Trade receivables due and payable after more than one year	0581 _____	0582 _____
4021 Customers	0583 _____	0584 _____
4022 Customers - Receivable bills of exchange	0585 _____	0586 _____
4023 Doubtful or disputed customers	0587 _____	0588 _____
-4024 Customers - Unbilled sales	0589 _____	0590 _____
4025 Customers with creditor balance	0591 _____	0592 _____
4029 Value adjustments	0593 _____	0594 _____
<b>41 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings and by undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests</b>	0595 _____	0596 _____
411 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	0597 _____	0598 _____
-4111 Amounts receivable within one year	0599 _____	0600 _____
41111 Sales of trade goods and rendering of services	0601 _____	0602 _____
41112 Loans and cash advances	0603 _____	0604 _____
41113 Accrued interests	0605 _____	0606 _____
41114 Dividends receivable	0607 _____	0608 _____
41118 Other receivables	0609 _____	0610 _____
41119 Value adjustments	0611 _____	0612 _____
4112 Amounts receivable after more than one year	0613 _____	0614 _____
41121 Trade receivables	0615 _____	0616 _____
41122 Loans and cash advances	0617 _____	0618 _____
41123 Accrued interests	0619 _____	0620 _____
41124 Dividends receivable	0621 _____	0622 _____
41128 Other receivables	0623 _____	0624 _____
41129 Value adjustments	0625 _____	0626 _____
412 Amounts owed by undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	0627 _____	0628 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
4121 Amounts receivable within one year	0629 _____	0630 _____
41211 Trade receivables	0631 _____	0632 _____
41212 Loans and cash advances	0633 _____	0634 _____
41213 Accrued interests	0635 _____	0636 _____
41214 Dividends receivable	0637 _____	0638 _____
41218 Other receivables	0639 _____	0640 _____
41219 Value adjustments	0641 _____	0642 _____
4122 Amounts receivable after more than one year	0643 _____	0644 _____
41221 Trade receivables	0645 _____	0646 _____
41222 Loans and cash advances	0647 _____	0648 _____
41223 Accrued interests	0649 _____	0650 _____
41224 Dividends receivable	0651 _____	0652 _____
41228 Other receivables	0653 _____	0654 _____
41229 Value adjustments	0655 _____	0656 _____
<b>42 Other receivables</b>	0657 _____	0658 _____
421 Other receivables within one year	0659 _____	0660 _____
4211 Staff - Cash advances and payments on account	0661 _____	0662 _____
42111 Cash advances and payments on account	0663 _____	0664 _____
42119 Value adjustments	0665 _____	0666 _____
4212 Amounts owed by partners and shareholders	0667 _____	0668 _____
42121 Principal amount	0669 _____	0670 _____
42122 Accrued interests	0671 _____	0672 _____
42129 Value adjustments	0673 _____	0674 _____
4213 State - Subsidies to be received	0675 _____	0676 _____
42131 Investment subsidies	0677 _____	0678 _____
42132 Operating subsidies	0679 _____	0680 _____
42138 Other subsidies	0681 _____	0682 _____
4214 Direct tax authorities (ACD)	0683 _____	0684 _____
4215 Custom and excise duties authorities (ADA)	0685 _____	0686 _____
4216 Indirect tax authorities (AED)	0687 _____	0688 _____
42161 Value-added tax - VAT	0689 _____	0690 _____
421611 VAT paid and recoverable	0691 _____	0692 _____
421612 VAT receivable	0693 _____	0694 _____
421613 Advanced payments for VAT	0695 _____	0696 _____
421618 VAT - Other receivables	0697 _____	0698 _____
42162 Indirect taxes	0699 _____	0700 _____
421621 Registration duties	0701 _____	0702 _____
421622 Subscription tax	0703 _____	0704 _____
421623 Mortgage duties	0705 _____	0706 _____
421624 Stamp duties	0707 _____	0708 _____
421628 Other indirect taxes	0709 _____	0710 _____
42168 Other receivables	0711 _____	0712 _____
4217 Amounts owed by the Social Security and other social bodies	0713 _____	0714 _____
42171 Social Security office (CCSS)	0715 _____	0716 _____
42172 Employers mutual insurance fund	0717 _____	0718 _____
42178 Other social bodies	0719 _____	0720 _____

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule :
-----------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
4218 Miscellaneous receivables	0721 _____	0722 _____
42181 Foreign taxes	0723 _____	0724 _____
421811 Foreign VAT	0725 _____	0726 _____
421818 Other foreign taxes	0727 _____	0728 _____
42188 Other miscellaneous receivables	0729 _____	0730 _____
42189 Value adjustments	0731 _____	0732 _____
422 Other receivables after one year	0733 _____	0734 _____
4221 Staff - Cash advances and payments on account	0735 _____	0736 _____
42211 Cash advances and payments on account	0737 _____	0738 _____
42219 Value adjustments	0739 _____	0740 _____
4222 Partners or shareholders	0741 _____	0742 _____
42221 Principal amount	0743 _____	0744 _____
42222 Accrued interests	0745 _____	0746 _____
42229 Value adjustments	0747 _____	0748 _____
4223 Subsidies to be received	0749 _____	0750 _____
42231 Investment subsidies	0751 _____	0752 _____
42232 Operating subsidies	0753 _____	0754 _____
42238 Other subsidies	0755 _____	0756 _____
4224 Direct tax authorities (ACD)	0757 _____	0758 _____
4225 Custom and excise duties authorities (ADA)	0759 _____	0760 _____
4226 Indirect tax authorities (AED)	0761 _____	0762 _____
42261 Value-added tax - VAT	0763 _____	0764 _____
422611 VAT paid and recoverable	0765 _____	0766 _____
422612 VAT receivable	0767 _____	0768 _____
422613 Advanced payments for VAT	0769 _____	0770 _____
422618 VAT - Other receivables	0771 _____	0772 _____
42262 Indirect taxes	0773 _____	0774 _____
422621 Registration duties	0775 _____	0776 _____
422622 Subscription tax	0777 _____	0778 _____
422623 Mortgage duties	0779 _____	0780 _____
422624 Stamp duties	0781 _____	0782 _____
422628 Other indirect taxes	0783 _____	0784 _____
4227 Amounts owed by the Social Security and other social bodies	0785 _____	0786 _____
42271 Social Security office (CCSS)	0787 _____	0788 _____
42272 Employers mutual insurance fund	0789 _____	0790 _____
42278 Other social bodies	0791 _____	0792 _____
4228 Miscellaneous receivables	0793 _____	0794 _____
42281 Foreign taxes	0795 _____	0796 _____
422811 Foreign VAT	0797 _____	0798 _____
422818 Other foreign taxes	0799 _____	0800 _____
42288 Other miscellaneous receivables	0801 _____	0802 _____
42289 Value adjustments on other miscellaneous receivables	0803 _____	0804 _____
<b>43 Payments received on account of orders as far as they are not deducted distinctly from inventories</b>	0805 _____	0806 _____
431 Payments received on account within one year	0807 _____	0808 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
432 Payments received on account after more than one year	0809 _____	0810 _____
<b>44 Trade payables and bills of exchange</b>	0811 _____	0812 _____
441 Trade payables	0813 _____	0814 _____
4411 Trade payables within one year	0815 _____	0816 _____
44111 Suppliers	0817 _____	0818 _____
44112 Suppliers - Invoices not yet received	0819 _____	0820 _____
44113 Suppliers with a debit balance	0821 _____	0822 _____
441131 Suppliers - Advances and payments on account paid on orders	0823 _____	0824 _____
441132 Suppliers - Receivables for returnable packaging and material	0825 _____	0826 _____
441133 Suppliers - Other amounts owed by suppliers	0827 _____	0828 _____
441134 Rebates, discounts, refunds and other outstanding amounts receivable	0829 _____	0830 _____
4412 Trade payables after more than one year	0831 _____	0832 _____
44121 Suppliers	0833 _____	0834 _____
44122 Suppliers - Invoices not yet received	0835 _____	0836 _____
44123 Suppliers with a debit balance	0837 _____	0838 _____
441231 Suppliers - Advances and payments on account paid on orders	0839 _____	0840 _____
441232 Suppliers - Receivables for returnable packaging and material	0841 _____	0842 _____
441233 Suppliers - Other amounts owed by suppliers	0843 _____	0844 _____
441234 Rebates, discounts, refunds and other outstanding amounts receivable	0845 _____	0846 _____
442 Bills of exchange payable	0847 _____	0848 _____
4421 Bills of exchange payable within one year	0849 _____	0850 _____
4422 Bills of exchange payable after more than one year	0851 _____	0852 _____
<b>45 Amounts payable to affiliated undertakings and to undertakings linked by virtue of participating interests</b>	0853 _____	0854 _____
451 Amounts payable to affiliated undertakings	0855 _____	0856 _____
4511 Amounts payable to affiliated undertakings within one year	0857 _____	0858 _____
45111 Purchases of merchandise and services	0859 _____	0860 _____
45112 Loans and cash advances	0861 _____	0862 _____
45113 Accrued interests	0863 _____	0864 _____
45114 Dividends payable	0865 _____	0866 _____
45118 Other payables	0867 _____	0868 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
4512 Amounts payable to affiliated undertakings after more than one year	0809 _____	0810 _____
45121 Purchases of merchandise and services	0811 _____	0812 _____
45122 Loans and cash advances	0813 _____	0814 _____
45123 Accrued Interests	0815 _____	0816 _____
45124 Dividends payable	0817 _____	0818 _____
45128 Other payables	0819 _____	0820 _____
452 Amounts payable to undertakings linked by virtue of participating interests	0821 _____	0822 _____
4521 Amounts payable to undertakings linked by virtue of participating interests within one year	0823 _____	0824 _____
45211 Purchases of merchandise and services	0825 _____	0826 _____
45212 Loans and cash advances	0827 _____	0828 _____
45213 Accrued Interests	0829 _____	0830 _____
45214 Dividends payable	0831 _____	0832 _____
45218 Other payables	0833 _____	0834 _____
4522 Amounts payable to undertakings linked by virtue of participating interests payable after more than one year	0835 _____	0836 _____
45221 Purchases of merchandise and services	0837 _____	0838 _____
45222 Loans and cash advances	0839 _____	0840 _____
45223 Accrued Interests	0841 _____	0842 _____
45224 Dividends payable	0843 _____	0844 _____
45228 Other payables	0845 _____	0846 _____
<b>46 Tax and social security debts</b>	0847 _____	0848 _____
461 Tax debts	0849 _____	0810 _____
4611 Municipal authorities	0811 _____	0812 _____
46111 Municipal taxes	0813 _____	0814 _____
46112 Municipal duties	0815 _____	0816 _____
4612 Direct tax authorities (ACD)	0817 _____	0818 _____
46121 Corporate Income tax	0819 _____	0820 _____
461211 Corporate income tax - Tax accrual	0821 _____	0822 _____
461212 Corporate income tax	0823 _____	0824 _____
46122 Municipal business tax	0825 _____	0826 _____
461221 Municipal business tax - Tax accrual	0827 _____	0828 _____
461222 Municipal business tax - Tax payable	0829 _____	0830 _____
46123 Wealth tax	0831 _____	0832 _____
461231 Wealth tax - Tax accrual	0833 _____	0834 _____
461232 Wealth tax - Tax payable	0835 _____	0836 _____
46124 Withholding tax on remunerations and wages	0837 _____	0838 _____
46125 Withholding tax on financial investment income	0839 _____	0840 _____
46126 Withholding tax on director's fees	0841 _____	0842 _____
46128 ACD - Other amounts payable	0843 _____	0844 _____
4613 Customs and excise duties authorities (ADA)	0845 _____	0846 _____
46131 Motor vehicles duties	0847 _____	0848 _____
46132 Excise duties and sales tax	0849 _____	0850 _____
46138 ADA - Other amounts payable	0851 _____	0852 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
4614 Indirect tax authorities (AED)	0903	0904
46141 Value-added tax - VAT	0905	0906
461411 VAT received	0907	0908
461412 VAT payable	0909	0910
461413 VAT advanced payments received	0911	0912
461418 VAT - Other payables	0913	0914
46142 Indirect taxes	0915	0916
461421 Registration duties	0917	0918
461422 Subscription tax	0919	0920
461423 Mortgage duties	0921	0922
461424 Stamp duties	0923	0924
461428 Other indirect taxes	0925	0926
4615 Foreign tax authorities	0927	0928
462 Social security debts	0929	0930
4621 Social Security office (CCSS)	0931	0932
4622 Foreign Social Security offices	0933	0934
4628 Other social bodies	0935	0936
<b>47 Other debts</b>	0937	0938
471 Other debts payable within one year	0939	0940
4711 Received deposits and guarantees	0941	0942
47111 Deposits	0943	0944
47112 Guarantees	0945	0946
47113 Accrued interests	0947	0948
4712 Amounts payable to partners and shareholders	0949	0950
47121 Principal amount	1001	1002
47122 Accrued interests	1003	1004
4713 Amounts payable to directors, managers and statutory auditors	1005	1006
4714 Amounts payable to staff	1007	1008
47141 Staff - Remuneration payable	1009	1010
47142 Staff - Deposits	1011	1012
47143 Staff - Stop payment and seizures on wages	1013	1014
47148 Staff - Other	1015	1016
4715 State - Emission rights to be returned	1017	1018
4718 Other miscellaneous debts	1019	1020
472 Other debts payable after more than one year	1021	1022
4721 Received deposits and guarantees	1023	1024
47211 Deposits	1025	1026
47212 Guarantees	1027	1028
47213 Accrued interests	1029	1030
4722 Amounts payable to partners and shareholders	1031	1032
47221 Principal amount	1033	1034
47222 Accrued interests	1035	1036
4723 Amounts payable to directors, managers and statutory auditors	1037	1038

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
4724 Amounts payable to staff	1039 _____	1040 _____
47241 Staff - Remuneration payable	1041 _____	1042 _____
47242 Staff - Deposits	1043 _____	1044 _____
47243 Staff - Stop payment and seizures on wages	1045 _____	1046 _____
47248 Staff - Other	1047 _____	1048 _____
4726 State - Emission rights to be returned	1049 _____	1050 _____
4728 Other miscellaneous debts	1051 _____	1052 _____
<b>48 Deferred charges and income</b>	1053 _____	1054 _____
481 Deferred charges	1055 _____	1056 _____
482 Deferred income	1057 _____	1058 _____
483 State - Emission rights received	1059 _____	1060 _____
484 Transitory or suspense accounts - Assets	1061 _____	1062 _____
485 Transitory or suspense accounts - Liabilities	1063 _____	1064 _____
486 Linking accounts - Assets	1065 _____	1066 _____
487 Linking accounts - Liabilities	1067 _____	1068 _____

<b>Class 5. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS</b>
------------------------------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
<b>50 Transferable securities</b>	1069 _____	1070 _____
501 Shares in affiliated undertakings	1071 _____	1072 _____
502 Shares in undertakings linked by virtue of participating interests	1073 _____	1074 _____
503 Own shares or own corporate units	1075 _____	1076 _____
508 Other transferable securities	1077 _____	1078 _____
5081 Listed securities	1079 _____	1080 _____
5082 Unlisted securities	1081 _____	1082 _____
5083 Debenture loans and notes issued and repurchased by the company	1083 _____	1084 _____
5084 Listed debenture loans	1085 _____	1086 _____
5085 Unlisted debenture loans	1087 _____	1088 _____
5088 Other miscellaneous transferable securities	1089 _____	1090 _____
<b>51 Cash at bank, in postal cheques accounts, cheques and in hand</b>	1091 _____	1092 _____
511 Cheques to cash	1093 _____	1094 _____
512 Value for collection	1095 _____	1096 _____
513 Banks	1097 _____	1098 _____
5131 Banks current accounts	1099 _____	1100 _____
5132 Banks term deposit accounts	1101 _____	1102 _____
514 Post office account	1103 _____	1104 _____
516 Cash in hand	1105 _____	1106 _____
517 Internal transfers	1107 _____	1108 _____
518 Other cash amounts	1109 _____	1110 _____
<b>TOTAL CLASSES 1 TO 5</b>	1111 _____	1112 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

<b>Class 6. CHARGES ACCOUNTS</b>
----------------------------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
<b>60 Use of merchandise, raw and consumable materials</b>	1113 _____	1113 _____
601 Raw materials	1115 _____	1116 _____
602 Consumable materials	1117 _____	1118 _____
603 Consumable supplies	1119 _____	1120 _____
6031 Fuels	1121 _____	1122 _____
60311 Solid	1123 _____	1124 _____
60312 Liquid	1125 _____	1126 _____
60313 Compressed gas	1127 _____	1128 _____
6032 Maintenance supplies	1129 _____	1130 _____
6033 Workshop and factory supplies	1131 _____	1132 _____
6034 Store supplies	1133 _____	1134 _____
6035 Office supplies	1135 _____	1136 _____
6036 Motor fuels	1137 _____	1138 _____
6037 Lubricants	1139 _____	1140 _____
6038 Other consumable supplies	1141 _____	1142 _____
604 Packaging	1143 _____	1144 _____
6041 Non-returnable packaging	1145 _____	1146 _____
6042 Returnable packaging	1147 _____	1148 _____
6043 Mixed usage packaging	1149 _____	1150 _____
605 Supplies	1151 _____	1152 _____
606 Goods purchased for resale	1153 _____	1154 _____
6061 Land	1155 _____	1156 _____
6062 Buildings	1157 _____	1158 _____
6063 Merchandise	1159 _____	1160 _____
607 Changes in inventory	1161 _____	1162 _____
6071 Changes in inventory of raw materials	1163 _____	1164 _____
6072 Changes in inventory of consumable materials	1165 _____	1166 _____
6073 Changes in inventory of consumable supplies	1167 _____	1168 _____
6074 Changes in inventory of packaging	1169 _____	1170 _____
6075 Changes in inventory of supplies	1171 _____	1172 _____
6076 Changes in inventory of goods purchased for resale	1173 _____	1174 _____
608 Not stocked purchased items and items included in the production of goods and services	1175 _____	1176 _____
6081 Not stocked purchased materials and supplies	1177 _____	1178 _____
60811 Not stocked supplies	1179 _____	1180 _____
608111 Water	1181 _____	1182 _____
608112 Electricity	1183 _____	1184 _____
608113 Gas	1185 _____	1186 _____
60812 Maintenance supplies and tools	1187 _____	1188 _____
60813 Office supplies	1189 _____	1190 _____
60814 Fuels	1191 _____	1192 _____
60815 Lubricants	1193 _____	1194 _____
60816 Working clothes	1195 _____	1196 _____
60818 Other not stocked materials and supplies	1197 _____	1198 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
6082 Items included in the production of goods and services	1100 _____	1200 _____
60821 Purchased surveys and services (Included in the production of goods and services)	1201 _____	1202 _____
608211 Tailoring	1203 _____	1204 _____
608212 Research and development	1205 _____	1206 _____
608213 Architects and engineers fees	1207 _____	1208 _____
60822 Purchased material, equipment, spare parts and work (Included in the production of goods and services)	1209 _____	1210 _____
60828 Other purchased surveys and services	1211 _____	1212 _____
609 Rebates, discounts and refunds received	1213 _____	1214 _____
6091 Raw materials	1215 _____	1216 _____
6092 Consumable materials	1217 _____	1218 _____
6093 Consumable supplies	1219 _____	1220 _____
6094 Packaging	1221 _____	1222 _____
6095 Supplies	1223 _____	1224 _____
6096 Goods purchased for resale	1225 _____	1226 _____
6098 Not stocked purchased items and items included in the production of goods and services	1227 _____	1228 _____
6099 Not allocated rebates, discounts and refunds	1229 _____	1230 _____
<b>61 Other external charges</b>	1231 _____	1232 _____
611 Rents and service charges	1233 _____	1234 _____
6111 Rents for real property	1235 _____	1236 _____
61111 Land	1237 _____	1238 _____
61112 Buildings	1239 _____	1240 _____
6112 Rents on movable property	1241 _____	1242 _____
61121 Plant and machinery	1243 _____	1244 _____
61122 Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	1245 _____	1246 _____
61123 Motor vehicles	1247 _____	1248 _____
6113 Service charges and co-ownership expenses	1249 _____	1250 _____
6114 Leasing on real property	1251 _____	1252 _____
61141 Land	1253 _____	1254 _____
61142 Buildings	1255 _____	1256 _____
6115 Leasing on movable property	1257 _____	1258 _____
61151 Plant and machinery	1259 _____	1260 _____
61152 Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	1261 _____	1262 _____
61153 Motor vehicles	1263 _____	1264 _____
6116 Losses on packaging	1265 _____	1266 _____
612 Subcontracting, maintenance and repairs	1267 _____	1268 _____
6121 General subcontracting (not included in the production of goods and services)	1269 _____	1270 _____
6122 Maintenance and repairs	1271 _____	1272 _____
61221 Of plant and machinery	1273 _____	1274 _____
61222 Of other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	1275 _____	1276 _____
61223 Of motor vehicles	1277 _____	1278 _____
6123 Maintenance contracts	1279 _____	1280 _____
6124 Surveys and research costs (not included in the production of goods and services)	1281 _____	1282 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
613 Commissions and professional fees	1200 _____	1209 _____
6131 Commission and brokerage fees	1200 _____	1206 _____
61311 Commission and brokerage fees on purchases	1207 _____	1208 _____
61312 Commission and brokerage fees on sales	1208 _____	1209 _____
61313 Forwarding agents fees	1209 _____	1207 _____
6132 IT processing	1202 _____	1204 _____
6133 Banking and similar services	1205 _____	1206 _____
61331 Fees for securities (purchase, sale, custody)	1207 _____	1208 _____
61332 Commissions and loans' issuance expenses	1206 _____	1209 _____
61333 Bank account charges	1201 _____	1202 _____
61334 Credit card charges	1203 _____	1204 _____
61335 Bill of exchange charges	1205 _____	1206 _____
61336 Factoring services	1207 _____	1208 _____
61337 Safe deposit box rental expenses	1208 _____	1210 _____
61338 Other bank expenses and commissions (except interests and similar expenses)	1211 _____	1212 _____
6134 Professional fees	1213 _____	1214 _____
61341 Legal fees	1215 _____	1216 _____
61342 Accounting and auditing fees	1217 _____	1218 _____
61343 Tax consulting fees	1219 _____	1220 _____
61348 Other fees	1221 _____	1222 _____
6135 Legal documents and litigation expenses	1223 _____	1224 _____
6136 Staff recruitment expenses	1225 _____	1226 _____
6138 Other commissions and professional fees	1227 _____	1228 _____
614 Insurance premiums	1229 _____	1230 _____
6141 Insurances for assets	1231 _____	1232 _____
61411 Buildings	1233 _____	1234 _____
61412 Motor vehicles	1235 _____	1236 _____
61413 Plant	1237 _____	1238 _____
61418 On other assets	1239 _____	1240 _____
6142 Insurances on rented assets	1241 _____	1242 _____
6143 Transport insurance	1243 _____	1244 _____
61431 on purchases	1245 _____	1246 _____
61432 on sales	1247 _____	1248 _____
61438 on other goods	1249 _____	1250 _____
6144 Business risk insurance	1251 _____	1252 _____
6145 Customers credit insurance	1253 _____	1254 _____
6146 Third-party insurance	1255 _____	1256 _____
6148 Other insurances	1257 _____	1258 _____
615 Marketing and communication costs	1259 _____	1260 _____
6151 Marketing and advertising costs	1261 _____	1262 _____
61511 Press advertising	1263 _____	1264 _____
61512 Samples	1265 _____	1266 _____
61513 Fairs and exhibitions	1267 _____	1268 _____
61514 Gifts to customers	1269 _____	1270 _____
61515 Catalogues, printed matters and publications	1271 _____	1272 _____
61516 Ordinary gifts	1273 _____	1274 _____
61517 Sponsorship	1275 _____	1276 _____
61518 Other purchases of advertising services	1277 _____	1278 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
6152 Travelling and entertainment expenses	1370	1380
61521 Travel expenses	1381	1387
615211 Managers (respectively owner and partner)	1383	1384
615212 Staff	1385	1386
61522 Relocation expenses	1387	1388
61523 Business assignments	1389	1390
61524 Receptions and entertainment costs	1391	1392
6153 Postal charges and telecommunication costs	1393	1394
61531 Postage stamps	1395	1396
61532 Telephone and other telecommunication costs	1397	1398
61538 Other postal charges (hiring of P.O. boxes, etc.)	1399	1400
616 Transportation of goods and collective staff transportation	1401	1403
6161 Transportation of purchased goods	1402	1404
6162 Transportation of sold goods	1405	1406
6163 Transportation between buildings or sites	1407	1408
6164 Administrative transportation	1409	1410
6165 Collective staff transportation	1411	1412
6168 Other transportation	1413	1414
617 External staff of the company	1415	1416
6171 Temporary staff	1417	1418
6172 External staff on secondment	1419	1420
618 Miscellaneous external charges	1421	1422
6181 Documentation	1423	1424
61811 General documentation	1425	1426
61812 Technical documentation	1427	1428
6182 Costs of symposiums, seminars, conferences	1429	1430
6183 Industrial waste treatment	1431	1432
6184 Non industrial waste treatment	1433	1434
6185 Waste water collection	1435	1436
6186 Security charges	1437	1438
6187 Contributions to professional organisations	1439	1440
6188 Other miscellaneous external charges	1441	1442
619 Rebates, discounts and refunds received on other external charges	1443	1444
<b>62 Staff expenses</b>	1445	1446
621 Staff remuneration	1447	1448
6211 Gross wages	1449	1450
62111 Base wages	1451	1452
62112 Wage supplements	1453	1454
621121 Sunday	1455	1456
621122 Public holidays	1457	1458
621123 Overtime	1459	1460
621128 Other supplements	1461	1462
62113 Household indemnities	1463	1464
62114 Incentives, bonuses and commissions	1465	1466
62115 Benefits in kind	1467	1468
62116 Severance pay	1469	1470
62117 Preferential pay	1471	1472

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
6218 Other benefits	1472	1474
6219 Refunds on wages paid	1475	1476
62191 Refunds from employers mutual fund	1477	1478
62192 Refunds for political, sporting, cultural, educational leave and social mandates	1479	1480
62193 Refunds on preferential pay	1481	1482
622 Other staff remuneration	1483	1484
6221 Students	1485	1486
6222 Casual workers	1487	1488
6228 Other temporary staff	1489	1490
623 Social security costs (employer's share)	1491	1492
6231 Social security on wages	1493	1494
62311 National Health Insurance Fund	1495	1496
62312 National Pension Insurance Fund	1497	1498
62318 Complementary employer's contributions	1499	1500
6232 Occupational accident insurance	1501	1502
6233 Occupational healthcare	1503	1504
6238 Other social costs (employers' share)	1505	1506
6239 Refunds of Social Security costs	1507	1508
624 Complementary pensions costs	1509	1510
6241 Premiums for external pensions funds	1511	1512
6242 Allocation to provisions for complementary pensions costs	1513	1514
6243 Withholding tax on complementary pensions costs	1515	1516
6244 Insolvency insurance premiums	1517	1518
6245 Complementary pensions costs paid by the employer	1519	1520
628 Miscellaneous social costs	1521	1522
6281 Occupational medicine	1523	1524
6288 Other miscellaneous social costs	1525	1526
<b>63 Allocations to value adjustments on non-financial assets</b>	<b>1527</b>	<b>1528</b>
631 Allocations to value adjustments on formation expenses and similar expenses	1529	1530
6311 Formation expenses (set-up costs)	1531	1532
6312 Formation expenses (start-up costs)	1533	1534
6313 Expenses for capital increase and for various operations	1535	1536
6314 Loans issuance expenses	1537	1538
6318 Other similar expenses	1539	1540
632 Allocations to value adjustments on intangible fixed assets	1541	1542
6321 Research and development costs	1543	1544
6322 Concession contracts, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and values	1545	1546
6323 Goodwill acquired for consideration	1547	1548
6324 Advance payments and intangible fixed assets under development	1549	1550

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
633 Allocations to value adjustments on tangible fixed assets	1551	1552
6331 Land and buildings	1553	1554
63311 Land	1555	1556
63312 Fitting-outs and installations of land	1557	1558
63313 Buildings	1559	1560
6332 Plant and machinery	1561	1562
6333 Other fixtures and fittings, tools, equipment and motor vehicles	1563	1564
6334 Advance payments and tangible fixed assets under construction	1565	1566
634 Allocations to value adjustments on inventories	1567	1568
6341 Raw materials and consumables	1569	1570
6342 Work and contracts in progress	1571	1572
6343 Finished goods and merchandise	1573	1574
6344 Land and buildings held for resale	1575	1576
6345 Advanced payments	1577	1578
635 Allocations to value adjustments on receivables from current assets	1579	1580
6351 Trade receivables	1581	1582
6352 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings and undertakings linked by virtue of participating interests	1583	1584
6353 Other receivables	1585	1586
<b>64 Other operating charges</b>	1587	1588
641 Fees and royalties for concession contracts, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and values	1589	1590
6411 Concession contracts	1591	1592
6412 Patents	1593	1594
6413 Software licences	1595	1596
6414 Trademarks and franchise	1597	1598
6415 Similar rights and values	1599	1600
64151 Copyrights and reproduction rights	1601	1602
64158 Other similar rights and values	1603	1604
642 Indemnities	1605	1606
643 Attendance fees	1607	1608
644 Director's fees	1609	1610
645 Losses on receivables	1611	1612
6451 Receivables from trade receivables	1613	1614
6452 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings and undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1615	1616
6453 Other receivables	1617	1618
646 Taxes, duties and similar expenses	1619	1620
6461 Real property tax	1621	1622
6462 Non-deductible VAT	1623	1624
6463 Duties on imported merchandise	1625	1626
64631 Excise duties and sales taxes on imported merchandise	1627	1628
64632 Customs duties	1629	1630
64633 Countervailing duties	1631	1632
6464 Excise duties and sales taxes on production	1633	1634

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
6465 Registration fees, stamps and mortgage duties	1625	1626
64651 Registration fees	1621	1622
64652 Subscription tax	1626	1640
64653 Mortgage duties	1641	1642
64654 Stamp duties	1643	1644
64658 Other registration fees, stamps and mortgage duties	1645	1646
6466 Motor vehicles taxes	1647	1648
6467 Bar licence tax	1649	1650
6468 Other duties and taxes	1651	1652
6469 Allocations to tax provisions	1653	1654
647 Allocations to temporarily not taxable capital gains	1655	1656
648 Other miscellaneous operating charges	1657	1658
649 Allocations to operating provisions	1659	1660
<b>65 Financial charges</b>	<b>1661</b>	<b>1662</b>
651 Allocations to value and fair value adjustments of financial fixed assets	1661	1664
6511 Allocations to value adjustments on financial fixed assets	1665	1666
65111 Shares in affiliated undertakings	1667	1668
65112 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	1669	1670
65113 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1671	1672
65114 Amounts owed by undertaking with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1673	1674
65115 Securities held as fixed assets	1675	1676
65116 Loans and claims held as fixed assets	1677	1678
65117 Own shares or own corporate units	1679	1680
6512 Fair value adjustments on financial fixed assets	1681	1682
653 Allocations to value and fair value adjustments on financial current assets	1683	1684
6531 Allocations to value adjustments on transferable securities	1685	1686
65311 Shares in affiliated undertakings	1687	1688
65312 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1689	1690
65313 Own shares or own corporate units	1691	1692
65318 Other transferable securities	1693	1694
6532 Allocations to value adjustments on receivables from affiliated undertakings and undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1695	1696
6533 Allocations to value adjustments on other financial receivables from current assets	1697	1698
6534 Fair value adjustments on financial current assets	1699	1700
654 Loss on disposal of transferable securities	1701	1702
6541 Shares in affiliated undertakings	1703	1704
6542 Shares in in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1705	1706
6543 Own shares or corporate units	1707	1708
6548 Other transferable securities	1709	1710

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
655 Interests and discounts	1711 _____	1712 _____
6551 Interests on financial debts	1713 _____	1714 _____
65511 Interests on subordinated debts	1715 _____	1716 _____
65512 Interests on debenture loans	1717 _____	1718 _____
6552 Bank interests and similar expenses	1719 _____	1720 _____
65521 Banking interests on current accounts	1721 _____	1722 _____
65522 Banking interests on financial operations	1723 _____	1724 _____
65523 Interests on financial leaseings	1725 _____	1726 _____
6553 Interests on trade payables	1727 _____	1728 _____
6554 Interests payable to affiliated undertakings and undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1729 _____	1730 _____
6555 Discounts and charges on bills of exchange	1731 _____	1732 _____
6556 Granted discounts	1733 _____	1734 _____
6558 Interests payable on other loans and debts	1735 _____	1736 _____
656 Foreign currency exchange losses	1737 _____	1738 _____
657 Share in the losses of other undertakings (other than joint stock companies)	1739 _____	1740 _____
658 Other financial charges	1741 _____	1742 _____
659 Allocations to financial provisions	1743 _____	1744 _____
<b>66 Extraordinary charges</b>	1745 _____	1746 _____
661 Allocations to extraordinary value adjustments on intangible and tangible fixed assets	1747 _____	1748 _____
6611 On intangible fixed assets	1749 _____	1750 _____
6612 On tangible fixed assets	1751 _____	1752 _____
662 Allocations to extraordinary value adjustments on current assets	1753 _____	1754 _____
6621 On inventories	1755 _____	1756 _____
6622 On receivables	1757 _____	1758 _____
663 Book value of yielded intangible and tangible fixed assets	1759 _____	1760 _____
6631 Intangible fixed assets	1761 _____	1762 _____
6632 Tangible fixed assets	1763 _____	1764 _____
664 Book value of yielded financial assets	1765 _____	1766 _____
6641 Shares in affiliated undertakings	1767 _____	1768 _____
6642 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	1769 _____	1770 _____
6643 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1771 _____	1772 _____
6644 Amounts owed by undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1773 _____	1774 _____
6645 Securities held as fixed assets	1775 _____	1776 _____
6646 Loans and claims held as fixed assets	1777 _____	1778 _____
6647 Own shares or own corporate units	1779 _____	1780 _____
665 Book value of yielded financial receivables from current assets	1781 _____	1782 _____
6651 From affiliated undertakings and from undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	1783 _____	1784 _____
6652 From other receivables	1785 _____	1786 _____

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
668 Other extraordinary charges	1788	1788
6681 Fines on contracts and default penalties on purchases and sales	1788	1788
6682 Tax fines and penalties in relation with tax, social and criminal matters	1791	1791
6683 Indemnities for damage claims	1793	1793
6684 Losses in relation to indexing clauses	1795	1795
6688 Other miscellaneous extraordinary charges	1797	1797
669 Allocations to extraordinary provisions	1798	1800
<b>67 Income taxes</b>	1801	1802
671 Corporate income tax	1803	1804
6711 Current financial year	1805	1806
6712 Previous financial years	1807	1808
672 Municipal business tax	1809	1810
6721 Current financial year	1811	1812
6722 Previous financial years	1813	1814
673 Foreign income taxes	1815	1816
6731 Withholding taxes	1817	1818
6732 Taxes levied on foreign branches or seats of activities	1819	1820
67321 Current financial year	1821	1822
67322 Previous financial years	1823	1824
6733 Taxes levied on non-resident undertakings	1825	1826
6738 Other foreign taxes	1827	1828
679 Allocations to provisions for income taxes	1829	1830
6791 Allocations to provisions for taxes	1831	1832
6792 Allocations to provisions for deferred taxes	1833	1834
<b>68 Other taxes not included in the previous caption</b>	1835	1836
681 Wealth tax	1837	1838
6811 Current financial year	1839	1840
6812 Previous financial years	1841	1842
682 Subscription tax	1843	1844
683 Foreign taxes	1845	1846
688 Other taxes and duties	1847	1848
689 Allocations to provisions for other taxes	1849	1850

<b>Class 7. INCOME ACCOUNTS</b>
---------------------------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
<b>70 Net turnover</b>	1851	1852
701 Sales on contracts in progress	1853	1854
7011 Goods	1855	1856
7012 Services	1857	1858
7013 Buildings under construction	1859	1860
702 Sales of finished goods	1861	1862
703 Sales of semi-finished goods	1863	1864
704 Sales of residual products	1865	1866

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
705 Sales of goods acquired for resale	1867 _____	1868 _____
7051 Sales of merchandise	1869 _____	1870 _____
7052 Sales of land and existing buildings (real estate development)	1871 _____	1872 _____
7053 Sales of other goods acquired for resale	1873 _____	1874 _____
706 Sales of services	1875 _____	1876 _____
708 Other components of turnover	1877 _____	1878 _____
7081 Commissions and brokerage fees	1879 _____	1880 _____
7082 Rents	1881 _____	1882 _____
70821 Rent on real property	1883 _____	1884 _____
70822 Rent on movable property	1885 _____	1886 _____
7083 Sales of packaging	1887 _____	1888 _____
7088 Other miscellaneous components of turnover	1889 _____	1890 _____
709 From the company granted rebates, discounts and refunds	1891 _____	1892 _____
7091 On sales on contracts in progress	1893 _____	1894 _____
7092 On sales of finished goods	1895 _____	1896 _____
7093 On sales of semi-finished goods	1897 _____	1898 _____
7094 On sales of residual goods	1899 _____	1900 _____
7095 On sales of goods acquired for resale	1901 _____	1902 _____
7096 On services	1903 _____	1904 _____
7098 On other components of turnover	1905 _____	1906 _____
<b>71 Change in inventories of finished goods, of work and contracts in progress</b>	1907 _____	1908 _____
711 Change in inventories of work and contracts in progress	1909 _____	1910 _____
7111 Change in inventories of work in progress	1911 _____	1912 _____
7112 Change in inventories of contracts in progress - goods	1913 _____	1914 _____
7113 Change in inventories of contracts in progress - services	1915 _____	1916 _____
7114 Change in inventories of buildings under construction	1917 _____	1918 _____
712 Change in inventories of finished goods and merchandise	1919 _____	1920 _____
7121 Change in inventories of finished goods	1921 _____	1922 _____
7122 Change in inventories of semi-finished goods	1923 _____	1924 _____
7123 Change in inventories of residual goods	1925 _____	1926 _____
7126 Change in inventories of merchandise	1927 _____	1928 _____
7127 Change in inventories of merchandise in transit, held for safekeeping or in consignment	1929 _____	1930 _____
<b>72 Own work capitalised</b>	1931 _____	1932 _____
721 Intangible fixed assets	1933 _____	1934 _____
7211 Research and development costs	1935 _____	1936 _____
7212 Concession contracts, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and values	1937 _____	1938 _____
72121 Concession contracts	1939 _____	1940 _____
72122 Patents	1941 _____	1942 _____
72123 Software licences	1943 _____	1944 _____
72124 Trademarks and franchise	1945 _____	1946 _____

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule :
-----------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
72125 Similar rights and values	1947	1949
721251 Copyrights and reproduction rights	1948	1950
721258 Other similar rights and values	1951	1952
722 Tangible fixed assets	1953	1954
7221 Land and buildings	1955	1956
7222 Plant and machinery	1957	1958
7223 Other fixtures and fittings, tools, equipment and motor vehicles	1959	1960
<b>73 Reversals of value adjustments of non-financial assets</b>	1961	1962
732 Reversals of value adjustments of intangible fixed assets	1963	1964
7321 Research and development costs	1965	1966
7322 Concession contracts, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and values	1967	1968
7323 Goodwill, acquired for valuable consideration	1969	1970
7324 Advance payments and intangible fixed assets under development	1971	1972
733 Reversals of value adjustments of tangible fixed assets	1973	1974
7331 Land and buildings	1975	1976
73311 Land	1977	1978
73312 Fitting-outs and installation of land	1979	1980
73313 Constructions	1981	1982
73314 Constructions on third party land	1983	1984
7332 Plant and machinery	1985	1986
7333 Other fixtures and fittings, tools, equipment and motor vehicles	1987	1988
7334 Advance payments and tangible fixed assets under construction	1989	1990
734 Reversals of value adjustments of inventories	1991	1992
7341 Raw materials and consumables	1993	1994
7342 Work and contracts in progress	1995	1996
7343 Finished goods and merchandise	1997	1998
7344 Land and building held for resale	1999	2000
7345 Advance payments	2001	2002
735 Reversals of value adjustments of receivables from current assets	2003	2004
7351 Trade receivables	2005	2006
7352 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings and undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2007	2008
7353 Other receivables	2009	2010
<b>74 Other operating income</b>	2011	2012
741 Fees and royalties for concession contracts, patents, licences, trademarks and similar rights and values	2013	2014
7411 Concessions	2015	2016
7412 Patents	2017	2018
7413 Software licences	2019	2020
7414 Trademarks and franchise	2021	2022
7415 Similar rights and values	2023	2024
74151 Copyrights and reproduction rights	2025	2026
74158 Other similar rights and values	2027	2028

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
742 Income of buildings non affected to business activities	2029 _____	2030 _____
743 Attendance fees, director's fees and similar remunerations	2031 _____	2032 _____
744 Subsidies for operating activities	2033 _____	2034 _____
7441 Production subsidies	2035 _____	2036 _____
7442 Interest subsidies	2037 _____	2038 _____
7443 Countervailing duties	2039 _____	2040 _____
7444 Subsidies in favour of employment development	2041 _____	2042 _____
74441 Subsidies for apprenticeship	2043 _____	2044 _____
74442 Other subsidies in favour of employment development	2045 _____	2046 _____
7448 Other subsidies for operating activities	2047 _____	2048 _____
745 Received refunds of co-operatives (originated from their surpluses)	2049 _____	2050 _____
746 Received insurance indemnities	2051 _____	2052 _____
747 Reversals of temporarily not taxable capital gains and of investment subsidies	2053 _____	2054 _____
7471 Temporarily not taxable capital gains not reinvested	2055 _____	2056 _____
7472 Temporarily not taxable capital gains reinvested	2057 _____	2058 _____
7473 Capital investment subsidies	2059 _____	2060 _____
748 Other miscellaneous operating income	2061 _____	2062 _____
749 Reversals of operating provisions	2063 _____	2064 _____
<b>75 Financial income</b>	2065 _____	2066 _____
751 Reversals of value adjustments and fair value adjustments on financial fixed assets	2067 _____	2068 _____
7511 Reversals of value adjustments of financial fixed assets	2069 _____	2070 _____
75111 Shares in affiliated undertakings	2071 _____	2072 _____
75112 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	2073 _____	2074 _____
75113 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2075 _____	2076 _____
75114 Amounts owed by undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2077 _____	2078 _____
75115 Securities held as fixed assets	2079 _____	2080 _____
75116 Loans and claims held as fixed assets	2081 _____	2082 _____
75117 Own shares or corporate units	2083 _____	2084 _____
7512 Fair value adjustments on financial fixed assets	2085 _____	2086 _____
752 Income from financial fixed assets	2087 _____	2088 _____
7521 Shares in affiliated undertakings	2089 _____	2090 _____
7522 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	2091 _____	2092 _____
7523 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2093 _____	2094 _____
7524 Amounts owed by undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2095 _____	2096 _____
7525 Securities held as fixed assets	2097 _____	2098 _____
7526 Loans and claims held as fixed assets	2099 _____	2100 _____
7527 Own shares or own corporate units	2101 _____	2102 _____

RCSL Nr.:	Matricule:
-----------	------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
753 Reversals of value adjustments and fair value adjustments on financial current assets	2100 _____	2104 _____
7531 Reversals of value adjustments on amounts owed by affiliated undertakings and undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2105 _____	2106 _____
7532 Reversals of value adjustments of other receivables	2107 _____	2108 _____
7533 Reversals of value adjustments of transferable securities	2109 _____	2110 _____
75331 Shares in affiliated undertakings	2111 _____	2112 _____
75332 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2113 _____	2114 _____
75333 Own shares or corporate units	2115 _____	2116 _____
75338 Other transferable securities	2117 _____	2118 _____
7534 Fair value adjustments on financial current assets	2119 _____	2120 _____
754 Gains on disposal of and other income from transferable securities	2121 _____	2122 _____
7541 Gains on disposal of transferable securities	2123 _____	2124 _____
75411 Shares in affiliated undertakings	2125 _____	2126 _____
75412 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2127 _____	2128 _____
75413 Own shares or corporate units	2129 _____	2130 _____
75418 Other transferable securities	2131 _____	2132 _____
7548 Other income from transferable securities	2133 _____	2134 _____
75481 Shares in affiliated undertakings	2135 _____	2136 _____
75482 Shares in undertakings linked with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2137 _____	2138 _____
75483 Own shares or corporate units	2139 _____	2140 _____
75488 Other transferable securities	2141 _____	2142 _____
755 Other interest income and discounts	2143 _____	2144 _____
7552 Bank and similar interests	2145 _____	2146 _____
75521 Interests on current accounts	2147 _____	2148 _____
75522 Interests on deposit accounts	2149 _____	2150 _____
75523 Interests on financial leaseings	2151 _____	2152 _____
7553 Interests on trade receivables	2153 _____	2154 _____
7554 Interests on amounts owed by affiliated undertakings and undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2155 _____	2156 _____
7555 Discounts on bills of exchange	2157 _____	2158 _____
7556 Received discounts	2159 _____	2160 _____
7558 Interests on other amounts receivable	2161 _____	2162 _____
756 Foreign currency exchange gains	2163 _____	2164 _____
757 Share of profit from other undertakings (other than joint stock companies)	2165 _____	2166 _____
758 Other financial income	2167 _____	2168 _____
759 Reversals of financial provisions	2169 _____	2170 _____
<b>76 Extraordinary income</b>	2171 _____	2172 _____
761 Reversals of extraordinary value adjustments of intangible and tangible fixed assets	2173 _____	2174 _____
7611 Intangible fixed assets	2175 _____	2176 _____
7612 Tangible fixed assets	2177 _____	2178 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
762 Reversals of extraordinary value adjustments of components from current assets	2179 _____	2180 _____
7621 Of inventories	2181 _____	2182 _____
7622 Of receivables from current assets	2183 _____	2184 _____
763 Income of yielded intangible and tangible fixed assets	2185 _____	2186 _____
7631 Intangible fixed assets	2187 _____	2188 _____
7632 Tangible fixed assets	2189 _____	2190 _____
764 Income of yielded financial fixed assets	2191 _____	2192 _____
7641 Shares in affiliated undertakings	2193 _____	2194 _____
7642 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	2195 _____	2196 _____
7643 Shares in undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2197 _____	2198 _____
7644 Amounts owed by undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2199 _____	2200 _____
7645 Securities held as fixed assets	2201 _____	2202 _____
7646 Loans and claims held as fixed assets	2203 _____	2204 _____
7647 Own shares or corporate units	2205 _____	2206 _____
765 Income of yielded financial receivables from current assets	2207 _____	2208 _____
7651 Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings and undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests	2209 _____	2210 _____
7652 Other receivables	2211 _____	2212 _____
768 Other extraordinary income	2213 _____	2214 _____
7681 Fines on contracts and default penalties received on purchases and sales	2215 _____	2216 _____
7682 Received gifts	2217 _____	2218 _____
7683 Amounts recovered on written-of receivables	2219 _____	2220 _____
7684 Extraordinary subsidies	2221 _____	2222 _____
7685 Gains in relation to indexing clauses	2223 _____	2224 _____
7686 Gains on repurchases of own shares and debenture loans	2225 _____	2226 _____
7688 Other miscellaneous extraordinary income	2227 _____	2228 _____
769 Reversal of extraordinary provisions	2229 _____	2230 _____
<b>77 Adjustments of income taxes</b>	2231 _____	2232 _____
771 Adjustments of corporate income tax	2233 _____	2234 _____
772 Adjustments of municipal income tax	2235 _____	2236 _____
773 Adjustments of foreign income taxes	2237 _____	2238 _____
779 Reversals of provisions for income taxes	2239 _____	2240 _____
7791 Reversals of provisions for taxes	2241 _____	2242 _____
7792 Reversals of provisions for deferred taxes	2243 _____	2244 _____
<b>78 Adjustments of other taxes not included in the previous caption</b>	2245 _____	2246 _____
781 Adjustments of wealth tax	2247 _____	2248 _____
782 Adjustments of subscription tax	2249 _____	2250 _____
783 Adjustments of foreign taxes	2251 _____	2252 _____
788 Adjustments of other taxes and duties	2253 _____	2254 _____
789 Reversals of provisions for other taxes	2255 _____	2256 _____
<b>TOTAL CLASSES 6 AND 7</b>	2257 _____	2258 _____

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

**ANNEX TO THE STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS**

**Annex N° 1 - Class 1 : Sub-accounts of the account 106**

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
106 Accounts of the owner or the co-owners (individual business persons)	2256	2260
1061 Withdrawals for the owner's or the co-owners' personal use	2261	2267
10611 Cash withdrawals (daily life)	2261	2264
10612 Withdrawals of merchandise, finished products and services (at cost)	2265	2266
10613 Private share of medical services expenses	2267	2268
10614 Private insurance premiums	2268	2270
106141 Life insurance	2271	2272
106142 Accident insurance	2273	2274
106143 Fire insurance	2275	2276
106144 Third-party insurance	2277	2278
106145 Full coverage insurance	2279	2280
106148 Other private insurance premiums	2281	2282
10615 Contributions	2283	2284
106151 Social Security	2285	2286
106152 Child benefit office	2287	2288
106153 Health insurance funds	2289	2290
106154 Death and other health insurance funds	2291	2292
106158 Other contributions	2293	2294
10616 In kind withdrawals (personal share of operating costs)	2295	2296
106161 Wages	2297	2298
106162 Rent	2299	2300
106163 Heating, gas, electricity	2301	2302
106164 Water	2303	2304
106165 Telephone	2305	2306
106166 Car	2307	2308
106168 Other in kind withdrawals	2309	2310
10617 Acquisitions	2311	2312
106171 Private furniture	2313	2314
106172 Private car	2315	2316
106173 Private held securities	2317	2318
106174 Private buildings	2319	2320
106178 Other acquisitions	2321	2322
10618 Taxes	2323	2324
106181 Income tax paid	2325	2326
106182 Wealth tax paid	2327	2328
106183 Municipal business tax - payment in arrears	2329	2330
106188 Other taxes	2331	2332

RCSL Nr. :	Matricule :
------------	-------------

	Net debit balance	Net credit balance
10619 Special private withdrawals	2232	2234
106191 Repairs to private buildings	2235	2236
106192 Deposits on private financial accounts	2237	2238
106193 Refund of private debts	2239	2240
106194 Gifts and allowance to children	2241	2242
106195 Inheritance taxes and mutation tax due to death	2243	2244
106198 Other special private withdrawals	2245	2246
1062 Additional private contributions from the owner or the co-owners	2247	2248
10621 Inheritance or donation	2249	2250
10622 Personal holdings	2251	2252
10623 Private loans	2253	2254
10624 Disposals	2255	2256
106241 Private Furniture	2257	2258
106242 Private Car	2259	2260
106243 Private shares / bonds	2261	2262
106244 Private buildings	2263	2264
106248 Other disposals	2265	2266
10625 Received rents	2267	2268
10626 Received wages or pensions	2269	2270
10627 Received child benefit	2271	2272
10628 Tax refunds	2273	2274
106281 Income tax	2275	2276
106283 Wealth tax	2277	2278
106284 Municipal business tax	2279	2280
106288 Other tax refunds	2281	2282
10629 Business share in private expenses	2283	2284

**Optional remarks of the depositor**



## 06 Appendix - Other possible layouts for the consolidated accounts

While the Luxembourgish legislator has restricted the layout of the balance sheet and profit and loss account for statutory financial statements to one single possibility, this was done with the intention of easing data collection under a structured format. As consolidated data are not currently collected in a structured way, Luxembourg has decided to remain flexible on the layout of the consolidated financial statements by allowing all formats of balance sheet and profit and loss account that are accepted by the European Directive. Therefore, in addition to the presentation of the balance sheet and profit and loss account sets in Illustrative Annual Accounts' section, you will find below other acceptable presentations for the consolidated balance sheet and consolidated profit and loss account.

### **BALANCE SHEET<sup>110</sup> - in List**

#### **A. Subscribed capital unpaid**

#### **B. Formation expenses**

#### **C. Fixed assets**

- I. Intangible assets
  1. Development costs
  2. Concessions, patents, licences, trade marks and similar rights and assets, if they were:
    - a) acquired for valuable consideration and need not be shown under C (I) (3);
    - b) created by the undertaking itself, in so far as national law permits their being shown as assets
  3. Goodwill, to the extent that it was acquired for valuable consideration
  4. Payments on account
- II. Tangible assets
  1. Land and buildings
  2. Plant and machinery
  3. Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment
  4. Payments on account and tangible assets in course of construction
- III. Financial assets
  1. Shares in affiliated undertakings
  2. Loans to affiliated undertakings
  3. Participating interests
  4. Loans to undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests
  5. Investments held as fixed assets
  6. Other loans

<sup>110</sup> According to Article 10a of the 4<sup>th</sup> Directive, instead of this presentation of balance sheet items and the one foreseen by the Article 34 of the Accounting Law, it is permitted to present those items on the basis of a distinction between current and non-current items, provided that the information given is at least equivalent to that otherwise required by this layout and the one foreseen by the Accounting Law.

**D. Current assets**

- I. Stocks
  - 1. Raw materials and consumables
  - 2. Work in progress
  - 3. Finished goods and goods for resale
  - 4. Payments on account
- II. Debtors (Amounts becoming due and payable after more than one year must be shown separately for each item)
  - 1. Receivables resulting from sales and from the provision of services
  - 2. Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings
  - 3. Amounts owed by undertakings with which the company is linked by virtue of participating interests Amounts owed by undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests
  - 4. Other receivables
- III. Investments
  - 1. Shares in affiliated undertakings
  - 2. Own shares
  - 3. Other investments
- IV. Cash at bank and in hand

**E. Deferred charges**

**F. Creditors: amounts becoming due and payable within one year**

- 1. Bonds
- 2. Amounts owed to credit institutions
- 3. Payments received on account of orders in so far as they are not shown separately as deductions from stocks
- 4. Amounts due to trade creditors
- 5. Bills of exchange payable
- 6. Amounts owed to affiliated undertakings
- 7. Amounts owed to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests
- 8. Other creditors
- 9. Accruals and deferred income

**G. Net current assets/liabilities**

**H. Total assets less current liabilities**

**I. Creditors: amounts becoming due and payable after more than one year**

1. Bonds
2. Amounts owed to credit institutions
3. Payments received on account of orders in so far as they are not shown separately as deductions from stocks
4. Amounts due to trade creditors
5. Bills of exchange payable
6. Amounts owed to affiliated undertakings
7. Amounts owed to undertakings with which the undertaking is linked by virtue of participating interests
8. Other creditors
9. Accruals and deferred income

**J. Provisions for liabilities and charges**

1. Provisions for pensions and similar obligations
2. Provisions for taxation
3. Other provisions

**K. Deferred income**

**L. Capital and reserves**

- I. Subscribed capital
- II. Share premium account
- III. Revaluation reserve
- IV. Reserves
  1. Legal reserve
  2. Reserve for own shares or corporate units
  3. Reserves provided for by the articles of association
  4. Other reserves, including the fair value reserve
- V. Profit or loss brought forward
- VI. Profit or loss for the financial year

## **PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**

### **Option 1 (List by nature)**

1. Net turnover
2. Variation in stocks of finished goods and in work in progress
3. Work performed by the undertaking for its own purposes and capitalised
4. Other operating income
5. a) Raw materials and consumables  
b) Other external charges
6. Staff costs:  
a) wages and salaries  
b) social security costs, with a separate indication of those relating to pensions
7. Value adjustments in respect of  
a) formation expenses and of tangible and intangible fixed assets  
b) current assets
8. Other operating charges / Other operating expenses
9. Income from participating interests  
a) from affiliated undertakings  
b) from other participating interests
10. Income from other investments, other securities and loans forming part of the fixed assets  
a) from affiliated undertakings  
b) other income not shown under a)
11. Other interest receivables and other financial income  
a) from affiliated undertakings  
b) other interest and financial income
12. Share in the results of the undertakings to which the equity method has been applied
13. Value adjustments in respect of financial assets and investments held as current assets
14. Interest payable and other financial expenses  
a) Relating to affiliated undertakings  
b) Other interest and financial expenses
15. Tax on results
16. Results after taxation
17. Other taxes not shown under items 1. to 16.
18. Results for the financial year

### **Option 2 (List by function)**

1. Net turnover
2. Cost of sales (including value adjustments)
3. Gross profit or loss
4. Distribution costs (including value adjustments)
5. Administrative expenses (including value adjustments)
6. Other operating income
7. Income from participating interests  
a) from affiliated undertakings  
b) from other participating interests
8. Income from other investments, other securities and loans forming part of the fixed assets  
a) from affiliated undertakings  
b) other income not shown under a)
9. Other interest receivables and other financial income  
a) from affiliated undertakings  
b) other interest and financial income

10. Value adjustments in respect of financial assets and investments held as current assets
11. Interest payable and other financial expenses
  - a) Relating to affiliated undertakings
  - b) Other interest and financial expenses
12. Tax on results
13. Results after taxation
14. Other taxes not shown under items 1. to 16.
15. Results for the financial year

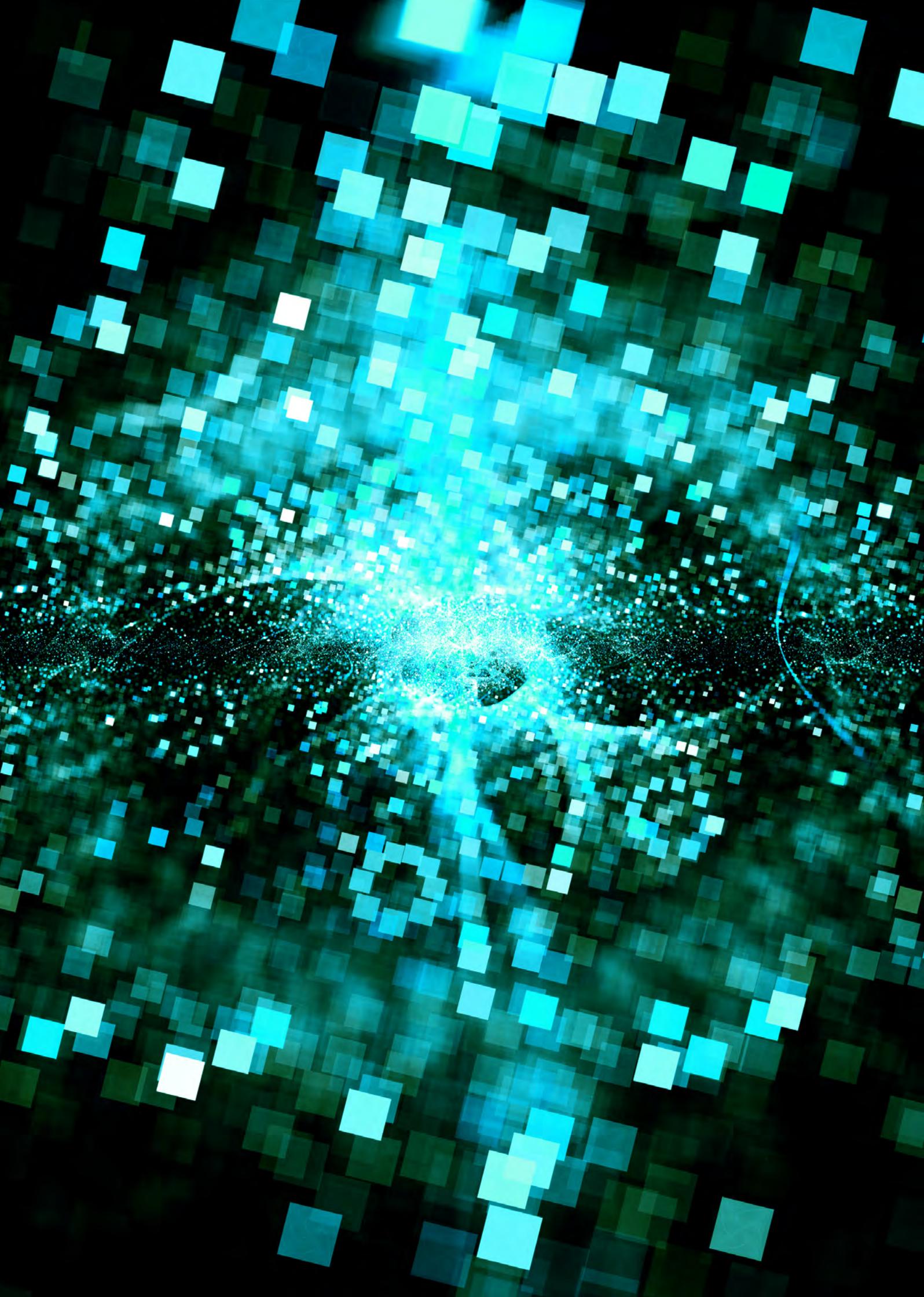
**Option 3 (in table by function)**

**A. Charges**

1. Cost of sales (including value adjustments)
2. Distribution costs (including value adjustments)
3. Administrative expenses (including value adjustments)
4. Value adjustments in respect of financial assets and investments held as current assets
5. Interest payable and other financial expenses
  - a) Relating to affiliated undertakings
  - b) Other interest and financial expenses
6. Tax on results
7. Results after taxation
8. Other taxes not shown under items 1. to 16.
9. Results for the financial year

**B. Income**

1. Net turnover
2. Other operating income
3. Income from participating interests
  - a) from affiliated undertakings
  - b) from other participating interests
4. Income from other investments, other securities and loans forming part of the fixed assets
  - a) from affiliated undertakings
  - b) other income not shown under a)
5. Other interest receivables and other financial income
  - a) from affiliated undertakings
  - b) other interest and financial income
6. Results for the financial year



# 07 Appendix - General information regarding the filing and the publication of the annual accounts

(Updated table following the effective date of the Law of 30 July 2013)

Legal Status	Conditions		eCDF filing required <sup>1</sup>	PCN <sup>(a)</sup>		Annual accounts	
				eRCS Filing	Publicly available jurisdiction <sup>(b)</sup>		
Public body (except where noted), Civil company, independent trade	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trust, Not-for-profit organisation	-		-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pensions and savings association (ASSEP)	-		-	-	Yes	-	-
Farm group	-		-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
SICAV, SICAF, SICAV-SE, SICAF-SE	-		-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mutual insurance company (ASSMUT)	-		-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Variable capital savings-pension companies (SEPCAV)	-		-	-	Yes	-	-
Public limited companies (SA), Private limited liability companies (SARL), Partnerships limited by shares (SECA), European Company (SE)	Undertaking regulated by CSSF (with the exception of support PSF) <sup>8</sup> insurance and reinsurance company <sup>8</sup>		-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Support PSF	IFRS Standards adopted <sup>3</sup>	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
		IFRS Standards not adopted	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Financial holding company as outlined within Article 31 as established by CNC 1-1 (SPF)	IFRS Standards adopted <sup>3</sup>	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
		IFRS Standards not adopted	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Other	IFRS Standards adopted <sup>3</sup>	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cooperative companies, Cooperative organised as an SA European Cooperative companies	Undertaking regulated by CSSF (with the exception of support PSF) <sup>8</sup> insurance and reinsurance company <sup>8</sup>		-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Other	IFRS Standards adopted <sup>3</sup>	-	-	Out	Yes	Yes
		IFRS Standards not adopted	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Luxembourgish subsidiary of a foreign law company	Accounts of the subsidiary	Credit institution subject to directive 861635/CEE	-	-	-(c)	-(c)	-
		Insurance and reinsurance company subject to directive 91/674/CEE	-	-	Yes (partially) (d)	Yes (partially) (d)	-
		Other	IFRS Standards adopted <sup>3</sup>	-	-	Yes	- <sup>4</sup>
	Company accounts under foreign law	IFRS Standards not adopted	Yes	Yes	Yes	- <sup>4</sup>	-
		Credit institution subject to directive 861635/CEE	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Insurance and reinsurance company subject to directive 91/674/CEE	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Other	Accounts which conform to directives 78/660/CEE and 83134910EE (2013/34/UE)	-	-	Yes	Yes <sup>4</sup>	-	
	Accounts which don't conform to directives 78/660/CEE and 83/349/CEE (2013/34/UE)	-	-	-	- <sup>4</sup>	-	
Trader, Luxembourgish subsidiary of a Trader established abroad	Net Turnover < 0,1 M €		-	-	-	-	-
	Net Turnover >= 0,1M €	IFRS Standards adopted <sup>3</sup>	-	-	Yes	-	-
		IFRS Standards not adopted	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
General partnerships (SENC) or Limited partnerships (SECS)	Net Turnover < 0,1 M €		-	-	-	-	-
	Net Turnover >= 0,1M €	Undertaking subject to Art. 77, 2 <sup>nd</sup> l., points 2° and 3°, modified law 19/12/2002 <sup>5</sup>	Undertaking regulated by CSSF (for e.g.: SICAR-SECS)	-	-	Yes	Yes
			IFRS Standards adopted <sup>3</sup>	-	-	Yes	Yes
		IFRS Standards not adopted	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	Other	Undertaking regulated by CSSF (for e.g.: SICAR-SECS)	-	-	Yes	-	-
		IFRS Standards adopted <sup>3</sup>	-	-	Yes	-	-
IFRS Standards not adopted	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-		
(European) economic interest groupings (G(E)IE) or subsidiary of a GEIE	IFRS Standards adopted		-	-	Yes	-	-
	IFRS Standards not adopted		Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Temporary commercial companies or commercial companies by participation <sup>6</sup>	-		-	-	-	-	-
Special limited partnerships	Financial information for statistical purposes Art. 76 modified law 19/12/2002 <sup>7</sup>		-	-	Yes	-	-

1 **eCDF account preparation requirements**

**NB:** If the undertaking does not exceed at least two or of the below 3 criteria for two or more consecutive financial years and the undertaking is not a PIE trading on a regulated market:  
 - Balance Sheet < 4,4M€; Net Turnover < 8,8M€; Size < 50 employees: preparation of an abridged balance sheet is authorised  
 - Balance Sheet < 17,5M€; Net Turnover < 35M €; Size < 250 employees: preparation of an abridged profit and loss account is authorised

- (a) A standard chart of accounts outlining the financial position of the company is only submitted for administrative purposes and is never accessible to the public.
- (b) For undertakings with a publication requirement, the annual accounts are available to the public in accordance with the provisions of chapter IV of title II L.19/12/2002 (for e.g. exemption to publish the profit and loss accounts for small companies subject to Article 35 L.19/12/2002).
- (c) Subsidiaries of credit institutions headquartered in the E.U. are not required to publish accounts on their activity subject to Article 113 (3) of the modified law of 17 June 1992. This also applies to subsidiaries of credit institutions headquartered outside of the E.U. For the latter, only the stand-alone accounts of the company under foreign law are published without adjustments when the framework is equivalent (Art. 114(2) L.mod.17/06/1992), or post adjustments when the framework under which the accounts are established is not equivalent (Art.114 (3) L.mod.17/06/1992).
- (d) Although the Luxembourgish subsidiaries of insurance companies are not required to publish a full set of annual accounts reporting on their activity, they must however set out a special annexe relating to their own activity. This annexe contains financial information required by article 127 point 4 of the modified law of 8 December 1994.

2 The "Société de Participation Financière - Art. 31 L. 19/12/2002" forms can be used.

3 Under Article 75, I. 2 of the modified law of 19/12/2002, undertakings who establish their annual accounts following the IFRS standards (art.72bis) are exempt from filing the standard chart of accounts outlining the financial position of the company and consequently, the structured eCDF submission.

4 When accounts of the company produced under foreign law conform to a European accounting treatment, only these accounts are available to the public. In the opposite case, the accounts of the Luxembourgish subsidiary are – by exception – available to the public.

5 Under Article 77 para. 2, point 2° and 3°, the general partnerships (SENC) and limited partnerships (SECS) for which all the partners have unlimited responsibility are organised under the form of capital companies and under accounting law, are similar to capital companies (accounting publication requirements).

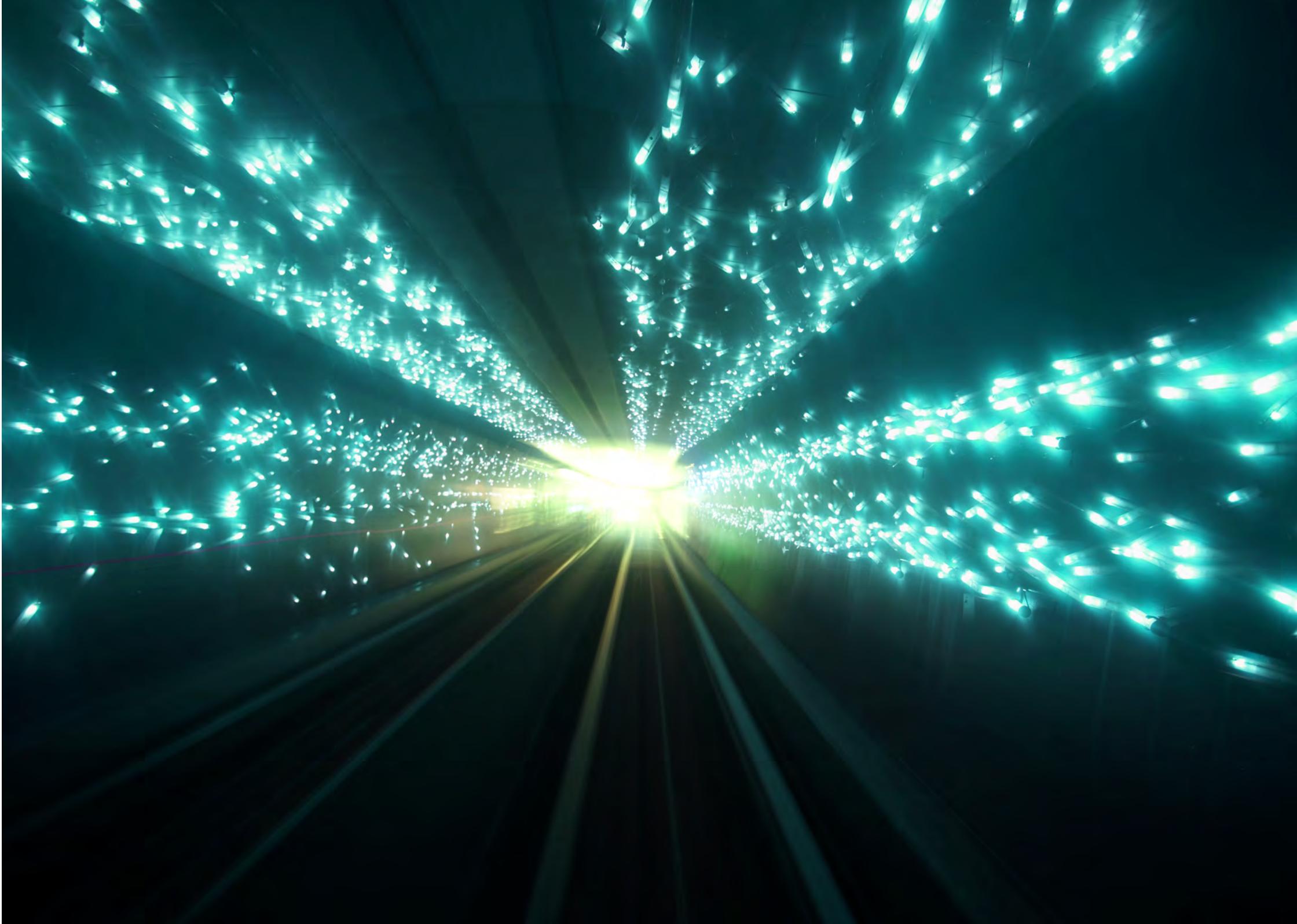
6 Temporary commercial companies (formerly known as "temporary associations" and "commercial companies by participation" (formerly known as "associations limited by shares")) do not fall within the definition of companies as outlined by Article 8 of the Code of Commerce therefore under accounting law are not obliged to hold accounts and establish annual accounts. The operations of these companies are generally integrated into the accounts of their partners and/or managers.

7 A Grand-Duchy regulation outlines the procedure, form and content for the filing of financial information by special limited partnerships. Information is transferred by the Trade and companies register (RCS) to the national statistics office (STATEC).

8 Article 13 line 5 of the Code of Commerce excludes the scope of the standard chart of accounts and consequently the filing for the following undertakings:  
 . credit institutions (including subsidiaries of credit institutions)  
 . insurance and reinsurance companies (including subsidiaries of insurance and reinsurance companies)  
 . financial sector companies regulated by the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier (CSSF) (with the exception of support PSF)

**Key**

CSSF	Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
PCN	Plan Comptable Normalisé (Standard Chart of Accounts)



## 08 Appendix - New numbering of the Law of 10 August 1915 - Concordance table

New numbering	Previous numbering
<b>Titre I<sup>er</sup></b>	<b>Section Ire</b>
Art. 100-1	Art. 1
Art. 100-2	Art. 2
Art. 100-3	Art. 3
Art. 100-4	Art. 4
Art. 100-5	Art. 4 <i>bis</i>
Art. 100-6	Art. 4 <i>ter</i>
Art. 100-7	Art. 5
Art. 100-8	Art. 6
Art. 100-9	Art. 7
Art. 100-10	Art. 8
	Art. 9 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 27 mai 2016)
Art. 100-11	Art. 10
Art. 100-12	Art. 11
Art. 100-13	Art. 11 <i>bis</i>
Art. 100-14	Art. 11 <i>ter</i>
Art. 100-15	Art. 11 <i>quater</i>
Art. 100-16	Art. 12
Art. 100-17	Art. 12 <i>bis</i>
Art. 100-18	Art. 12 <i>ter</i>
Art. 100-19	Art. 12 <i>quater</i>
Art. 100-20	Art. 12 <i>quinquies</i>
Art. 100-21	Art. 12 <i>sexies</i>
Art. 100-22	Art. 12 <i>septies</i>
Art. 100-23	Art. 13
<b>Titre II</b>	<b>Section II</b>
Art. 200-1	Art. 14
	Art. 15 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
<b>Titre III</b>	<b>Section III.</b>
<b>Titre III - Chapitre I<sup>er</sup></b>	<i>Sous-section 1.</i>

Art. 310-1	Art. 16
Art. 310-2	Art. 17
Art. 310-3	Art. 18
Art. 310-4	Art. 19
Art. 310-5	Art. 20
Art. 310-6	Art. 21
Art. 310-7	Art. 22
<b>Titre III - Chapitre II</b>	<i>Sous-section 2.</i>
Art. 320-1	Art. 22-1
Art. 320-2	Art. 22-2
Art. 320-3	Art. 22-3
Art. 320-4	Art. 22-4
Art. 320-5	Art. 22-5
Art. 320-6	Art. 22-6
Art. 320-7	Art. 22-7
Art. 320-8	Art. 22-8
Art. 320-9	Art. 22-9
<b>Titre IV</b>	<b>Section IV.</b>
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre I<sup>er</sup></b>	<b>§ 1<sup>er</sup>.</b>
Art. 410-1	Art. 23
	Art. 24 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
	Art. 25 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre II</b>	<b>§ 2.</b>
Art. 420-1	Art. 26
Art. 420-2	Art. 26 <i>bis</i>
Art. 420-3	Art. 26 <i>ter</i>
Art. 420-4	Art. 26 <i>quater</i>
Art. 420-5	Art. 26 <i>quinquies</i>
Art. 420-6	Art. 26 <i>sexies</i>
Art. 420-7	Art. 26 <i>septies</i>
Art. 420-8	Art. 26 <i>octies</i>
Art. 420-9	Art. 26 <i>nonies</i>
Art. 420-10	Art. 26-1
Art. 420-11	Art. 26-2
Art. 420-12	Art. 26-3

Art. 420-13	Art. 26-4
Art. 420-14	Art. 26-5
Art. 420-15	Art. 27
Art. 420-16	Art. 28
Art. 420-17	Art. 29
Art. 420-18	Art. 30
Art. 420-19	Art. 31
	Art. 31-1 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
Art. 420-20	Art. 31-1
Art. 420-21	Art. 31-2
Art. 420-22	Art. 32
Art. 420-23	Art. 32-1
Art. 420-24	Art. 32-1 <i>bis</i>
Art. 420-25	Art. 32-2
Art. 420-26	Art. 32-3
Art. 420-27	Art. 32-4
	Art. 33 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 juillet 2005)
	Art. 34 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 juillet 2005)
	Art. 35 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 juillet 2005)
	Art. 36 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 juillet 2005)
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre III</b>	<b>§ 3.</b>
Art. 430-1	Art. 37
Art. 430-2	Art. 38
Art. 430-3	Art. 39
Art. 430-4	Art. 40
Art. 430-5	Art. 41
Art. 430-6	Art. 42
Art. 430-7	Art. 42 <i>bis</i>
Art. 430-8	Art. 43
	Art. 44 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
Art. 430-9	Art. 45
Art. 430-10	Art. 46
Art. 430-11	Art. 47
Art. 430-12	Art. 48
Art. 430-13	Art. 49

Art. 430-14	Art. 49-1
Art. 430-15	Art. 49-2
Art. 430-16	Art. 49-3
Art. 430-17	Art. 49-4
Art. 430-18	Art. 49-5
Art. 430-19	Art. 49-6
Art. 430-20	Art. 49-6 <i>bis</i>
Art. 430-21	Art. 49-7
Art. 430-22	Art. 49-8
Art. 430-23	Art. 49 <i>bis</i>
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre IV</b>	<b>§ 4</b>
Section 1 <sup>ère</sup>	Sous § 1.
Art. 441-1	Art. 50
Art. 441-2	Art. 51
Art. 441-3	Art. 51 <i>bis</i>
Art. 441-4	Art. 52
Art. 441-5	Art. 53
Art. 441-6	Art. 54
	Art. 55 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 8 mars 1989)
	Art. 56 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 8 mars 1989)
Art. 441-7	Art. 57
Art. 441-8	Art. 58
Art. 441-9	Art. 59
Art. 441-10	Art. 60
Art. 441-11	Art. 60-1
Art. 441-12	Art. 60-2
Art. 441-13	Art. 60 <i>bis</i>
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre IV - Section 2</b>	Sous § 2.
Art. 442-1	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -1
Sous-section 1 <sup>ère</sup>	<b>A.</b>
Art. 442-2	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -2
Art. 442-3	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -3
Art. 442-4	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -4
Art. 442-5	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -5
Art. 442-6	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -6

Art. 442-7	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -7
Art. 442-8	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -8
Art. 442-9	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -9
Art. 442-10	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -10
Sous-section 2	<b>B.</b>
Art. 442-11	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -11
Art. 442-12	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -12
Art. 442-13	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -13
Art. 442-14	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -14
Art. 442-15	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -15
Art. 442-16	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -16
Sous-section 3	<b>C.</b>
Art. 442-17	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -17
Art. 442-18	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -18
Art. 442-19	Art. 60 <i>bis</i> -19
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre IV - Section 3</b>	Sous § 3.
Art. 443-1	Art. 61
Art. 443-2	Art. 62
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre IV - Section 4</b>	Sous § 4.
Art. 444-1	Art. 63
Art. 444-2	Art. 63 <i>bis</i>
Art. 444-3	Art. 64
Art. 444-4	Art. 64 <i>bis</i>
Art. 444-5	Art. 65
Art. 444-6	Art. 66
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre V</b>	<b>§ 5.</b>
Art. 450-1	Art. 67
Art. 450-2	Art. 67 <i>bis</i>
Art. 450-3	Art. 67-1
Art. 450-4	Art. 68
Art. 450-5	Art. 69
Art. 450-6	Art. 69-1
Art. 450-7	Art. 69-2
Art. 450-8	Art. 70
Art. 450-9	Art. 70 <i>bis</i>

Art. 450-10	Art. 71
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre VI</b>	<b>§ 6.</b>
<i>Section 1<sup>ère</sup></i>	
Art. 461-1	Art. 72
Art. 461-2	Art. 72-1
Art. 461-3	Art. 72-2
Art. 461-4	Art. 72-3
Art. 461-5	Art. 72-4
Art. 461-6	Art. 73
Art. 461-7	Art. 74
Art. 461-8	Art. 75
<i>Section 2</i>	<b>§ 7.</b>
Art. 462-1	Art. 76
Art. 462-2	Art. 77
Art. 462-3	Art. 78
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre VII</b>	<b>§ 8.</b>
	Art. 79 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
	Art. 80 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
	Art. 81 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
	Art. 82 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
	Art. 83 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 août 2016)
Art. 470-1	Art. 84
Art. 470-2	Art. 85
Art. 470-3	Art. 86
Art. 470-4	Art. 87
Art. 470-5	Art. 88
Art. 470-6	Art. 89
Art. 470-7	Art. 90
Art. 470-8	Art. 91
Art. 470-9	Art. 92
Art. 470-10	Art. 93
Art. 470-11	Art. 94
Art. 470-12	Art. 94-1
Art. 470-13	Art. 94-2
Art. 470-14	Art. 94-3

Art. 470-15	Art. 94-4
Art. 470-16	Art. 94-5
Art. 470-17	Art. 94-6
Art. 470-18	Art. 94-7
Art. 470-19	Art. 94-8
Art. 470-20	Art. 95
	Art. 96 abrogé (Loi du 10 août 2016)
	Art. 97 abrogé (Loi du 10 août 2016)
Art. 470-21	Art. 98
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre VIII</b>	<b>§ 9</b>
Art. 480-1	Art. 99
Art. 480-2	Art. 100
Art. 480-3	Art. 101
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre IX</b>	<b>§ 10</b>
Art. 490-1	Art. 101-1
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre IX - Section 1<sup>ère</sup></b>	<b>Sous § 1.</b>
Art. 491-1	Art. 101-2
Art. 491-2	Art. 101-3
Art. 491-3	Art. 101-4
Art. 491-4	Art. 101-5
Art. 491-5	Art. 101-6
Art. 491-6	Art. 101-7
Art. 491-7	Art. 101-8
Art. 491-8	Art. 101-9
Art. 491-9	Art. 101-10
<b>Titre IV - Chapitre IX - Section 2</b>	<b>Sous § 2.</b>
Art. 492-1	Art. 101-11
Art. 492-2	Art. 101-12
Art. 492-3	Art. 101-13
Art. 492-4	Art. 101-14
Art. 492-5	Art. 101-15
Art. 492-6	Art. 101-16
Art. 492-7	Art. 101-17
<b>Titre V</b>	<b>Section IV bis.</b>
Art. 500-1	Art. 101-18

Art. 500-2	Art. 101-19
Art. 500-3	Art. 101-20
Art. 500-4	Art. 101-21
Art. 500-5	Art. 101-22
Art. 500-6	Art. 101-23
Art. 500-7	Art. 101-24
Art. 500-8	Art. 101-25
Art. 500-9	Art. 101-26
Titre VI	Section V.
Art. 600-1	Art. 102
Art. 600-2	Art. 103
	Art. 104 abrogé (Loi du 12 juillet 2013)
Art. 600-3	Art. 105
Art. 600-4	Art. 106
Art. 600-5	Art. 107
Art. 600-6	Art. 108
Art. 600-7	Art. 109
Art. 600-8	Art. 110
Art. 600-9	Art. 111
Art. 600-10	Art. 112
Titre VII	Section XII.
Chapitre Ier	Sous-section 1.
Art. 710-1	Art. 179
Art. 710-2	Art. 180
Art. 710-3	Art. 180-1
Art. 710-4	Art. 181
Art. 710-5	Art. 182
Art. 710-6	Art. 183
Art. 710-7	Art. 184
Art. 710-8	Art. 185
Art. 710-9	Art. 186
Art. 710-10	Art. 187
Art. 710-11	Art. 188
Art. 710-12	Art. 189
Art. 710-13	Art. 190

Art. 710-14	Art. 191
Art. 710-15	Art. 191 <i>bis</i>
Art. 710-16	Art. 192
Art. 710-17	Art. 193
Art. 710-18	Art. 194
Art. 710-19	Art. 195
Art. 710-20	Art. 195 <i>bis</i>
Art. 710-21	Art. 196
Art. 710-22	Art. 196 <i>bis</i>
Art. 710-23	Art. 197
Art. 710-24	Art. 198
Art. 710-25	Art. 198 <i>bis</i>
Art. 710-26	Art. 199
Art. 710-27	Art. 200
Art. 710-28	Art. 200-1
Art. 710-29	Art. 200-2
Art. 710-30	Art. 201
Art. 710-31	Art. 202
<b>Titre VII - Chapitre II</b>	<i>Sous-section 2.</i>
Art. 720-1	Art. 202-1
Art. 720-2	Art. 202-2
Art. 720-3	Art. 202-3
Art. 720-4	Art. 202-4
Art. 720-5	Art. 202-5
Art. 720-6	Art. 202-6
<b>Titre VIII</b>	<b>Section VI.</b>
<b>Chapitre I<sup>er</sup></b>	<i>Sous-section 1.</i>
<i>Section 1<sup>ère</sup></i>	<b>§ 1<sup>er</sup>.</b>
Art. 811-1	Art. 113
Art. 811-2	Art. 114
Art. 811-3	Art. 115
Art. 811-4	Art. 116
Art. 811-5	Art. 117
Art. 811-6	Art. 117 <i>bis</i>
Art. 811-7	Art. 118

<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre I<sup>er</sup> - Section 2</b>	<b>§ 2</b>
Art. 812-1	Art. 119
Art. 812-2	Art. 120
Art. 812-3	Art. 121
Art. 812-4	Art. 122
Art. 812-5	Art. 123
Art. 812-6	Art. 124
Art. 812-7	Art. 125
Art. 812-8	Art. 126
Art. 812-9	Art. 127
Art. 812-10	Art. 128
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre I<sup>er</sup> - Section 3</b>	<b>§ 3</b>
Art. 813-1	Art. 129
Art. 813-2	Art. 130
Art. 813-3	Art. 131
Art. 813-4	Art. 132
Art. 813-5	Art. 133
Art. 813-6	Art. 134
Art. 813-7	Art. 135
Art. 813-8	Art. 136
Art. 813-9	Art. 137
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre II</b>	<i>Sous-section 2.</i>
Art. 820-1	Art. 137-1
Art. 820-2	Art. 137-2
Art. 820-3	Art. 137-3
Art. 820-4	Art. 137-4
Art. 820-5	Art. 137-5
Art. 820-6	Art. 137-6
	Art. 137-7 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 23 juillet 2016(2))
Art. 820-7	Art. 137-8
Art. 820-8	Art. 137-9
Art. 820-9	Art. 137-10
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III</b>	<i>Sous-section 3.</i>
<i>Section 1<sup>ère</sup></i>	<b>§ 1<sup>er</sup>.</b>
<i>Sous-section 1<sup>ère</sup></i>	<i>Sous-§ 1<sup>er</sup>.</i>

Art. 831-1	Art. 137-11
Sous-section 2	Sous-§ 2.
Art. 831-2	Art. 137-12
Art. 831-3	Art. 137-13
Sous-section 3	Sous-§ 3.
Art. 831-4	Art. 137-14
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III - Section 2</b>	<b>§ 2.</b>
Sous-section 1 <sup>ère</sup>	Sous-§ 1 <sup>er</sup> .
	<b>A.</b>
Art. 832-1	Art. 137-15
Art. 832-2	Art. 137-16
	<b>B.</b>
Art. 832-3	Art. 137-17
Art. 832-4	Art. 137-18
Sous-section 2	Sous-§ 2.
Art. 832-5	Art. 137-19
Art. 832-6	Art. 137-20
Art. 832-7	Art. 137-21
Sous-section 3	Sous-§ 3.
Art. 832-8	Art. 137-22

<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III - Section 3</b>	<b>§ 4.</b>
Sous-section 1 <sup>ère</sup>	Sous-§ 1 <sup>er</sup> .
	<b>A.</b>
Art. 833-1	Art. 137-23
Art. 833-2	Art. 137-24
Art. 833-3	Art. 137-25
	<b>B.</b>
Art. 833-4	Art. 137-26
Art. 833-5	Art. 137-27
	<b>C.</b>
	<b>C 1.</b>
Art. 833-6	Art. 137-28
Art. 833-7	Art. 137-29
Art. 833-8	Art. 137-30

Art. 833-9	Art. 137-31
	<b>C 2.</b>
	<b>I.</b>
Art. 833-10	Art. 137-32
	<b>II.</b>
Art. 833-11	Art. 137-33
Art. 833-12	Art. 137-34
Art. 833-13	Art. 137-35
	<b>C 3.</b>
	<b>I.</b>
Art. 833-14	Art. 137-36
	<b>II.</b>
Art. 833-15	Art. 137-37
Art. 833-16	Art. 137-38
	<b>C.4.</b>
	<b>I.</b>
Art. 833-17	Art. 137-39
	<b>II.</b>
Art. 833-18	Art. 137-40
Art. 833-19	Art. 137-41
<b>Sous-section 2</b>	<b>Sous-§ 2.</b>
	<b>A.</b>
Art. 833-20	Art. 137-42
	<b>B.</b>
Art. 833-21	Art. 137-43
Art. 833-22	Art. 137-44
	<b>C.</b>
Art. 833-23	Art. 137-45
	<b>D.</b>
Art. 833-24	Art. 137-46
<b>Sous-section 3</b>	<b>Sous-§ 3.</b>
Art. 833-25	Art. 137-47
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III - Section 4</b>	<b>§ 5.</b>
Art. 834-1	Art. 137-48
Art. 834-2	Art. 137-49

Art. 834-3	Art. 137-50
Art. 834-4	Art. 137-51
Art. 834-5	Art. 137-52
Art. 834-6	Art. 137-53
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III - Section 5</b>	<b>§ 6</b>
Art. 835-1	Art. 137-54
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III - Section 6</b>	<b>§ 7</b>
Art. 836-1	Art. 137-55
Art. 836-2	Art. 137-56
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III - Section 7</b>	<b>§ 8</b>
Art. 837-1	Art. 137-57
Art. 837-2	Art. 137-58
Art. 837-3	Art. 137-59
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III - Section 8</b>	<b>§ 9</b>
Art. 838-1	Art. 137-60
Art. 838-2	Art. 137-61
<b>Titre VIII - Chapitre III - Section 9</b>	<b>§ 10</b>
Art. 839-1	Art. 137-62
<b>Titre IX</b>	<b>Section VII.</b>
Art. 900-1	Art. 138
Art. 900-2	Art. 139
Art. 900-3	Art. 140
<b>Titre X</b>	<b>Section XVquater.</b>
<b>Chapitre I<sup>er</sup></b>	
Art. 1010-1	Art. 308bis-15
Art. 1010-2	Art. 308bis-16
Art. 1010-3	Art. 308bis-17
Art. 1010-4	Art. 308bis-18
Art. 1010-5	Art. 308bis-19
Art. 1010-6	Art. 308bis-20
Art. 1010-7	Art. 308bis-21
Art. 1010-8	Art. 308bis-22
Art. 1010-9	Art. 308bis-23
Art. 1010-10	Art. 308bis-24
Art. 1010-11	Art. 308bis-25

Art. 1010-12	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -26
<b>Titre X</b>	<b>Section XIV.</b>
<b>Chapitre II</b>	
Art. 1020-1	Art. 257
Art. 1020-2	Art. 258
Art. 1020-3	Art. 259
Art. 1020-4	Art. 260
<b>Titre X – Chapitre II – Section 1<sup>ère</sup></b>	<i>Sous-section I.</i>
Art. 1021-1	Art. 261
Art. 1021-2	Art. 262
Art. 1021-3	Art. 263
Art. 1021-4	Art. 264
Art. 1021-5	Art. 265
Art. 1021-6	Art. 266
Art. 1021-7	Art. 267
Art. 1021-8	Art. 267 <i>bis</i>
Art. 1021-9	Art. 268
Art. 1021-10	Art. 269
Art. 1021-11	Art. 270
Art. 1021-12	Art. 271
Art. 1021-13	Art. 272
Art. 1021-14	Art. 273
Art. 1021-15	Art. 273 <i>bis</i>
Art. 1021-16	Art. 273 <i>ter</i>
Art. 1021-17	Art. 274
Art. 1021-18	Art. 275
Art. 1021-19	Art. 276
<b>Titre X - Chapitre II – Section 2</b>	<i>Sous-section II.</i>
Art. 1022-1	Art. 277
<b>Titre X - Chapitre II – Section 3</b>	<i>Sous-section III.</i>
Art. 1023-1	Art. 278
Art. 1023-2	Art. 279
Art. 1023-3	Art. 280
Art. 1023-4	Art. 281
Art. 1023-5	Art. 282

Art. 1023-6	Art. 283
<b>Titre X - Chapitre II – Section 4</b>	<i>Sous-section IV.</i>
Art. 1024-1	Art. 284
<b>Titre X - Chapitre III</b>	<b>Section XV.</b>
Art. 1030-1	Art. 285
Art. 1030-2	Art. 286
Art. 1030-3	Art. 287
Art. 1030-4	Art. 288
<b>Titre X - Chapitre III – Section 1<sup>ère</sup></b>	<i>Sous-section I.</i>
Art. 1031-1	Art. 289
Art. 1031-2	Art. 290
Art. 1031-3	Art. 291
Art. 1031-4	Art. 292
Art. 1031-5	Art. 293
Art. 1031-6	Art. 294
Art. 1031-7	Art. 295
Art. 1031-8	Art. 296
Art. 1031-9	Art. 296 <i>bis</i>
Art. 1031-10	Art. 297
Art. 1031-11	Art. 298
Art. 1031-12	Art. 299
Art. 1031-13	Art. 300
Art. 1031-14	Art. 301
Art. 1031-15	Art. 302
Art. 1031-16	Art. 303
Art. 1031-17	Art. 304
Art. 1031-18	Art. 305
Art. 1031-19	Art. 306
<b>Titre X - Chapitre III – Section 2</b>	<i>Sous-section II.</i>
Art. 1032-1	Art. 307
<b>Titre X - Chapitre III – Section 3</b>	<i>Sous-section III.</i>
Art. 1033-1	Art. 308
<b>Titre X - Chapitre IV</b>	<b>Section XV<i>bis</i></b>
Art. 1040-1	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -1
Art. 1040-2	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -2

Art. 1040-3	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -3
Art. 1040-4	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -4
Art. 1040-5	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -5
<b>Titre X - Chapitre V</b>	<b>Section XV<i>ter</i>.</b>
Art. 1050-1	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -6
Art. 1050-2	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -7
Art. 1050-3	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -8
Art. 1050-4	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -9
Art. 1050-5	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -10
Art. 1050-6	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -11
Art. 1050-7	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -12
Art. 1050-8	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -13
Art. 1050-9	Art. 308 <i>bis</i> -14
<b>Titre XI</b>	<b>Section VIII.</b>
Art. 1100-1	Art. 141
Art. 1100-2	Art. 142
Art. 1100-3	Art. 143
Art. 1100-4	Art. 144
Art. 1100-5	Art. 145
Art. 1100-6	Art. 146
Art. 1100-7	Art. 146 <i>bis</i>
Art. 1100-8	Art. 147
Art. 1100-9	Art. 148
Art. 1100-10	Art. 148 <i>bis</i>
Art. 1100-11	Art. 148 <i>ter</i>
Art. 1100-12	Art. 148 <i>quater</i>
Art. 1100-13	Art. 149
Art. 1100-14	Art. 150
Art. 1100-15	Art. 151
<b>Titre XII</b>	<b>Section XII<i>bis</i>.</b>
Art. 1200-1	Art. 203
Art. 1200-2	Art. 203-1
	<b>Section XIII. abrogé</b> Loi du 19 décembre 2002 Art. 204 à 257 <i>ter</i>
<b>Titre XIII</b>	<b>Section X.</b>

Art. 1300-1	Art. 158
Art. 1300-2	Art. 159
Art. 1300-3	Art. 160
Art. 1300-4	Art. 160-1
Art. 1300-5	Art. 160-2
Art. 1300-6	Art. 160-3
Art. 1300-7	Art. 160-4
Art. 1300-8	Art. 160-5
Art. 1300-9	Art. 160-6
Art. 1300-10	Art. 160-7
Art. 1300-11	Art. 160-8
Art. 1300-12	Art. 160-9
Art. 1300-13	Art. 160-10
Art. 1300-14	Art. 160-11
	Art. 161 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 juillet 2005)
<b>Titre XIV</b>	<b>Section IX.</b>
Art. 1400-1	Art. 152
Art. 1400-2	Art. 153
Art. 1400-3	Art. 154
Art. 1400-4	Art. 155
Art. 1400-5	Art. 156
Art. 1400-6	Art. 157
<b>Titre XV</b>	<b>Section XI.</b>
Art. 1500-1	Art. 162
Art. 1500-2	Art. 163
Art. 1500-3	Art. 164
Art. 1500-4	Art. 165
Art. 1500-5	Art. 166
Art. 1500-6	Art. 167
Art. 1500-7	Art. 168
Art. 1500-8	Art. 169
Art. 1500-9	Art. 170
Art. 1500-10	Art. 171
Art. 1500-11	Art. 171-1
Art. 1500-12	Art. 171-2

Art. 1500-13	Art. 172
Art. 1500-14	Art. 173
Art. 1500-15	Art. 173bis
<b>Titre XVI</b>	<b>Dispositions additionnelles</b>
Art. 1600-1	Art. 174
Art. 1600-2	Art. 175
Art. 1600-3	Art. 176
Art. 1600-4	Art. 177
Art. 1600-5	Art. 178
<b>Titre XVII</b>	<b>Section XVI</b>
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre I<sup>er</sup></b>	<i>Sous-section 1.</i>
<i>Section 1<sup>ère</sup></i>	
Art. 1711-1	Art. 309
Art. 1711-2	Art. 310
Art. 1711-3	Art. 311
	Art. 312 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 18 décembre 2015)
Art. 1711-4	Art. 313
Art. 1711-5	Art. 314
Art. 1711-6	Art. 315
Art. 1711-7	Art. 316
Art. 1711-8	Art. 317
Art. 1711-9	Art. 318
<i>Section 2</i>	<i>Sous-section 2.</i>
Art. 1712-1	Art. 319
Art. 1712-2	Art. 320
Art. 1712-3	Art. 321
Art. 1712-4	Art. 322
Art. 1712-5	Art. 323
Art. 1712-6	Art. 324
Art. 1712-7	Art. 325
Art. 1712-8	Art. 326
Art. 1712-9	Art. 327
Art. 1712-10	Art. 328
Art. 1712-11	Art. 329
Art. 1712-12	Art. 330

Art. 1712-13	Art. 331
Art. 1712-14	Art. 332
Art. 1712-15	Art. 333
Art. 1712-16	Art. 334
Art. 1712-17	Art. 335
Art. 1712-18	Art. 336
Art. 1712-19	Art. 337
Art. 1712-20	Art. 338
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre II</b>	<i>Sous-section 3.</i>
Art. 1720-1	Art. 339
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre III</b>	<i>Sous-section 3bis.</i>
Art. 1730-1	Art. 339bis
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre IV</b>	<i>Sous-section 3ter.</i>
Art. 1740-1	Art. 339ter
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre V</b>	<i>Sous-section 4.</i>
Art. 1750-1	Art. 340
Art. 1750-2	Art. 340bis
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre VI</b>	<i>Sous-section 4bis.</i>
Art. 1760-1	Art. 340ter
Art. 1760-2	Art. 340quater
Art. 1760-3	Art. 340quinquies
Art. 1760-4	Art. 340sexies
Art. 1760-5	Art. 340septies
Art. 1760-6	Art. 340octies
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre VII</b>	<i>Sous-section 5.</i>
Art. 1770-1	Art. 341
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre VIII</b>	<i>Sous-section 6.</i>
Art. 1780-1	Art. 341bis
Art. 1780-2	Art. 341-1
<b>Titre XVII - Chapitre IX</b>	<i>Sous-section 7.</i>
Art. 1790-1	Art. 342
	Art. 343 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 décembre 2010)
Art. 1790-2	Art. 344
	Art. 344-1 <b>abrogé</b> (Loi du 10 décembre 2010)

# Your contacts



**John Psaila**  
Managing Partner  
[jopsaila@deloitte.lu](mailto:jopsaila@deloitte.lu)



**Sophie Mitchell**  
Partner - Operations Leader  
+352 451 452 481  
[somitchell@deloitte.lu](mailto:somitchell@deloitte.lu)



**Jérôme Lecoq**  
Partner - Risk and Reputation  
Leader  
+352 451 452 623  
[jlecoq@deloitte.lu](mailto:jlecoq@deloitte.lu)



**Olivier Lefèvre**  
Partner - National  
Professional Practice Director  
+352 451 452 435  
[ollefevre@deloitte.lu](mailto:ollefevre@deloitte.lu)

## Audit



**Christiane Chadoeuf**  
Partner - Audit Business Leader  
+352 451 452 065  
[cchadoeuf@deloitte.lu](mailto:cchadoeuf@deloitte.lu)



**Nicolas Hennebert**  
Partner – IM Audit  
Industry Leader  
+352 661 451 468  
[nhennebert@deloitte.lu](mailto:nhennebert@deloitte.lu)



**Georges Kioes**  
Partner – Non-FSI Clients  
and Industries Leader  
+352 451 452 249  
[gkioes@deloitte.lu](mailto:gkioes@deloitte.lu)



**Luc Brucher**  
Partner – Public Sector  
and Healthcare  
Industry Leader  
+352 451 454 704  
[lbrucher@deloitte.lu](mailto:lbrucher@deloitte.lu)



**Lize Griffiths**  
Partner - Real Estate  
Industry Leader  
+352 451 452 693  
[lizgriffiths@deloitte.lu](mailto:lizgriffiths@deloitte.lu)



**Nick Tabone**  
Partner - Private Equity  
Industry, Audit Clients  
and Industries Leader  
+352 451 452 264  
[ntabone@deloitte.lu](mailto:ntabone@deloitte.lu)



**Raphaël Charlier**  
Partner – PSF Audit  
Industry Leader  
+352 451 452 258  
[rcharlier@deloitte.lu](mailto:rcharlier@deloitte.lu)



**Martin Flaunet**  
Partner – Banking Audit  
Industry Leader and  
Cross-border relations  
+352 451 452 334  
[mflaunet@deloitte.lu](mailto:mflaunet@deloitte.lu)



**Marco Crosetto**  
Partner – LaCo Audit  
Industry Leader  
+352 451 452 645  
[mcrosetto@deloitte.lu](mailto:mcrosetto@deloitte.lu)



**Jan van Delden**  
Partner – Audit Risk Leader  
+352 45145 2114  
[jvandelden@deloitte.lu](mailto:jvandelden@deloitte.lu)

## Advisory



**Benjamin Collette**  
Partner - Strategy, Clients and Industries Leader  
+352 451 452 809  
[bcollette@deloitte.lu](mailto:bcollette@deloitte.lu)



**Patrick Laurent**  
Partner - Technology and Innovation Leader  
+352 451 454 170  
[pal Laurent@deloitte.lu](mailto:pal Laurent@deloitte.lu)



**Joël Vanoverschelde**  
Partner - ACG Business Leader  
+352 451 452 850  
[jvanoverschelde@deloitte.lu](mailto:jvanoverschelde@deloitte.lu)



**Vincent Gouverneur**  
Partner - Managed Services and Transformation Leader  
+352 451 452 451  
[vgouverneur@deloitte.lu](mailto:vgouverneur@deloitte.lu)



**Thierry Flamand**  
Partner – Insurance Industry Leader  
+352 451 454 920  
[tflamand@deloitte.lu](mailto:tflamand@deloitte.lu)



**Petra Hazenberg**  
Partner – Strategy and Corporate Finance  
+352 451 452 689  
[phazenberg@deloitte.lu](mailto:phazenberg@deloitte.lu)

## Tax



**Raymond Krawczykowski**  
Partner - Tax Business Leader  
+352 451 452 500  
[rkrwaczykowski@deloitte.lu](mailto:rkrwaczykowski@deloitte.lu)



**Bernard David**  
Partner - Cross Border Relations Leader  
+352 451 452 799  
[bdavid@deloitte.lu](mailto:bdavid@deloitte.lu)



**Stephan Tilquin**  
Partner - Talent Leader  
+352 451 452 592  
[stilquin@deloitte.lu](mailto:stilquin@deloitte.lu)



**Karine Thil**  
Partner - Corporate and Accounting  
+352 451 452 452  
[kthil@deloitte.lu](mailto:kthil@deloitte.lu)



**Jean-Philippe Foury**  
Partner – CFO, Accounting  
+352 451 452 418  
[jpfoury@deloitte.lu](mailto:jpfoury@deloitte.lu)



**Eric Centi**  
Partner – Talent, FSI  
+352 451 452 162  
[ecenti@deloitte.lu](mailto:ecenti@deloitte.lu)



**Raphaël Glohr**  
Partner - Indirect Tax VAT  
+352 451 452 665  
[rglohr@deloitte.lu](mailto:rglohr@deloitte.lu)



**Julien Lamotte**  
Partner – Cross Border Tax  
+352 451 453 336  
[jlamotte@deloitte.lu](mailto:jlamotte@deloitte.lu)



560, rue de Neudorf  
L-2220 Luxembourg  
Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg  
Tel: +352 451 451  
[www.deloitte.lu](http://www.deloitte.lu)

Deloitte is a multidisciplinary service organization that is subject to certain regulatory and professional restrictions on the types of services we can provide to our clients, particularly where an audit relationship exists, as independence issues and other conflicts of interest may arise. Any services we commit to deliver to you will comply fully with applicable restrictions.

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited ("DTTL"), its global network of member firms and their related entities. DTTL (also referred to as "Deloitte Global") and each of its member firms are legally separate and independent entities. DTTL does not provide services to clients. Please see [www.deloitte.com/about](http://www.deloitte.com/about) to learn more.

Deloitte is a leading global provider of audit and assurance, consulting, financial advisory, risk advisory, tax and related services. Our network of member firms in more than 150 countries and territories serves four out of five Fortune Global 500® companies. Learn how Deloitte's approximately 264,000 people make an impact that matters at [www.deloitte.com](http://www.deloitte.com).

This communication contains general information only, and none of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, its member firms, or their related entities (collectively, the "Deloitte Network") is, by means of this communication, rendering professional advice or services. Before making any decision or taking any action that may affect your finances or your business, you should consult a qualified professional adviser. No entity in the Deloitte Network shall be responsible for any loss whatsoever sustained by any person who relies on this communication.